PLANET HUNTERS CHASE EXTRASOLAR SYSTEMS

Astronomy®

ICD 08070

July 1998 • $3.95
U.K. £2.40
Can. $5.25

Unveiling Rings

ASTRONOMERS UNRAVEL
THE WORKINGS OF
PLANETARY HOOPS

Black Holes at the Hearts of All Galaxies

Space Birds Tempt the Sky Trackers

LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

■ **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel. Or use the standard-equipment 25 ft. cord to power the telescope directly from any auto cigarette lighter plug.

■ **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for full dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. Switch speeds instantly using the speed-control button on the hand controller. Dual-axis drive rate is indicated by a red LED.

■ **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below)*. A North-South switch permits telescope operation anywhere in the world.

■ **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

■ **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Meade LX50 mounts are manufactured of the same virgin aluminum castings as Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Massive, rigid mountings that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications. *No competing mid-priced equatorial mountings even come close.*

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain Tube Ass'y	**1295.**

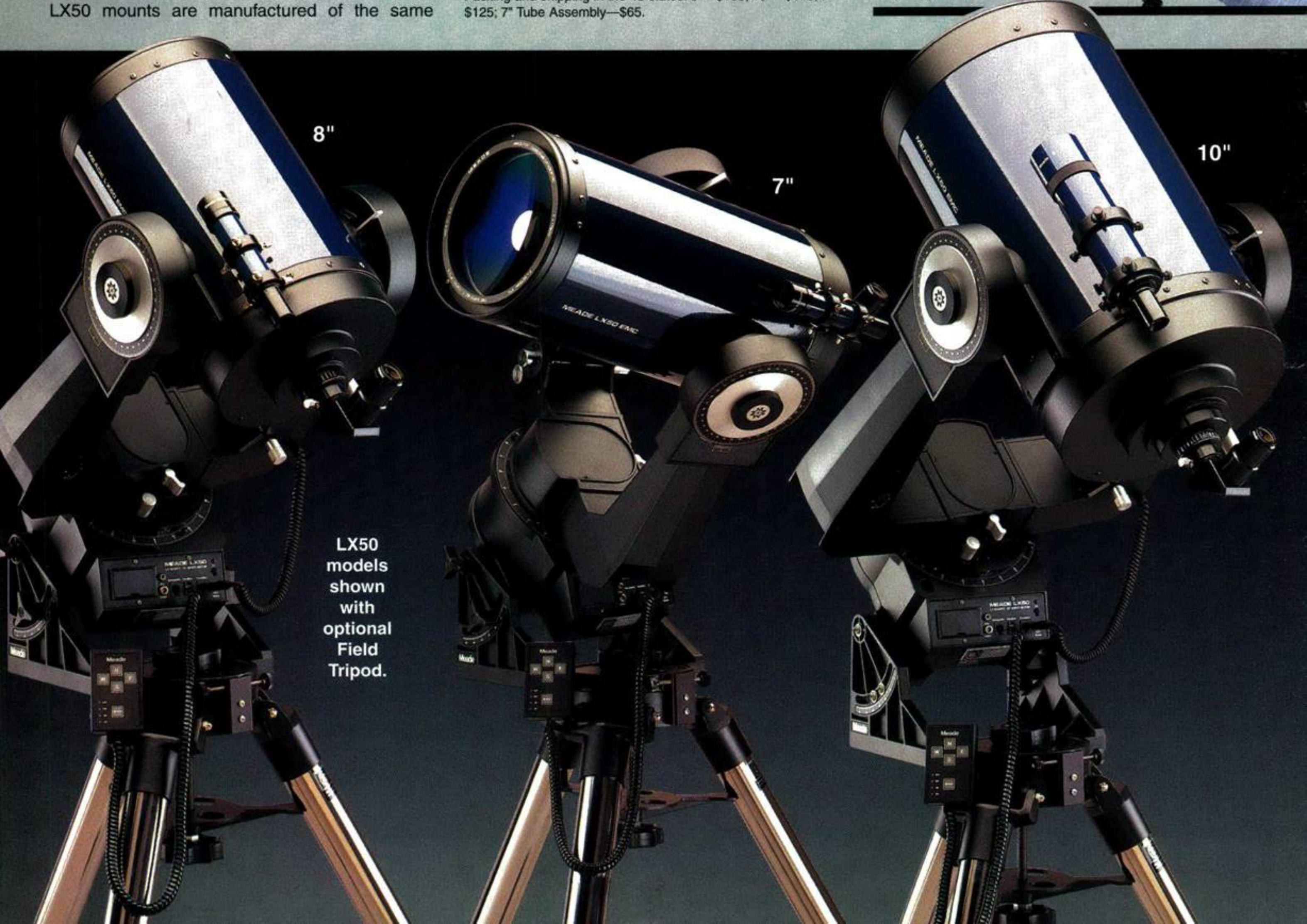
Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(right)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
W
E
S
7
8
9
4
5
6
1
2
3
0
PREV
NEXT

only $495!



LX50 models shown with optional Field Tripod.

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

LX200

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. Consider these *standard-equipment* specifications:

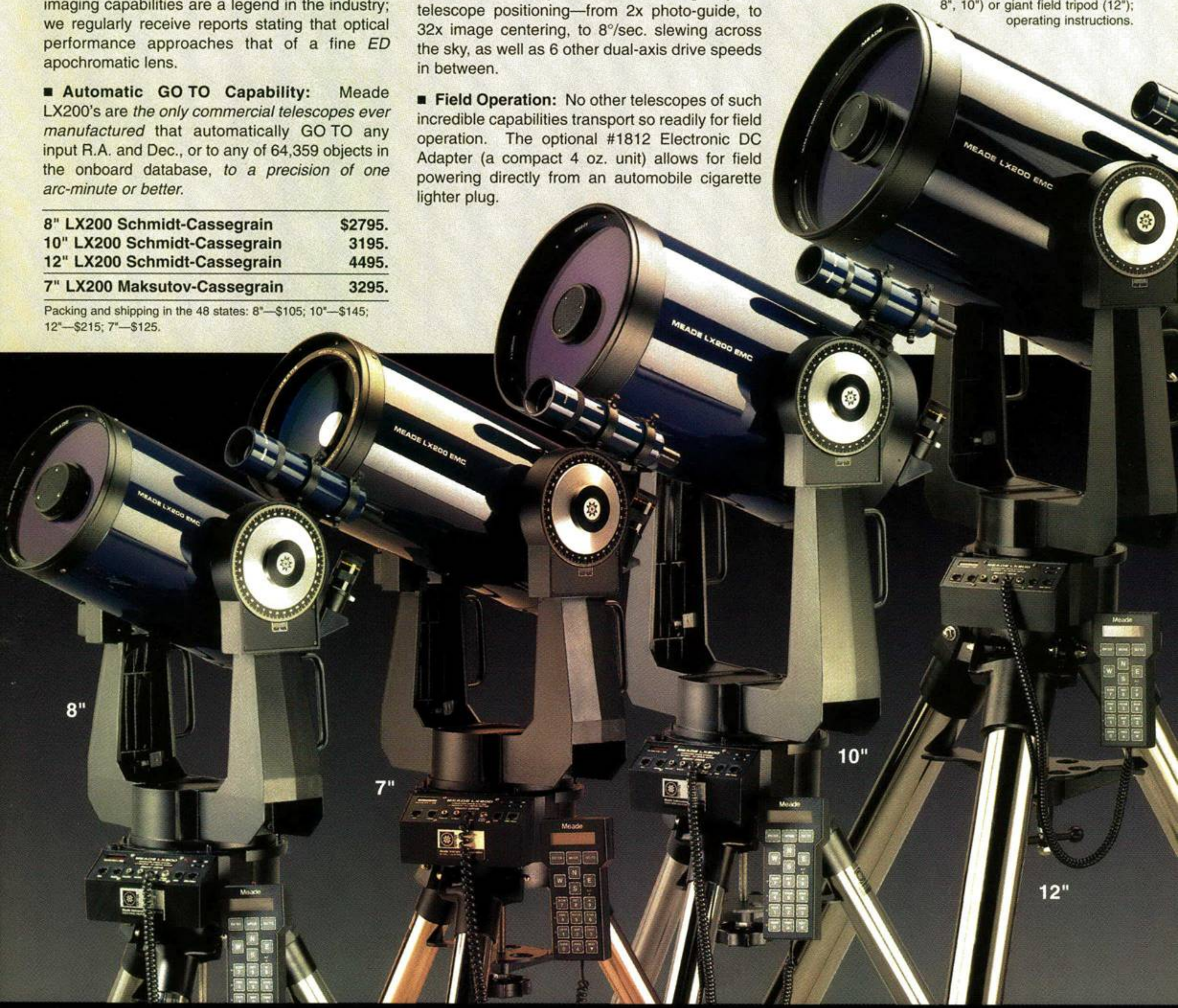
- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

- **Meade LX200 High-Precision Pointing™** is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat that no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™** routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter (a compact 4 oz. unit) allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.



Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

July 1998 • Vol. 26, No. 7

Astronomy®

COVER PHOTO: E. Karkoschka (Univ. of Arizona) and NASA

FEATURES

34 **Ask Astro**
We answer your questions about the sky and the universe.

40 **Eyes on the Universe**
Much of what we know about planets, stars, galaxies, and the cosmos stems from the contributions of these 25 landmark telescopes and observatories.

42 **To the Edge of Space and Time**
With gravity so strong it warps the very fabric of space-time, a black hole is nature at its most exotic. *Martin Rees.*

48 **A Beast in the Core**
Nearly every big galaxy seems to harbor a huge black hole — a fossil, perhaps, of an earlier quasar phase. *Marcia Bartusiak.*

COVER
54 **Ruling the Rings**
Saturn may have the prettiest, but all the gas giants have rings. Stark differences among these magnificent systems clue us in on how they form and evolve. *Neil F. Comins.*

58 **Planet Hunters**
Astronomers Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler have discovered more planets than anyone else. *Sally Stephens.*

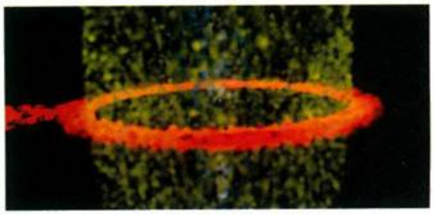
82 **Seeing Red**
Far from the black-and-white canvas it appears to the naked eye, the sky glows with glorious pastel shades. *Bob Berman.*

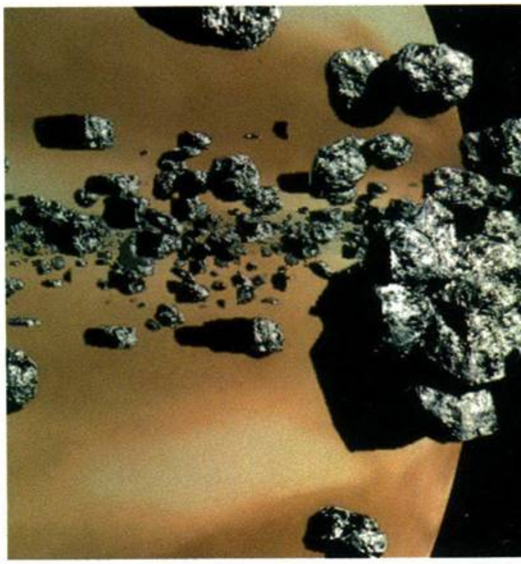
90 **It's a Bird … It's a Plane … It's a Satellite**
On a good night you can spot a dozen or more satellites, if you know where and when to look. *Nancy L. Hendrickson.*

94 **Strike a Pose**
Celestron's new 9¼-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope boasts a bigger mirror, smarter tracking, and a sturdier mount than the standard 8-inch SCT. *John Shibley.*

54 Unveiling Rings
NASA/JPL

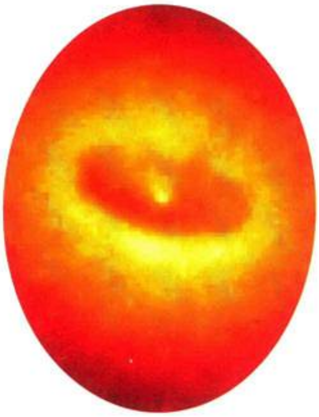
42 To the Edge of Space and Time
NASA





90 Space Birds Tempt the Sky Trackers
Brian Webb

DEPARTMENTS



48 Black Holes Holland Ford (Johns Hopkins Univ.), et al., and NASA

6 Behind the Scenes
- That Asteroid Caper

16 Talking Back

22 AstroNews
- Unmasking the Face on Mars
- Astronomers Smash Distance Record
- Hubble Catches the Youngster Stingray
- Amateur Studies Starburst
- Blue Dwarf Galaxies Not Infants
- New Dust Ring for Jupiter
- Dinosaur Killer Sheds Light on Mars

68 Sky Show
- The gas giant Neptune glows at its brightest this month, but the star of these warm summer nights is Saturn and its shadowed rings. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

100 Star Stuff

Products
- "From the Earth to the Moon" Telescope Line
- CountDown Wall Clock
- Zenit 122M Astrophotography Kit
- Swarovski Optik Astronomical Eyepieces

Books
- Questioning the Millenniur A Rationalist's Guide to a Precisely Arbitrary Countdown
- Millennium Star Atlas

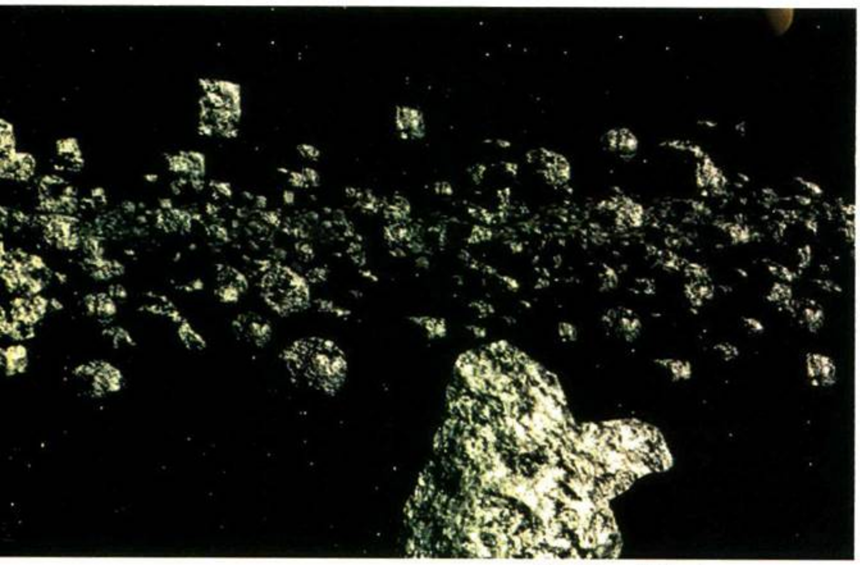
Bytes
- Astronomical Images
- Hale-Bopp Screen Savers

116 Looking Ahead

119 Advertiser Index

120 Hot Shots
- Moon Shadow

126 Ultimate Exposure



58 Planet Hunters John Whatmough

94 Strike a Pose

Astronomy: Rebecca Saliture

82 Seeing Red

Bill and Sally Fletcher

BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

That Asteroid Caper

As of this writing, we are still getting mail asking if that much-talked-about asteroid will collide with Earth in 2028. Everyone agrees it will not. With observations from several years in hand, we now see that the comet's orbit will bring it no closer than 600,000 miles from us in 30 years. But, no doubt, some other comet or asteroid will draw near.

Today there are 113 Potentially Hazardous Objects (PHOs) listed at the website of the International Astronomical Union. What makes a comet or asteroid Potentially Hazardous is having an orbit that comes within 0.05 AU (or 5 million miles) of Earth's orbit and an absolute magnitude of 22 or brighter, suggesting a radius of 200 or more meters. The Minor Planet Center of the International Astronomical Union in Cambridge, Massachusetts, lists observations of these objects, hoping someone will verify their orbits.

Paramount Pictures

A powerful collision of Earth and a comet is the focus of the movie *Deep Impact*.

In December 1997, there were 108 such objects. One of them was asteroid 1997 XF11, the one that for 24 hours the whole world feared. The first calculations for the asteroid's orbit were based on few observations. A circular went out from the center's director Brian Marsden to professional comet and asteroid watchers suggesting that the orbit of the asteroid could come within 15,000 miles of Earth (a very close encounter) on October 26, 2028, and it asked for observing help. When additional observations were added two days later, the orbit was recalculated, and scientists found that we apparently will miss that object by some 600,000 miles.

A small debate is emerging among asteroid and comet hunters (and those who fund them) about how much information should be distributed on early observations — and to whom. Some researchers would like the major players to be notified discreetly of new observations. No more of those nasty circulars that could fall into the hands of hot-headed journalists and their overanxious readers. (The circulars, it turns out, are sent mostly to folks who are in the business. But some news-hungry publications are on the circular mailing list, and it was reporters for those who asked the questions that brought the potential calamity to the world's attention.) Brian Marsden is working to discourage attempts to control observational information, but the verdict is out on what will trickle down from the asteroid caper.

"The good news in all of this," says Brian, "is that NASA just announced it's doubling the amount of money it spends on asteroid searches — from $1.5 million a year to $3 million. Perhaps that decision is the result of the public interest in asteroid 1997 XF11, who knows?"

Some scientists worry that the whole affair was like crying wolf and people won't take such threats seriously if mistakes are made. We think this was a perfect lesson in how science works. Hypotheses are made, based on limited information — and then modified with testing.

Astronomy

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Rex Graham
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Robert Naeye, Richard Talcott
PHOTO EDITOR
Patricia Kurtz
COPY EDITOR
Jeanette Brown
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Kramer
GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Katherine Kolstedt
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Field
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

Astronomy **HOME PAGE**
http://www.astronomy.com

The Audit Bureau

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126.

Copyright © 1998 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.

Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $34.95, Canadian and foreign: 1 year $45, payable in U.S. funds (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209 RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products Agreement 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *ASTRONOMY*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

MEADE ETX

90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain

Meade ETX Astro Telescope. Shown with optional #64 Photo Adapter.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX Astro Telescope—Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; equatorial fork mount with slow-motion controls, locks, and setting circles in R.A. and Dec; table tripod with elevation scale on center tripod leg; motor drive system with internal battery compartment accepting three (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm achromatic erect-image viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); operating instructions. *Net weight 9 lbs.* **$595***
(+ $20 packing and shipping in the 48 states)
*Suggested U.S. mail-order retail price.

Now you can have diffraction-limited imaging and ultraportability ...at only *$595*, *complete!*

The revolutionary Meade ETX goes anywhere with you at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

Optical System: Manufactured at the Meade Irvine, California facility, ETX diffraction-limited optics produce images so high in contrast, brightness, and resolution that the ETX consistently outperforms telescopes of much larger apertures. **Equatorial Fork Mount:** Precise polar alignment in *seconds,* just by extending the center tripod leg to read your latitude on the inscribed scale. **Cordless Motor Drive:** The internal drive system operates from 3 AA-size batteries that power the motor drive for more than 50 hours. A North-South switch permits operation anywhere in the world. **Flip-Mirror System:** Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #932 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64 Photo Adapter. **Standard accessories** include a Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece and 8 x 21mm erect-image viewfinder.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 □ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 □ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

Meade Pictor 208XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

complete **$495**

MEADE
Pictor

Meade Pictor 216XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

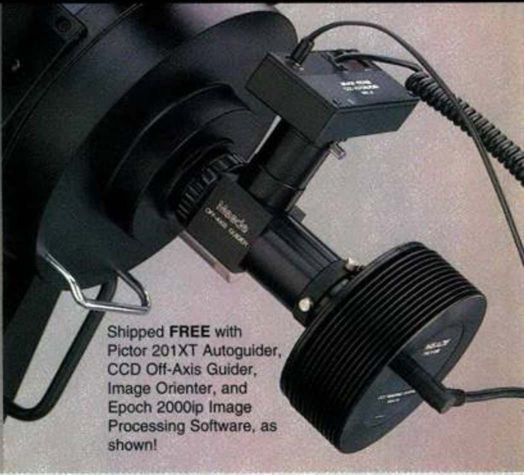
complete **$695**

MEADE
Pictor

Meade Pictor 416XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

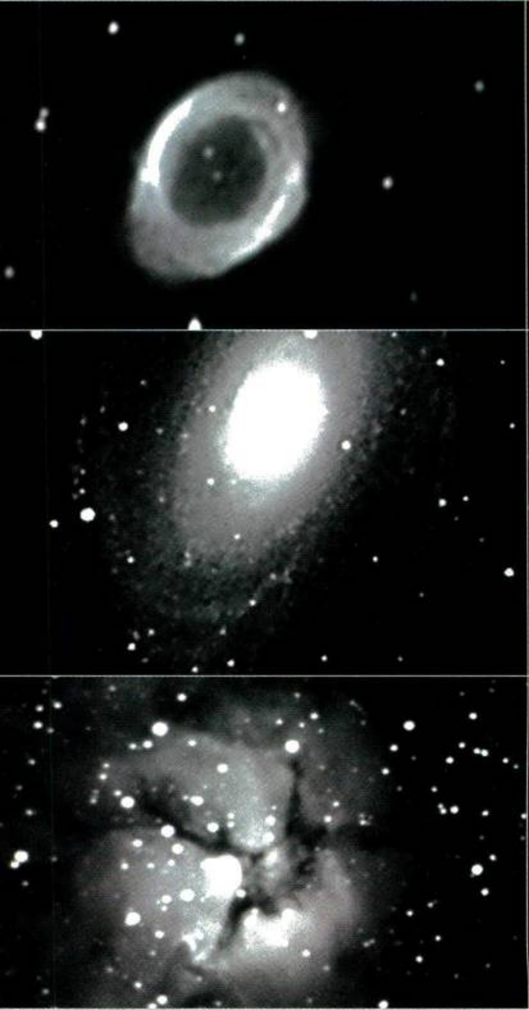
complete **$1695**

includes $800 Meade CCD Equipment System

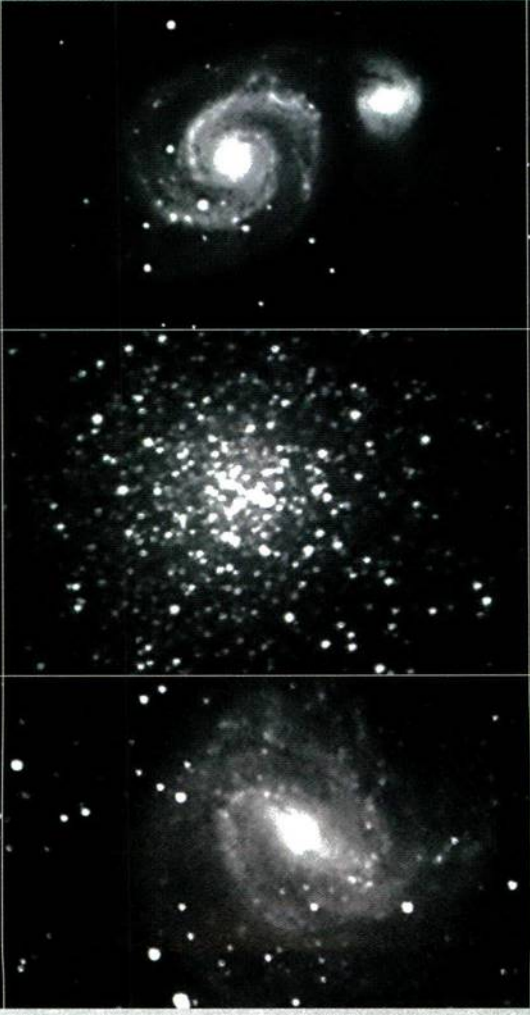


Shipped **FREE** with Pictor 201XT Autoguider, CCD Off-Axis Guider, Image Orienter, and Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software, as shown!

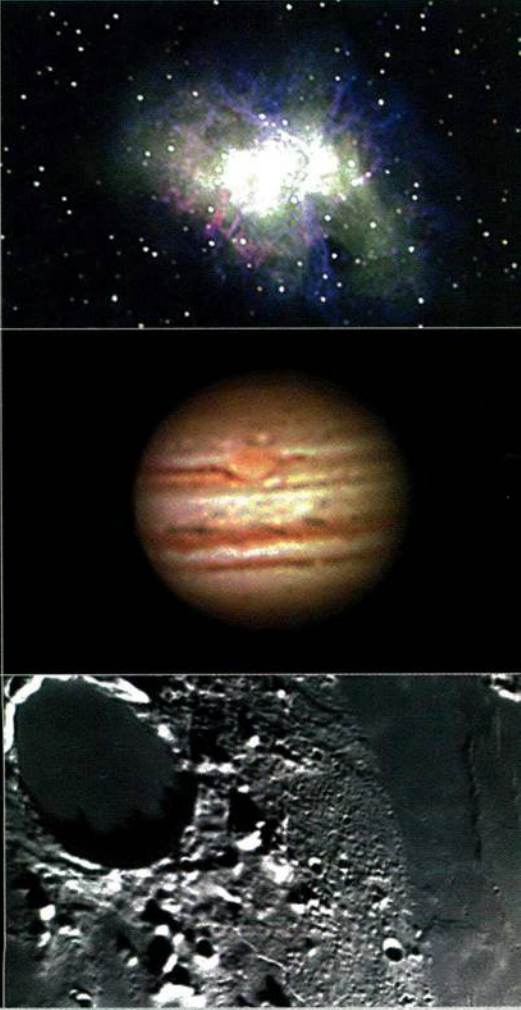
Revolutionary Meade Pictor CCD's are now the world's largest-selling autoguiders and imagers for the amateur astronomer. No other electronic imaging systems offer such an incredible range of capabilities at such amazing price levels. At only **$495** the **Pictor 208XT** produces on the PC display fine, high-resolution 8-bit images *in seconds* of the Moon and planets, or, in 2 or 3 minutes, of thousands of deep-space objects. At **$695** the **Pictor 216XT** enables advanced 16-bit imaging and is *by far* the finest autoguider/imager ever made available at under-$1000. At **$1695** the **Pictor 416XT** permits professional-level imaging capability for the amateur astronomer: an electronic camera capable of producing with amateur telescopes images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space that match or exceed the photographic images obtained with many observatory telescopes. All models are available for immediate shipment. ***For complete information on Meade CCD imaging systems write, call, or fax for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.***



Pictor 208XT images *(top to bottom):* Ring Nebula (M57), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M81) in Ursa Major, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts; Trifid Nebula (M20), 8" LX200, John Hoot.



Pictor 216XT images: Whirlpool Galaxy (M51), 12" LX200, John Hoot; Globular Cluster (M13), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M83) in Hydra, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts.

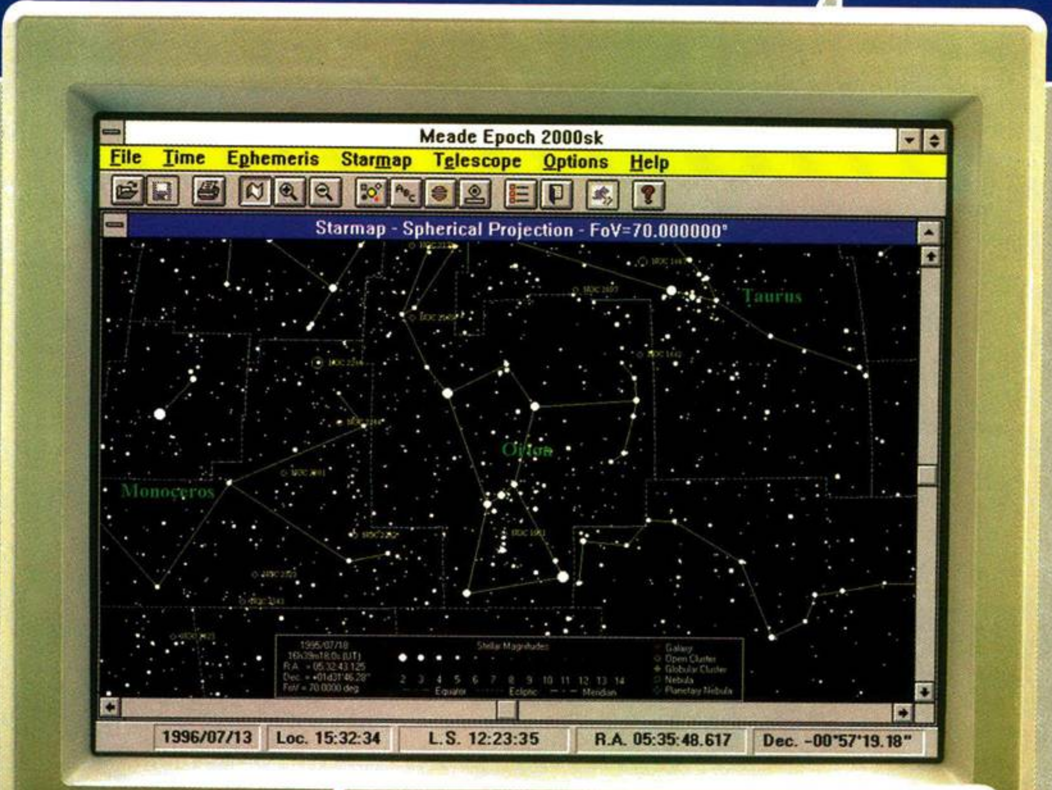


Pictor 416XT images: Crab Nebula (M1), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Jupiter, 10" LX200 with Stellar Products AO-2 seeing adapter, Dr. Donald Bruns; Moon (crater Plato), 16" f/6 reflector, Dr. Donald Parker.

© 1998

MEADE

EPOCH 2000® SKY SOFTWARE



Meade Epoch 2000sk
File
Time
Ephemeris
Starmap
Telescope
Options
Help
Starmap - Spherical Projection - FoV=70.000000°
Taurus
Orion
Monoceros
Stellar Magnitudes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Equator
Ecliptic
Meridian
Galaxy
Open Cluster
Globular Cluster
Nebula
Planetary Nebula

1996/07/13 | Loc. 15:32:34 | L.S. 12:23:35 | R.A. 05:35:48.617 | Dec. -00°57'19.18"

The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $149!

Now you can use the most advanced, most precise sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** With star positions displayed as precisely as **0.01 arc second,** no longer is the Trapezium in Orion, for example, shown as a single point as in other software, **but as four precisely oriented starpoints, just as they appear in the telescope.** No longer do you need to guess the R.A. and Dec. of an object located away from the field center, as in other programs: Epoch 2000sk dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely!

Print professsional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

Send for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog. See why, if you're serious about astronomy, Meade Epoch 2000sk is the only sky software to use!

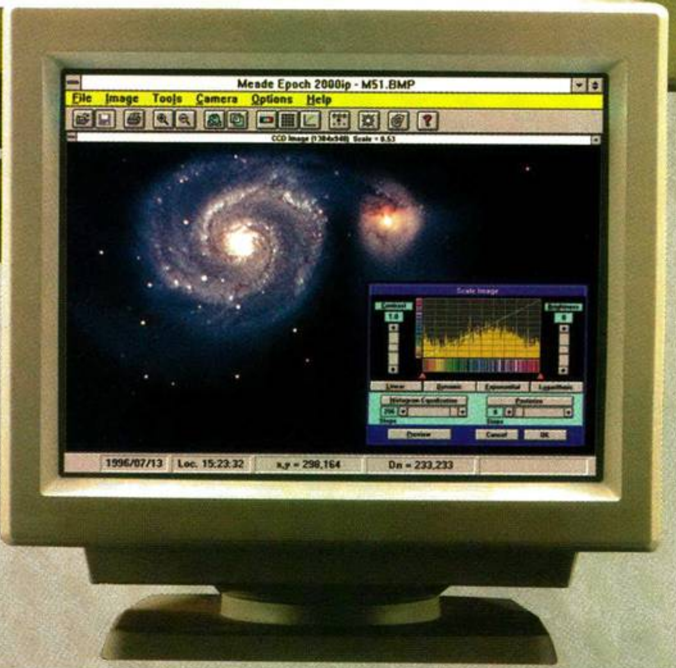
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software: 281,000 objects supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 **$149**

EPOCH 2000sk-CD Sky Software: 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog; supplied on CD-ROM **179**

LX200 Interface Cable: for Meade LX200 operation by Epoch 2000sk **25**

Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software: Epoch 2000ip makes it easy to enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet. This powerful software includes virtually every technique available for image enhancement. Techniques that bring out detail totally invisible in your original image, transforming it from the ordinary to the spectacular.

EPOCH 2000ip Image Processing Software: Supplied on 3.5" discs for Windows 3.1 or higher; fully compatible with Windows 95 **$199**



Meade Epoch 2000ip - M51.BMP
File
Image
Tools
Camera
Options
Help
Scale Image

1996/07/13 | Loc. 15:23:32 | x,y = 298,164 | Dn = 233,233

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

® Epoch 2000 is a registered trademark of Meade Instruments Corporation.

MEADE STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

No other competing Dobsonians include this listing of *standard-equipment* features:

Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass: Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable, all Meade Dobsonian optics are made of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass — the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

Multi-Coated MA25mm Eyepiece (1.25"): The Meade Modified Achromatic 25mm eyepiece yields sharp, high-resolution imaging to the field edge.

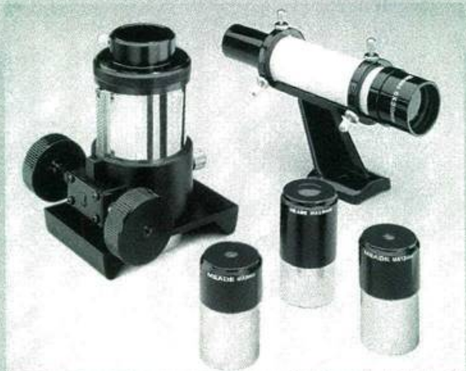
5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: Starfinder Dobsonians include the same strong, spiral-wound Sonotube™ optical tubes used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right),* tubes with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! *Meade Starfinder Dobsonians and Equatorials are the largest-selling Newtonian reflectors of their apertures in the world.* Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing; all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package only $49.95!



Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

- **1 - Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser,** with machined aluminum eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*
- **1 - Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder,** with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*
- **3 - Meade MA9mm, 12mm, and 25mm** multi-coated eyepieces, 1.25" barrel — eyepieces for the full range of lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $37.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $223.75!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes the following objects:

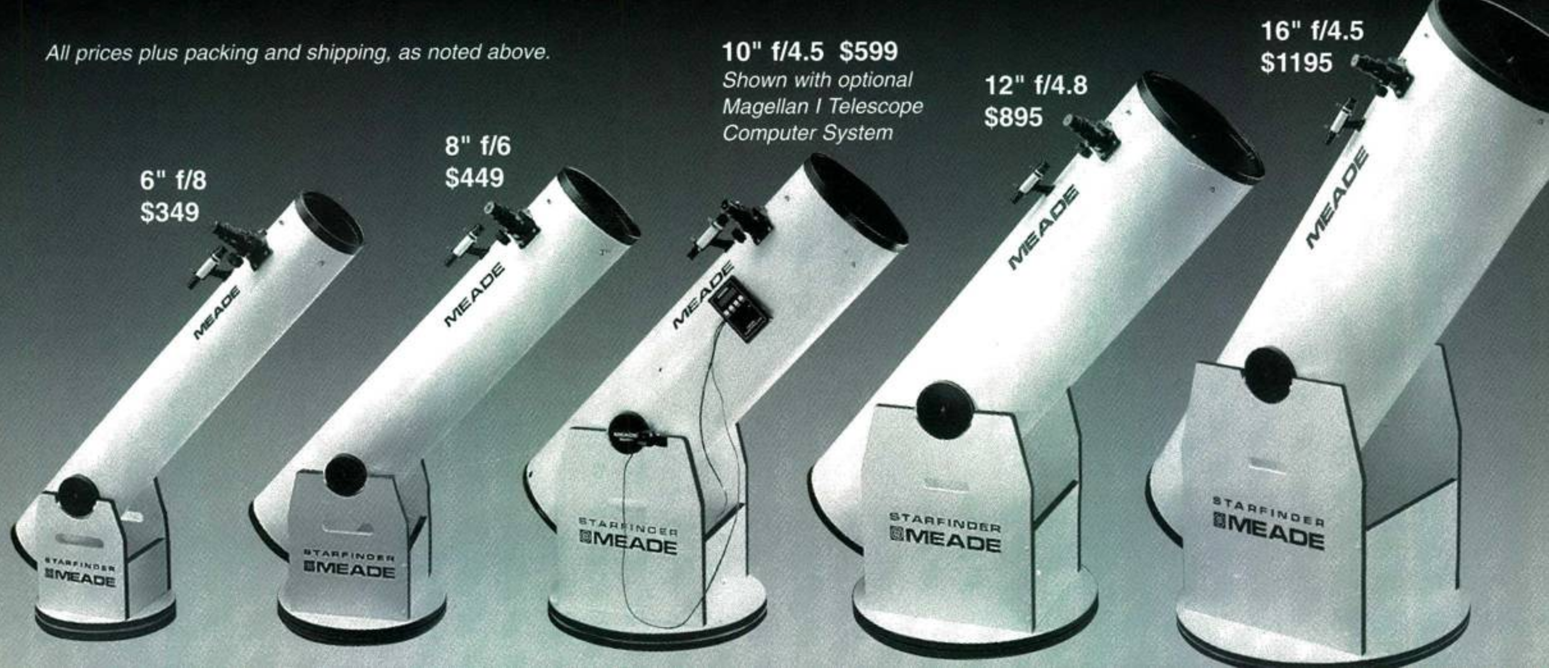
7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian
6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" . . . . $295.
Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

STARFINDER DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 5 x 24mm viewfinder and 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser.***



All prices plus packing and shipping, as noted above.

6" f/8
$349

8" f/6
$449

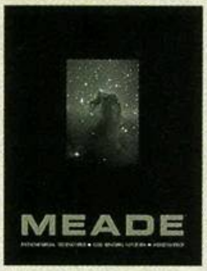
10" f/4.5 $599
Shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

12" f/4.8
$895

16" f/4.5
$1195

MEADE
STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy 2 additional multi-coated eyepieces, MA9mm and 12mm, ***for a total of $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the 2 eyepieces sell for $75.90.*



The fullest exposition of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and telescope accessories is contained in the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy!

DC-powered drive systems for fully automatic tracking, and a wide range of standard-equipment features:

Professional-Grade Optical System: Includes hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System! Provides fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates for more than 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-size batteries. Control panel also permits powering the telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 2" giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces.

Accessories and Components: #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; multi-coated MA25mm eyepiece (1.25"); strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 2" giant focuser.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Meade Magellan Telescope Computer Systems

Magellan I: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page).*

#2011: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . $295.
#2012: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 295.

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . 495.
#2019: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I–$15, Magellan II–$20.

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

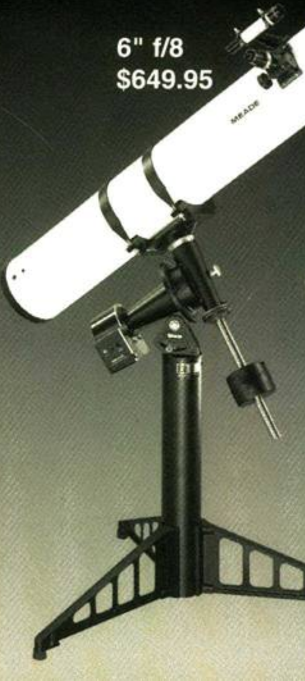
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

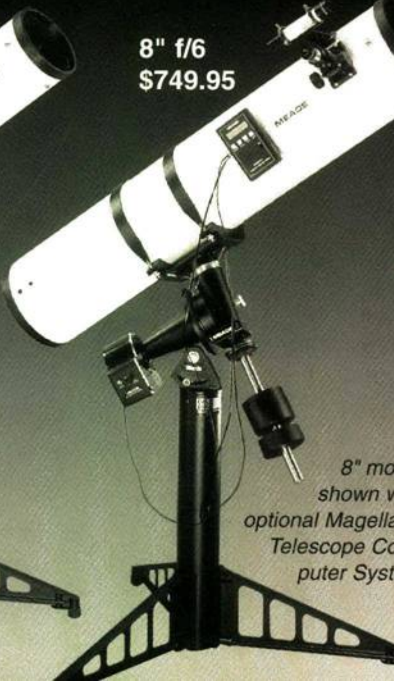
© 1998

STARFINDER EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder and 2" giant focuser.***

6" f/8
$649.95

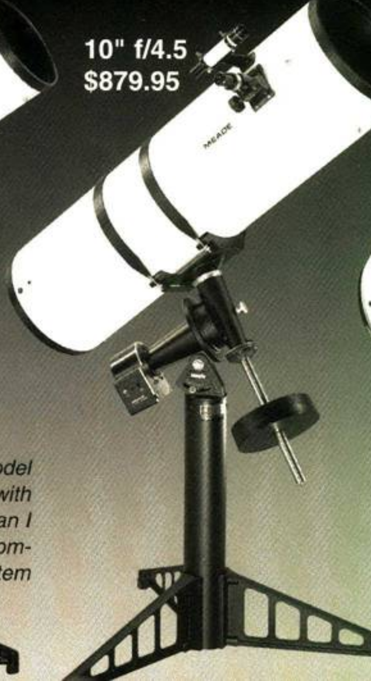


8" f/6
$749.95

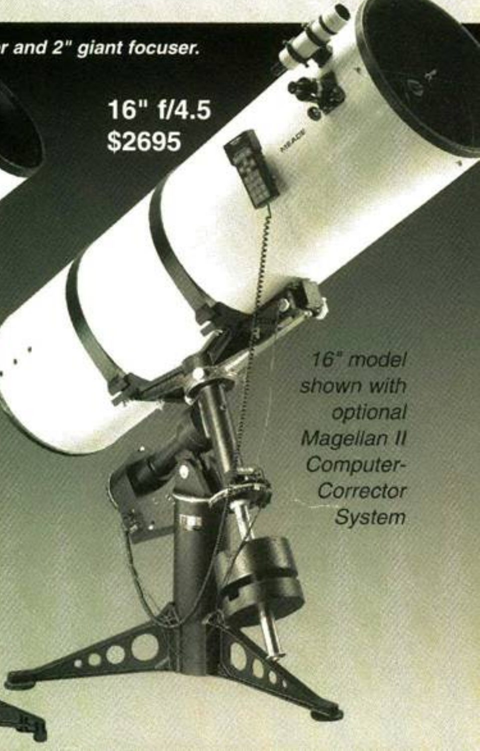


8" model shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

10" f/4.5
$879.95



16" f/4.5
$2695



16" model shown with optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector System

8" LX10

8" LX10 DELUXE

The optical performance of a Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain...for only $995!

8" LX10: For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. **Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. **Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours. **Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging. **Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes. Both the standard-equipment hand controller and the optional electric Declination motor plug into the telescope's control panel.

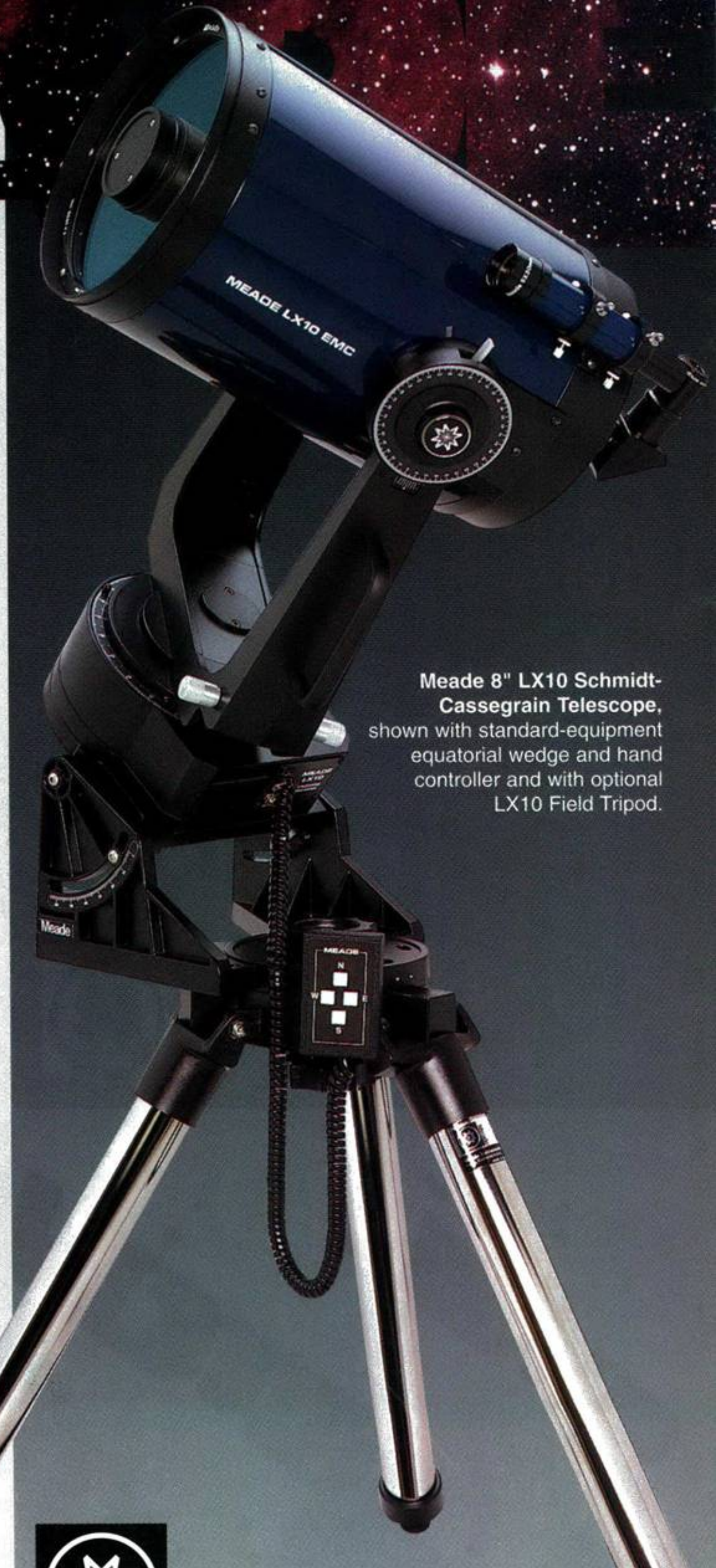
SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions. **$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

8" LX10 Deluxe: At only $1149 the 8" LX10 Deluxe includes (a) the large-aperture Meade #544 8 x 50mm viewfinder (in place of the standard 6 x 30mm finder); (b) a premium-grade Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (in place of the standard MA25mm eyepiece); and (c) the LX10 Electric Declination Motor System, permitting dual-axis guiding corrections at 2x speed—all at substantially lower cost than if the respective accessories were purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 Deluxe — Identical in all specifications to 8" Model LX10, above, but with Electric Declination Motor System provided as standard equipment, permitting dual-axis corrections at 2x speed; and with Meade #544 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder and Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm multi-coated eyepiece included in place of the 6 x 30mm viewfinder and MA25mm eyepiece of the LX10. **$1149.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Field Tripod for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe	195.
Electric Declination Motor System for LX10	95.
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe, with 12,218-object database	375.

The 100-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers.
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.



Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

MEADE
EYEPIECES AND ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (3.45)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (3.79)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (4.27)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (3.94); **18mm: 149.95** (3.94); **24.5mm: 179.95** (4.68); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (5.87); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (6.28)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (3.94); **6.7mm: 199.95** (3.94); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (5.87); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (6.28)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (3.45)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated

Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.45); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.79)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (3.60)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

each **$14.95** (2.29)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (2.98)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.29)

#911B
#910B
#908B

#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (3.45)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (3.85)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (3.94)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (3.45)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (3.85)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (3.94)

#911X
New!
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filter—Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**99.95** (3.45)
#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**159.95** (3.85)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**149.95** (3.94)

Series 4000 Zoom Eyepiece

The first zoom eyepiece—ever—to yield absolutely uncompromised resolution, color correction, and image brightness. Includes 8 elements, zooms from 7.7mm to 23.1mm with pinpoint imaging from edge to edge. Fully multicoated optics permit 99.8% light transmission at each air-to-glass surface. Apparent field 62° at 7.7mm; fold-down rubber eyecup; threaded for filters; 1.25".

$295. (6.28)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (4.27)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (3.45)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated. **$47.95** (3.45)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (3.45)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (3.45)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25" **Batteries included.** **$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (3.45)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": $27.95; **1.25": $29.95** (2.98)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (2.98)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.45)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1998

MEADE

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

Meade Instruments is pleased to recommend the authorized Meade dealers on these pages for your telescope-buying requirements. Whether you're looking for a quality entry-level telescope at under-$200, a fully equipped professional instrument at over-$5000, or one of more than 2 dozen models in between, there's a Meade telescope that's right for your budget and applications.

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at
THE NATURE COMPANY
Over 100 stores nationwide.
Call **1-800-607-7888**

MULTIPLE STATES

DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORES
Orlando, Florida—Florida Mall
407-859-7001
Dallas, Texas—Dallas Galleria
214-701-8660
Atlanta, Georgia—Phipps Plaza
404-841-0081

ARIZONA

ASTRONOMY SHOPPE
Authorized Meade Dealer
Serving the Greater Phoenix Area
3232 E. Greenway Rd., Suite 1615,
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
Mr. Telescope
20 E. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85012
602-955-5521

CALIFORNIA

Studio City Camera
Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over 50 years' experience selling telescopes!
12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
818-762-4749

CALIFORNIA

WHAT IN THE WORLD
We will demo Meade products in our dark mountain skies!
28200 Hwy. 189, #E-210
Lake Arrowhead Village, CA 92352
909-337-5080

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video
If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!
863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711
909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Huge Meade inventory at low prices
Woodland Hills Camera
Telescopes • Binoculars
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-347-2270 or toll-free
Buy, Sell **1-888-4-ASTRONOMY** ***Trade***

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!
Boot's Camera
5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
209-432-0446

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.
We carry one of the largest supplies of quality telescopes and accessories.
2500 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
303-443-1715

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS
WWW.ASTROPTX.COM
E-MAIL: astroptx@astroptx.com
Phone Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight • Sat. Hrs.: 11 am - 5 pm
Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **860-355-3132**

DELAWARE

CUTLER CAMERA
Binocular and Telescope Specialists
Stores in Wilmington, Newark and Dover
403 Branmar Plaza, Wilmington, DE 19810
302-475-8820

FLORIDA

Great National Camera Machine
Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales Nationwide! 30 Year Reputation.
1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, 561-689-3166
Out of State 1-800-9-CAMERA

FLORIDA

PHIL'S CAMERA SERVICE
South Florida's Largest Selection of Quality Optical Instruments.
11517 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33156
305-238-7842

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack, Inc.
Authorized Meade dealer. We know telescopes—call for expert advice.
4100 E. Bay Dr., Clearwater, FL 34624
813-536-9661

FLORIDA

Complete line of fine Meade Products
Kenin Scientific & Optical Products
Big Display and We Do Mail Orders
1830 N.E. 163 St. • North Miami Beach
Phone: **305-940-7804** • Fax: **305-947-5943**

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.
Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

MASSACHUSETTS

F.C. Meichsner Co.
Decades of sales and service to New England's astronomers. Visit our accessible Boston showroom.
182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW

MASSACHUSETTS

Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade telescopes on display for your inspection!

Harvard Camera

Town of Harvard: **978-456-8100**
Fitchburg: **978-345-2144**

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS

Serving Michigan Since 1972

Competitive Discount Prices

Call Pete at **616-349-2666** for expert advice and the store location nearest you.

HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MONTANA

NIGHT SKIES

Come and see the largest display of telescopes and accessories in Montana.

1550 Amsterdam Rd., Belgrade, MT 59714
Phone: **406-388-1205** e-mail: **nightsky**@alpinet.net

NEBRASKA

ROCKBROOK CAMERA & VIDEO

Nebraska's Authorized Meade Dealer

2 Locations:

108th & W. Center Rd.	40th & O St.
Omaha, NE 68144	Lincoln, NE 68510
402-397-1171	**402-488-4200**

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.

Dover Photo Supply

25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
973-366-0994

NEW JERSEY

TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND

A full-line Meade dealer for 17 years!

11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
1-800-223-1063

NEW JERSEY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Call for a free catalog or see our full Meade line in our showroom.

101 East Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007
1-800-728-6999

NEW MEXICO

PhotoSupply, Inc.

Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of Meade telescopes.

DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-982-2585

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange

Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation For 50 Years

209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
1-800-262-4160 • 516-264-4160

NEW YORK

We have specialized in selling telescopes for over 10 years! See us for expert advice!

Johnson's Camera

6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, DeWitt, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NEW YORK

Tracy-Adams Photo Supplies, Inc.

Largest Selection of Telescopes and Accessories in Upstate NY.

4508 Commercial Dr., New Hartford, NY 13413
315-768-6008

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales/ Camera Corner

Phone: **800-868-2462**
Fax: **336-222-8011**
e-mail: **sky@camcor.com**
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO SUPPLY CO.

Your source for Meade products— sales, trade-ins, repairs.

Three Generations of Experience

85 Tunnel Rd., Innsbruck Mall, Asheville, NC 28805
Phone: **704-252-2443** Fax: **704-253-1457**

OHIO

Pete's PhotoWorld

Competitive Prices!	***Great Service!***
Telescope expert on staff	***Ask for Craig***
Telescope FAQ's	**www.photoworld.com**

7731 Beechmont Ave, Cincinnati, OH 45255
petes@photoworld.com **1-800-736-7383**

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & VIDEO

Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.

588 W. Schrock Road
Westerville, OH 43081 (Columbus)
Phone: 614-794-1865

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr

Suburban Philadelphia's Photo & Optical Specialists

572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

CUTLER CAMERA

Binocular and Telescope Experts

7 Locations in PA and NJ

Largest Dealer in the Delaware Valley

314 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-5727 • 1-800-220-5727

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works

Friendly, helpful service!

Open 7 days a week.

280 W. Coleman Blvd., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
803-849-6757

SOUTH CAROLINA

Your Quality Meade Telescope Dealer for S. Carolina—10 Convenient Locations!

Jackson Camera & Video

Columbia: **803-776-7000**
Charleston: **803-766-2752**

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific

If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.

11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR
http:\\Astronomy-Mall.com

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited

Complete sales and service of Meade telescopes. We are optical specialists.

3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551
www.neosoft.com/~lsstnr

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories

The Naturium

Northtown Mall, Spokane, WA
509-484-7014
Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
360-698-3580

CANADA

PERCEPTOR

Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices, Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada

Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

CANADA

LA MAISON DE L'ASTRONOMIE

Competitive Prices • Expert Service

7974 St. Hubert, Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
514-279-0063 • Fax **514-279-9628**
e-mail: rlotte@interlink.net
http://www.microid.com/maison.htm

Astronomy Goes Hollywood

I loved Philip Plait's article on Hollywood astronomy ("Hollywood: A Full Moon in Every Plot," April 1998). Let me note, though, that it's not always the writer's fault when the science is bad in a movie. It's as likely to be the director or even someone lower on the totem pole, like the sound mixer or editor, who takes a script with valid science and screws it up.

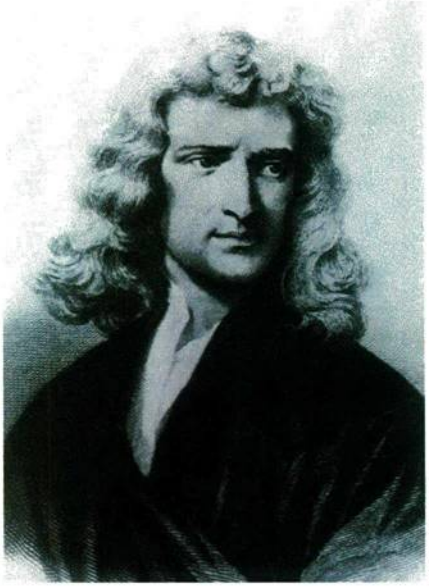
I'm a novelist and screenwriter with a degree in astronomy, but I might as well have studied home economics for all the scientific accuracy I can put into a movie. I wrote a science fiction movie for kids and by the time it was complete, it had a basic goof in science or engineering every few minutes (which makes it a valuable teaching tool — stop the movie every time there's a mistake and don't restart it until someone identifies the error). Toward the end of the movie, though, there's an explosion in space, and they actually followed the script and made it silent. I dropped my popcorn in amazement. — *Joe Haldeman, Gainesville, Florida*

Thank you for your long-overdue article on Hollywood's treatment of scientific accuracy. I would like to add a couple more to your list of gaffes. Philip Plait, the author, mentioned that lasers travel at light speed, meaning that a target would not even know it had been fired upon until it was hit. I'd like to add that lasers are also invisible when traveling through a non-reflective medium (such as space). Anyone who has used a laser pointer knows that you never see the beam in transit, only its reflection after striking the target.

Also, thank you for mentioning one of my all-time favorite movies, *2001: A Space Odyssey*. Nonetheless, for all of Mr. Kubrick's care, even he fell into one of Mr. Plait's traps: exterior views of Discovery show those pesky stars sliding by gracefully. — *Terry Burlison, Kent, Washington*

Was Newton Nuts?

Rosemary Sullivant's excellent article on the life of Isaac Newton ("When the Apple Falls," April 1998) would have been even better if it had included some comments on the persuasive argument of neurologist Harold L. Klawans in *Newton's Madness*, which suggests that his alchemical experiments accounted for his periodic mental problems. Newton spent a lot of time around heated mercury, even sleeping in the same room during some of his experiements. His episodes of pathological behavior appear to coincide with these experiments. Klawans details the understood neurological effects of prolonged exposure to mercury, which include the symptoms ascribed to Newton. — *Donald K. Henry, Mill Valley, Florida*


Yerkes Observatory

Slinging More Pond Scum

Regarding the Pond Scum Controversy ("Talking Back," April 1998) in reference to the February 1998 article by Mr. Kolb listing the items that had their genesis in the primordial soup, I would like to point out, in the interest of inter-species diplomacy, that pond scum is a colorful, globally dispersed, rich, effluvient life form that provides habitat and delectible nutrition to many. Mr. Gingrich, on the other hand, is merely a politician and of far less value to the survival of the species. Fairness is in the sensory organ of choice of the beholder. — *Paul Walsh, Redmond, Washington*

El Kabong

I'm sure that at this point most everyone has heard about Asteroid XF11's possible close encounter, or even collision, with Earth in 2028. Some say it will miss us by only 30,000 miles; others say it will miss us by 600,000 miles. I hope we can figure out just how far this thing will miss us by, or determine whether or not we're going to be clobbered.

In the meantime, when all this was breaking, an announcer on a Los Angeles radio station came up with a great name for the asteroid. He called it "El Kabong," probably after the alter-ego of cartoon character Quick Draw McGraw, the gun-toting horse in the old West. As El Kabong, McGraw would swing through the air, yell "Kabonnngggg!" and bash the bad guy in the head with a guitar. I think El Kabong is a perfect name for this asteroid. After all, these days we blame everything on El Niño: floods, drought, severe storms, the cat knocking over the valuable piece of china. Thirty years from now, we can blame everything on El Kabong. Besides, XF11 sounds like a foot powder. — *Jim Barton, Van Nuys, California*

Were Ancient Observers Really Keen-eyed?

I agree with Gerald Ruth ("Talking Back," January 1998) that some people glimpsed a crescent Venus before Galileo. But I'd like to suggest that the absence of reports from ancient Egypt, Greece, Babylon, India, China, or Mesoamerica, in addition to medieval Europe, must be due to some reason

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Walter J. Mundschau

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
William R. Edgar

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Kurt Krueger

GROUP ADVERTISING MANAGER
Scott Stollberg

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
Diane Morgenthaler

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Shawn Niebeling

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Elizabeth Hagon

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(800) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Colby Waller cwaller@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

CANADIAN
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

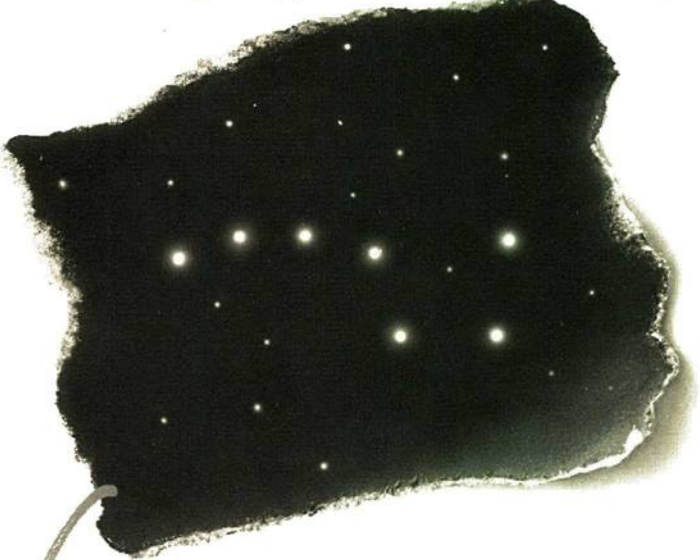
SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

• Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories •

Educational Science Toys • Geology • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics

Do you think of this
as the Big Dipper?



Or, a conveniently placed marker
for the M-51 galaxy?

The big picture comes into focus when you view it through the Astroscan® 2001. Its unique, cradle-in-your-arm design and ability to glide effortlessly in its table-top base, make it extremely ideal for beginners. Plus, its amazing 3° field and superb light gathering capability make those panoramic views all the more memorable.

Call **800-728-6999** for a free catalog.

Astroscan® 2001, pg 4
$329.00

Edmund Scientific's
SCIENTIFICS
Now Order Toll-Free
800-728-6999
Free Gift

Edmund Scientific
If you love science.

SCIENTIFICS CATALOG DIVISION
Dept. A981C921, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
E-mail us at: scientifics@edsci.com

Educational Science Toys • Geology • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics

• Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories •

other than that "people feared reprisals from those content with the Ptolemic earth-centered view."

How were teenage boys selected to be astronomers? (Sadly, girls need not have applied.) In traditional societies, the best qualification to enter a profession was to be the son or nephew of someone in the field. Maybe the youth with the best eyesight was behind a plow and stayed there because he hadn't been born into the elite of society. Before the invention of the Snellen eye chart and before smog and light pollution, a simple test would have been to spot the fainter constellations of the zodiac on a moonless night. Anyone who could tell Cancer from Libra and point to the circlet of Pisces would pass. If the youth could see stars of magnitude 4.5, his vision was sufficient to observe the planets. Most sons of ancient astronomers qualified — there wasn't a process in place to select those with the best vision from the entire population. In fact, to be a respected and successful astronomer, it was more important to have a good memory, math skills, and empathy for anxious clients than to have 20/20 vision.

Suppose an ancient observer saw a crescent Venus. He would not believe his eyes, so he might ask someone else, "Do you notice anything unusual about Venus this evening?" Based on statistics given by Ruth, the most probable answer would have been no, with a less than 10 percent chance of "Hmm, it does look a bit out of the round." How could the man with superior eyesight confirm this sighting? He would probably watch Mercury, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn — maybe even Antares and Regulus when they neared the sun — and not see any crescents. Since he could not discern a half-moon phase on Venus, let alone a gibbous shape, he couldn't begin to guess that Venus orbits the sun closer than Earth does. He would invite ridicule or worse if he claimed a discovery based on superior eyesight — consider the analogous case of Percival Lowell and the canals he clearly saw on Mars.

Isolated individuals over the millennia quite likely saw a crescent Venus, a moon or two of Jupiter, Uranus, and

IDENTI-VIEW™
PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS
• SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
• STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
• LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"
Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"
Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%

CLASS "C"
Color band - red. Class "C: filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION
1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within th continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan resident add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Now taking orders for the
February 1998 Eclipse.

VISA J.M.B. INC. MasterCard
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(734) 675-3490 • FAX (734) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"

Earth
IN THE JUNE ISSUE

THROUGH THE EYES OF A DINOSAUR
With modern lasers, ancient skulls, and model eyes, one researcher has learned what dinosaurs really saw — and whether they were predators or scavengers.

WHEN EARTH FELL SIDEWAYS
About half a billion years ago, the continents may have rushed to one side of the planet, leaving havoc in their wake.

EXPLODED MOUNTAIN
Alaska's Aniakchak caldera is hard to get to but worth the trip to see life taking hold again within a now quiet volcano.

To get your copy of *Earth*, on sale May 5, visit your local bookstore or newsstand or call
1-800-533-6644
Visit our Web site at www.earthmag.com

From the publishers of
Astronomy®

WHAT IN THE WORLD
LOCATED IN LAKE ARROWHEAD'S DARK MOUNTAIN SKIES
Orders: (888) What world – (888) 942-8967
Info: (909) 337-5080

TELESCOPES, CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES
FULL LINE DEALER FOR
BAUSCH & LOMB, CELESTRON,

NEW!

$39.95
FOR 8" SCT
ACCU-FOCUS!™
(PAT.PEND)
ARE YOU GETTING THE BEST FROM YOUR OPTICS? OUR NEW ACCU-FOCUS™ WILL ALLOW YOU TO COLLIMATE AND FOCUS ALMOST ANY TELESCOPE PRECISELY. SAVE MORE THAN $100.

TELESCOPES
Dobsonians from 4.5" to the NEW 17.5"....from $349
Meade and Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains from 8" to 16"....from $995
Maksutovs....$CALL
BIG Selection of Meade and Celestron Small Refractors....from $79
Takahashi Refractors, Mewlons and Epsilon Astrographs....from $910
Televue Pronto and Ranger are great for portability....$CALL

ACCESSORIES
Series 3000 Eyepieces ....from $49.95
Series 4000 Eyepieces....from $79.95
Plossl Eyepieces....from $49.99
Ultima Eyepieces....from $79.95
Filter Sets....from $52.50
Telrad....$44.99
Barlows....from $51.40
Kendrick Kwik Focus....from $35.00
Fastar 8"....IN STOCK

CELESTRON 20 X 80' s
BUSHNELL BINOCULARS
8x40 Birder....$54.99
8x42 WA....$79.99
7x35 Powerview WA....$49.99
10x50 Powerview WA....$57.99
12x50 Powerview WA....$61.95
B & L Custom 10x40 Armor..$359.99
B & L Elites....$CALL
DAVIS WEATHER STATIONS $CALL

CCD CAMERAS/ACCYS
SBIG ST7/8....from $2650
SBIG AO-07 Adaptive Optics...$CALL
Meade....$CALL
Apogee AP7, AP8....$CALL
Isis Filter Wheel FW-1....$CALL

SOFTWARE/COMPUTER
The Sky Level II, III, IV....$CALL
CCDSoft....$CALL

WE HAVE MOST CCD CAMERAS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
WE OPERATE A MILE HIGH REMOTE CONTROLLED OBSERVATORY
ALL PRICES PLUS PACKING & SHIPPING NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS

We gladly accept

Please call for all other accessories & models!
OPEN 7 DAYS • 10 A.M. TO 5:30 P.M. PACIFIC

WHAT IN THE WORLD
Nature • Science • Recreation • Environment

P.O. Box 1767 • 28200 Hwy. 189, Suite E210 • Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
Phone: (909) 337-5080 • FAX: (909) 336-9708
Website at http://www.whatintheworld.com
Call for Complete Catalog & Newsletter

several Messier objects. But without optical aid, such sightings could not be confirmed by their peers and so were too dubious or unbelievable to even mention much less to write down for posterity. — *Michael J. Sloboda, Stanley, Hong Kong*

Subscription Winner

I write as the happy winner of a year's subscription to *Astronomy* magazine, having won this as a door prize at the 1998 Peach State Star Gaze in Jackson, Georgia. Thanks very much for your kind donation to the event. I happen to be very much a beginning amateur astronomer — in fact, the Peach State Star Gaze was only the second astronomy event I've ever attended. I really look forward to reading *Astronomy* and learning more about this hobby. — *Scott Deitchman, Decatur, Georgia*

In Words I Can Understand

What helps me — and a reason I have switched to *Astronomy* over other magazines — is the intelligent writing/editing that begins at floor level and tries always to translate quantities and distances into words that everyday people can understand. Like in "Seeing Double With Mira," December 1997, which read, ". . .only 0.6 arcsecond (the width of a dime seen four miles away)." I am never going to try to see a dime from four miles away, but the form gives me an idea of what 0.6 arcsecond is. (The only astronomical distances I have ever internalized are "a long way" and "a bloody long way"). — *Allan Hale, Perth, Australia*

Corrections

The photo on page 64 of the April issue was taken by Dennis Mammana, not Tony and Daphne Hallas, and the M101 image on page 99 of the April issue was taken by Jerry Lodriguss, not David Hanon. Our apologies. ■

Astronomy invites you to talk back. Send letters to Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space or clarity. Also, check out our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems
  Priced from $1950

Also, dome automation systems for remote observing. Call for more information

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441
www.homedome.com

FREE Brochure

University of Colorado,
Boulder, Colorado
• August 13 - 16, 1998 •
Speakers include:
Mike Griffin, Robert Zubrin,
Chris McKay, Carol Stoker,
Greg Benford

MARS SOCIETY
FOUNDING CONVENTION

This summer, over 1000 scientists, engineers, visionaries, philosophers, explorers, businessmen, journalists, historians, politicians, and just plain folks will join in a historic gathering to found an association committed to the exploration and settlement of Mars by both public and private means.
Be there.

fisher SPACE PEN
Proud Sponsor of the Mars Society

Registration Fee:
$140 before June 30, 1998
($180 thereafter)

Call For Papers

Papers for presentation at the convention are requested dealing with all matters (science, engineering, economics, and public policy) associated with the exploration and settlement of Mars.
Abstracts of no more than 300 words should be sent by **June 30,** 1998 to:

MARS SOCIETY • BOX 273 • INDIAN HILLS, CO 80454 USA
Further information: www.nw.net/mars

The best binoculars for discovering astronomy

Polaris 7x50 FMT-SX

Polaris 16x70 FMT-SX

Fujinon's flat-field POLARIS Series binoculars give you the world's brightest, high-resolution images. *Sky & Telescope* said the 7x50 Polaris was "incredible" and unlike the competition, had longer eye relief and a tripod adapter screw socket. POLARIS distortion-free optics increase the useful field area more than 40% by eliminating defocused star images near the field stop. You enjoy the widest, sharpest and brightest high-contrast views of globular clusters, galaxies and delicate nebulae detail. POLARIS 7x50, 10x70 and 16x70 binoculars are waterproof, meet US Mil Specs and are backed by Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty.

...and finding comets.

Hyakutake, among others, was discovered by Fujinon 25x150 and 40x150 binoculars. They're the largest, most powerful production binoculars in the world. Available with extra low dispersion ED glass, for outstanding color correction, they're also waterproof, built to mil specs and covered by Fujinon's limited lifetime warranty. For more information, contact:

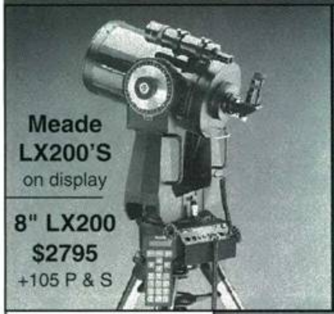
FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive
Wayne, NJ 07470
(973) 633-5600 FAX (973) 694-8299

FUJINON

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

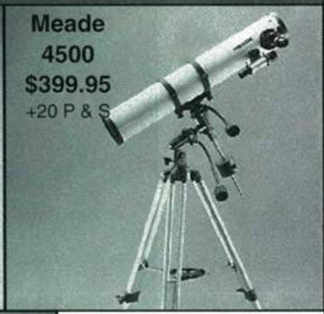
"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER



Meade LX200'S
on display

8" LX200
$2795
+105 P & S



Meade 4500
$399.95
+20 P & S

Meade ETX
$695
+20 P & S

ETX accessories
#126 2x barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter
$29.95
ETX case $39.95

Most Meade Products in Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER

FS 80 WA EQ.
$349.95
free
shipping!

Fastar 8
f1.9 imaging system
$2399.00
+95.00
P + S

Most Celestron Products in stock!

- Celestron star hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- Ultima series Eyepieces
- C4.5, FS, 80 + 114

Bright Sky ETX Equatorial Wedge
Mounts to any sturdy tripod.
Functional at all latitudes. $139.95
Anodized aluminum construction.

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes-Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

2" Konig MK-70—25 and 40mm, 70 degrees! Are these the best value in the world for those seeking extremely wide angle eyepieces? Quite possibly. Our 38 years of product leadership in eyepiece design is exemplified in these remarkable oculars. Unique design allows filter to be placed on either end. Fully multi-coated. Stunning wide-field views! Best of all, exquisite Japanese craftsmanship. . . . . **25mm–$179.95, 40mm–$199.95**

König—still the best by any test! The "grandfather" of all wide-angle oculars, the unique König design is constantly imitated, but never equaled. But wide field alone shouldn't be the whole story. Our superior full multi-coatings and optical glass consistently reveal fainter stars than most competitive brands regardless of price. 1-1/4" . . . . **12mm, 60°–$79.95, 16mm, 65°–$79.95, 24mm, 60° –$99.95, 32mm, 52°–$114.95**

Super-Erfles–an exciting new design! The first major change in Erfle lens formation in many years yields a wide field with better edge definition.Great news for fast Newtonian owners! Five elements, multi-coatings, and better optical glass yields the ultimate in Super Erfle design. . . . . . **16mm or 20mm, 65 degree–$79.95, 25mm, 60 degree–$89.95**

Classic Orthoscopic—still the ultimate in high resolution imaging

Yes after all these years we are still selling loads of these classic Abbe Orthoscopic oculars. After trying other designs, experienced observers always return to these when they want maximum resolution. We guarantee these will put many expensive multi-element oculars to shame when focused on planetary details. **Available in 4, 5, 7, 12, 18, & 25mm. Call us for pricing.**

New Online Catalog

www.universityoptics.com

University Optics—for 38 years your source of exceptional quality telescope components

32mm König 2"–exceptional deep-space views. For those seeking one of the world's truly fine wide angle oculars, the 32mm König in 2" format offers a superb 60 degree field. The 32mm offers the ideal "visual equalization" for viewing nebulae and galaxies. Superior Japanese craftsmanship with full multi-coating **$129.95**

2" Mirror and Prism Diagonals

We offer extremely fine quality full-aperture 2" diagonals in both traditional mirror and multi-coated glass prism. Combine these with our 55mm Plössl for a wide true field of view. . . . .
Prism type — $210, Mirror Type — $105.00

The Klee. Not just another Barlow! The 2.8X Klee has earned a reputation over the years among experienced observers as the ultimate in image amplifiers. Its unique all air-spaced 3-element design yields the lightest, most compact Barlow on the market. Many report coma correcting properties when used with Newtonians. Multi-coated **$79.95**

Postage and Handling
Merchandise Total with Shipping Charge

Up to $69.99	$4.95
$70.00 to $99.99	$5.95
$100.00 to $199.99	$6.95
$200.00 to $299.99	$7.95
$300.00 and up	$8.95

Please Note—
Our postage and handling are based on the total value of the order, not per individual item. Just one more way we save you money!

HOW TO ORDER

Free CATALOGUE—If you would like our brochure, we will send it free via 3rd class mail. If you wish it sent via first class, please send $1.00. **Catalogues outside the U.S.A. are $3.00.**

Mail Order—Simply write us a letter with your requirements. Payment via VISA, MASTERCARD, personal check, or money order.

Guarantee—It has been our policy for the last 38 years to always offer a money-back guarantee on all our items.

All prices and specifications in this ad are subject to change without notice. Our phones: 734- 665-3575, 800-521-2828, FAX 734-665-1815 Hours are 9:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST, Mon.- Fri., 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. on Sat.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE — 800-521-2828
Catalog Requests, Questions — (734) 665-3575
University Optics
P.O. Box 1205 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

BinocView—use both eyes! Experienced viewers know using both eyes is better. Unit features preferred 45° angle. Multicoated optics. Diopter adjusts on right side. Screws directly to Schmidt-Cass. Weighs only 1.5 lb. Save hundreds of dollars. **$595.00**

CCD Cookbook Camera parts—build your own high performance camera! University Optics is offering a fully machines and superbly finished camera head aluminum parts set for ***The CCD Camera Cookbook***. Screwdriver assembly saves you hours and hours. Makes building the camera a real joy. Please specify if building the 211 or 245 chip model . . . .
Metal parts set $89.95

Electrical parts for CCD Camera. We carry the TC211 and TC245 chips as well as most of the electrical components needed to assemble the camera kit. Please call or write for current prices.

The CCD Camera Cookbook by Berry, Kanto, and Munger. This is the book that started the "do-it-yourself" CCD revolution! The Internet is full of breathtaking images. Build a CCD Camera that connects directly to your computer. Complete and detailed step-by-step instructions. Includes IBM software to make it all happen. . . . .**Only $29.95**

Wide Angle 12mm Plössl. The world's most unique Plössl features an incredible 60 degree field! Multi-coated optics set in stunning black and gold metalwork. The best news of all is that it's made right here in our Michigan facility. A distinctive addition to your high performance eyepiece collection **$69.95**

Our 8x50 Finders help you locate objects quickly and accurately! Our 8x50 finder comes with a 1-1/4" prism wide-field crosshair eyepiece. All aluminum construction. Fully coated. U.S.A. **$125.00**

8x50 Erect Image Model. *We also offer our 8x50 with a right-angle Amici prism for correctly oriented fields of view.* Once you try it, you'll never go back **$179.95**

"We advertise in

Astronomy

to reach the astronomical community!"

Rainbow Symphony
6860 Canby Ave., #120
Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122
www.rainbowsymphony.com
e-mail:eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com

For over 25 years, Rainbow Symphony has manufactured high-quality paper optical products for the astronomy market. "We've been advertising in *Astronomy* for years," says Mark Margolis, president of Rainbow Symphony. "We currently advertise our eclipse shades to hit the worldwide market of amateur astronomers. We literally receive orders from Alaska to Mongolia."

Rainbow Symphony also created the special 3-D glasses for *Astronomy*'s 3-D Blowout issue in March. "*Astronomy* is our main conduit to the astronomical community," Mark says. "We need to advertise in your magazine to reach our customers. *Astronomy* provides us with sale leads from around the world!"

Advertise in *Astronomy!*
For more information call toll free:
1.888.558.1544
Outside the U.S. and Canada
call 414-796-8776

Advertising Sales Manager
Dan Koehler, ext. 628

Advertising Sales Representative
Colby Waller, ext. 636

Retail and Travel Directory
Scott Redmond, ext. 487

www.astronomy.com

2378-9807AAad

God, Cosmos, and Man

The Role of Mind in a Purposeful Universe

by Wayne Fields, Ph.D.

God
Cosmos
& Man
The Role of Mind in a Purposeful Universe
Wayne Fields

What role do humans have in the universe? What is it about our tiny planet that could possibly impact, now or in the future, the vast universe at large?

"I was most impressed with the coverage of Wayne Fields to boldly broach the dichotomy of the two interrelated systems of science and consciousness using hard-core logic and firm conviction to test the fire."
–**Jennet Grover**, Director, International Association for New Science

Available Through Your Local Bookstore
or Directly at Toll Free ***1-888-ORDER-IT***

OUGHTEN HOUSE PUBLICATIONS

1-880666-69-3
$13.95

Eclipse Cruise August 1999

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

• Best Ship •
Princess Cruises *Grand Princess*
The most spacious expensive cruise ship ever built

• Best Viewing Location •
Black Sea or on land in Turkey
highest clear sky probability in the free world

• Best Itinerary •
Barcelona - Monte Carlo
Florence/Pisa - Naples/Capri/Rome
Venice - Athens - Ephesus - Istanbul

Mayhugh
TRAVEL

for details visit our web site
http://mayhugh.com
or call toll free
(888) 412-5317

JMI Product of the Month

"Wheeley Bars are the best kept secret in the industry."
–Wayne P., Ohio

Universal (medium size)
All Meade 2080/2120 fork mounts (except MTS) through LX200 (with standard field tripod), Meade Starfinder equatorial 6/8/10, Meade LXD600/650, Celestron C8/Classic 8/C8+/Super C8 with adjustable tripod/Celestar 8, Ultima 8/9.25/11. Adjusts to fit tripods with tip-to-tip distance from 31" to 36"; tip receptacle is 2-1/4" I.D.; wheel diameter is 2-3/8"; height is 4-1/4".)
TPWUMED **$159.95** ($15)

Meade Giant Field Tripod
Meade 12" LX200 and LXD700/750. (Tip-to-tip distance is 51"; tip receptacle is 3" I.D.; wheel diameter is 2-3/8"; height is 4-1/8".)
TPWXL **$199.95** ($20)

Celestron CG-11 and Losmandy GM-8
Custom Made. You specify tip-to-tip distance, leg style and diameter.
$250.00 ($20)

Move your scope with ease. Level and lock the wheels.

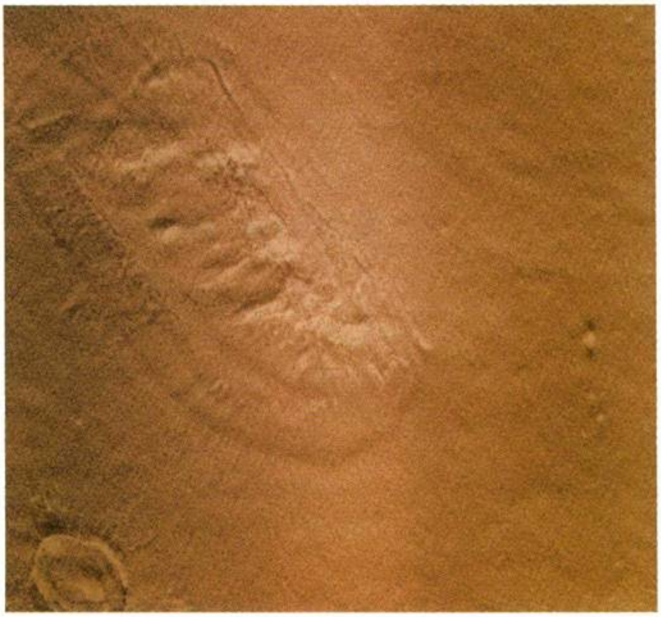
Celestron C11/C14 - Old Style
TPWCL **$169.95** ($15)

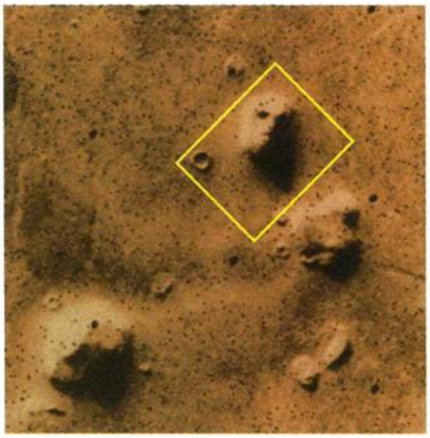
Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

MARS GLOBAL SURVEYOR

Unmasking the Face on Mars

New Image Shows Eroded Hill





A high-resolution Mars Global Surveyor image above shows the "Face on Mars" to be a hill scarred by shoots and rubble piles indicative of landslides. A Viking image of the Face appears on the left, with the Mars Global Surveyor frame appearing inside the box. The Face itself is a mile across and a few hundred feet high. Mars Global Surveyor imaged it from a range of 276 miles (444 km).

Malin Space Science Systems/NASA

▶ No buildings, no highways, no flying saucers. A high-resolution Mars Global Surveyor image of the enigmatic "Face on Mars" radioed to Earth on April 6 shows a hill. The Face, and many of the surrounding structures in the Cydonia region, are remnants of ancient mountainous terrain that have been gradually eroded over the eons by wind, water, and ice.

Based on Viking orbiter images from the 1970s, some people claimed that the Face was an artificial structure. They cited pyramid-shaped features in Cydonia as further evidence that a technological civilization once existed on Mars. Most scientists, however, dismissed these claims, arguing that the Face and pyramids were natural formations seen at low resolution. The Mars Global Surveyor image has a resolution of 14 feet (4.3 meters), ten times sharper than the best previous image of the Face.

While the Mars Global Surveyor image might not convince die-hard believers, "Most reasonable people will look at the new picture and realize it's just one of these examples of something that looks familiar at one scale but not when you see it in more detail," says geologist Tim Parker of NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

Michael Ravine, advanced projects manager at Malin Space Science Systems (the company that built and operates Mars Global Surveyor's camera for NASA), says the image was posted on the World Wide Web as soon as it could have been. "If people are willing to invoke evil government conspiracies, ultimately there's nothing I can say to that. But if anyone associated with NASA had any unambiguous evidence of extraterrestrial life, they would not be trying to keep it a secret. If we saw alien artifacts at the base of this thing, Dan Goldin would be up on Capitol Hill explaining how we needed to double NASA's budget to send people to Mars."

The Face image, along with other Mars Global Surveyor images of the Cydonia region, can be viewed at: http://www.msss.com/mars/global_surveyor/camera/images/index.html.

GALAXY FORMATION

Astronomers Smash Distance Record

▶One of the universe's most mysterious metamorphoses occurred when the smooth distribution of matter from the Big Bang first clumped into gas clouds, stars, and eventually galaxies. Nobody knows exactly how or when the transformation occurred, but Arjun Dey of Johns Hopkins University and colleagues have recently spotted the most distant galaxy ever observed, documenting the earliest known time when a galaxy existed.

Using the 10-meter Keck II Telescope in Hawaii, the world's largest, Dey's team discovered a galaxy called 0140+326RD1 in September 1997. A spectrum taken at Keck four months later confirmed that light left this 26th-magnitude, fuzzy, red blob when the universe was only six percent its present age, less than one billion years after the Big Bang. Astronomers are surprised that any galaxy, including RD1, which is smaller and dimmer than our Milky

(see "Distant Galaxy," p. 24)

PC HF Facsimile Plus $129

Complete shortwave systems including radios, antennas, software and interfaces are as little as $369. Complete systems for direct satellite reception start at $529. Call or write for our free product catalog.

Image the Home Planet

Every day a fleet of Earth orbiting weather satellites image our planet. These images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes the hardware and software that will let you connect your IBM PC compatible computer to a shortwave, or other radio, so that you can receive these images.

Whether you are ready to study global warming, track storms, or just see if it is worth packing off to your favorite dark sky site, SSC's weather facsimile products are for you.

At $129 our entry level system includes the radio to computer interface, software, manual and tutorial audio cassette. Software and interfaces for direct satellite reception start at $250. All packages include our image processing software with advanced features like false colorization, time lapse frame looping, zoom, scroll pan and many other features.

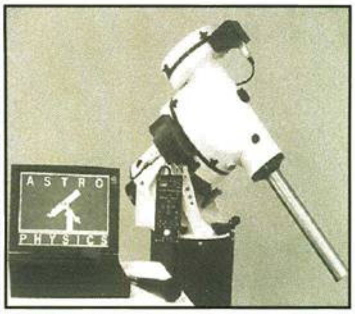
Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784•Fax: (714) 498-0568
E-mail:support@ssccorp.com • http://www.ssccorp.com

"GREETINGS STAR VOYAGER

Allow me to be your guide on a wonderful journey through the cosmos. I await your command."

Astro-Physics 1200GTO, 900GTO, 600EGTO German Equatorial Mounts with Servo Drive, Go-to Keypad, DigitalSky Voice™ Software

Imagine...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands like "M1" or "Find Neptune."



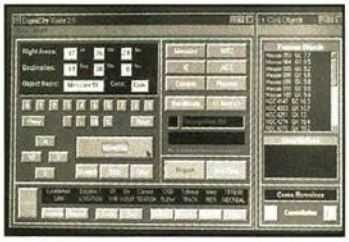
1200GTO German Equatorial with Servo-Drive, DigitalSky Voice™ (Laptop not included)

- Zero-cogging, precision servo-motor with microprocessor control to an accuracy of ± 0.05 arc seconds per step
- Fast-slewing at 5 degrees per second
- Accurate sidereal motion ± 5 arc sec. periodic error
- Portable, very solid, vibration-free construction
- RA/Dec axes come apart without tools for easy transport
- Go-to keypad controller with PEM (permanent error memory), declination backlash control
- Ready for CCD autoguider and imaging cameras
- Ideal for CCD imaging and astrophotography
- Comes with DigitalSky Voice™ Software
- Fully compatible with Software Bisque's TheSky™

DigitalSky Voice™
Telescope Control System Software

DigitalSky Voice™ software ushers in a new era in telescope control systems. You can now establish two-way verbal communication with your mount, via your computer, slewing with ease from one object to another. Or, if you prefer, you can direct the movement of your scope with a few mouse clicks at the computer. Couple this revolutionary software with a superb Astro-Physics mount or any mount that uses the Meade protocol and enjoy a view of the universe from your own starship.

- Telescope slews to object you specify from extensive databases or any RA/Dec coordinate; or use common names such as "Find the Ring Nebula"
- Retain your dark adaption; eliminates need to look at your laptop
- Provides extensive information about object you view
- Easy two-star polar alignment
- Tours-predefined sequences of objects to view
- Intuitive computer interface, easy to use
- Use with Astro-Physics computer mounts or any mount that uses Meade protocol (LX200, LXD500, LXD650, LXD750)
- High coolness factor



DigitalSky Voice™ software

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC, 11250 Forest Hills Rd, Rockford, IL 61115
Phone: 815-282-1513 Fax: 815-282-9847

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

GET READY FOR THE AUG. 1999 TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting-edge advances, our filters are the preferred choice of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, CBS, NBC, CNN News, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic and most major universities and observatories. We are the largest manufacturer of solar filters. Tens of thousands are in use world-wide.

TYPE 2 - Made with high quality hand select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to our new Type 2 Plus. Guaranteed six years.

TYPE 2 PLUS- Made with high quality hand select glass and coated with our exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long term ultra-violet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

TYPE 2 and Type 2 Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions included with each filter.

TYPE 3 PLUS - Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. For photographic use only. Guaranteed 15 years.

Aperature	Type2	Type2+ or 3+
2.4" to 3.1"	$59.00	$69.00
3.5" to 4"	69.00	79.00
4.25"to 5"	79.00	99.00
6"	89.00	109.00
7" to 8"	99.00	129.00
10"	119.00	149.00
11"	129.00	159.00
12" to 13.1"	149.00	179.00
14"	169.00	199.00
40-80mm Binoc	99.00PR	129.00

We also manufacture solar "Eclipse Viewers" and eclipse plastics. Millions sold since 1990.

NEBULAR FILTERS - Enhance your deep sky viewing with the latest in multi-layer coating technology. Three years in development. Our filters transmit desired wave-lengths in a very steep slope vs. gentle transition slopes in competitive brands. This means better contrast & overall performance. MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.

TYPE LP-1 (BROADBAND) For slight to moderately light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-2 (NARROWBAND) For heavily light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-3 (OXYGEN III) For diffuse and planetary nebulae.

TYPE LP-4 (HYDROGEN BETA) For Horsehead nebula, California nebula & other faint nebulae.

LP-1	1 1/4" $89.00	2" $149.00
LP-2, 3, or 4	1 1/4" $89.00	2" $179.00

Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept Visa, MasterCard and AMEX.

Free brochure available. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
BOX 4813-A Thousand Oaks,
CA 91359
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
800-996-9111
INFORMATION LINE:
805-491-3642
(10:00 - 5:00 Pacific Mon-Fri)
Fax: 805 491-2393 24 hours

PLANETARY NEBULAE

Hubble Catches the Youngster Stingray

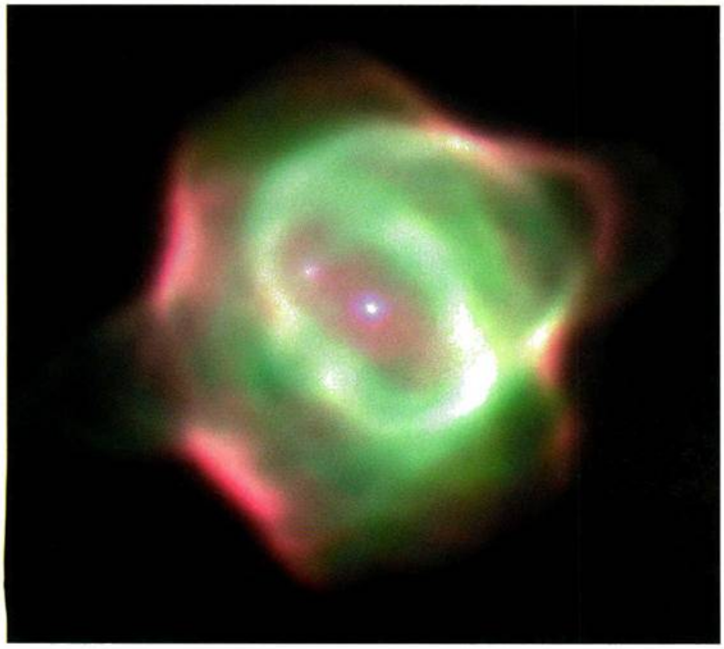
▶The Hubble Space Telescope has captured a fleeting moment in the life of a star, the instant when it flips the on switch to light up its planetary nebula. By catching a planetary nebula — the gaseous shroud of a dying star — in such an early stage of formation, the Hubble image is helping astronomers understand how most of these objects assume complex shapes.

The planetary nebula is known as the Stingray Nebula, which is located in the southern constellation Ara. The nebula is so small (only 0.1 light-year across) and so far away (about 18,000 light-years) that its detailed structure, including the presence of a companion star, could not be resolved by ground-based telescopes.

A planetary nebula forms when the core of a low-mass star like the sun runs out of nuclear fuel. The dying star throws off its outer layers, which form a shell around the star. The star's core shrinks and heats up, eventually becoming hot enough to cause the surrounding nebula to glow.

"In human terms, the Stingray Nebula is just an infant because only within the

(see "Stingray," p. 26)



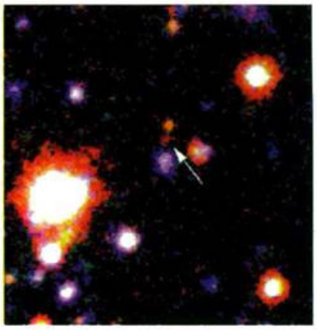
In this near true-color Hubble image of the Stingray Nebula, oxygen gas is green and nitrogen gas is red. Both gases are heated and ionized by radiation from the dying central star. A dimmer companion star lies to the central star's upper left. A ring of gas surrounds both stars.

Matt Bobrowsky (Orbital Sciences Corp.) and NASA

(Distant Galaxy)

Way, could have formed so soon after the Big Bang.

"It certainly is very interesting that they found such a large galaxy so early in the universe," said Barbara Ryden, a galaxy expert at Ohio State University. "It means you had structure forming quite early on." But Ryden says a single galaxy might be a fluke, so many more early galaxies must be found and studied before the riddle of galaxy formation can be understood.



The arrow in this false-color image points to the most distant galaxy yet discovered, a galaxy so distant its light left about 12 billion years ago.

Arjun Dey (Johns Hopkins University), et al.

The expansion of the universe "stretches" light from distant galaxies, causing it to shift to redder (longer) wavelengths. The farther away a galaxy, the greater its redshift. Until RD1 was discovered, no galaxy had a redshift (or "z value") greater than 4.92, which means the wavelength of light reaching us from the galaxy has increased 5.92-fold (z + 1). RD1, however, was found to have a redshift of 5.34, meaning its light has been stretched more than six-fold. Despite smashing the redshift 5 barrier by a fairly substantial margin, Dey predicts that the 5.34 record will be broken "in a matter of months." He adds, "Now that we know there exist galaxies at redshifts beyond 5, I expect that it won't be long until other searches are successful. Since our discovery is clearly due to our improved technology, we are entering a new era in the investigation of the high-redshift universe."

As this issue was going to press, University of Hawaii astronomer Esther Hu and colleagues were reporting the discovery of a source with a redshift of 5.64.

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE

Amateur Studies Starburst

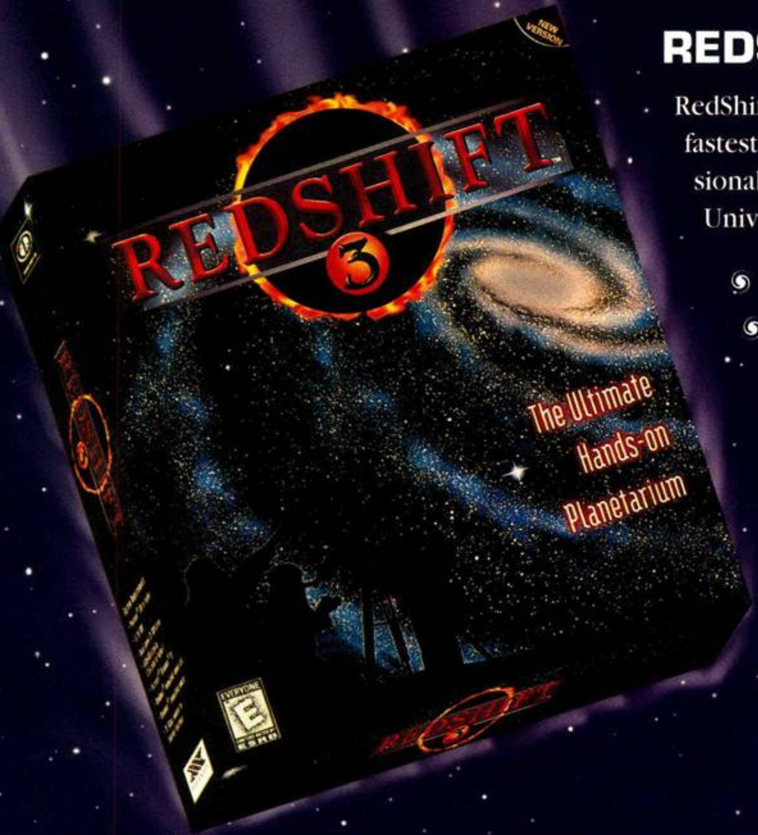
▶Most amateur astronomers only dream of using an instrument like the Hubble Space Telescope. Analytical chemist Jim Flood of New Jersey is one of the few who has. In the last of the 13 amateur astronomer observing programs on Hubble, Flood and professional astronomer Max Mutchler of the Space Telescope Science Institute teamed up to obtain a dramatic image of the barred spiral galaxy NGC 1808.

This galaxy is roughly 40 million light-years away in the southern constellation Columba. Its large size and brightness, relatively nearby location, and attractive appearance all made it an ideal target. "NGC 1808 is a nice spiral spewing dramatic amounts of dust and gas from the core," says Flood.

The Hubble image shows vigorous star formation

(see "Starburst," p. 26)

Meet Three Stars


NEW VERSION
REDSHIFT 3
The Ultimate Hands-on Planetarium
EVERYONE E

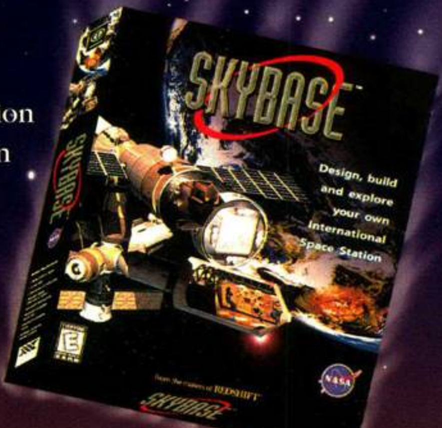
REDSHIFT™ 3

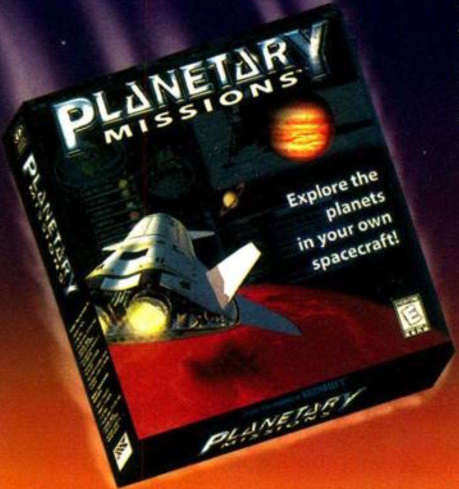
RedShift 3 has been hailed by experts as "the easiest and fastest way to master astronomy." For novices and professionals, RedShift 3 is the interactive tool that puts the Universe in your hands.

- Find out what to look for from your yard tonight
- Explore the positions of more than 1,000,000 mapped objects
- Explore interactively all the stars in the Hipparcos and Tycho catalogs
- Download the latest discoveries from integrated Internet links
- 16-bit graphics add spectacular realism to views of planets and moons
- Updated interface and controls panels for greater ease and versatility

SKYBASE™

SkyBase gives you all the tools and information you need to construct and explore your own version of the International Space Station, mankind's most ambitious space project. Software developed with the help of NASA.


SKYBASE
Design, build and explore your own International Space Station
From the makers of REDSHIFT
NASA


PLANETARY MISSIONS
Explore the planets in your own spacecraft!

PLANETARY MISSIONS™

Planetary Missions puts you in charge of a futuristic voyage to the nine planets of our Solar System. Your mission is research—gathering knowledge of atmospheres, geology, volcanoes and craters.

Check your local retail store or call
1-800-PIRANHA

Piranha Interactive Publishing, Inc.
1839 West Drake, Suite B, Tempe, Arizona 85283
Tel: 602.491.0500 Fax: 602.491.8990
www.piranhainteractive.com

PIRANHA
INTERACTIVE PUBLISHING

MARIS

(Stingray)

past 20 years did its central star rapidly heat up enough to make the nebula start to glow," says Matt Bobrowsky of Orbital Sciences Corporation, principal investigator for this observation. "It is extraordinary to catch a star in this exceedingly brief phase of its evolution. While stars typically last for billions of years, the transition to a visible planetary nebula takes only about 100 years — the blink of an eye compared to the star's lifetime."

The Hubble image shows a 5,000-AU-wide ring of gas surrounding the two stars. The ring appears to be constricting the flow of gas, forcing twin bubbles of gas to flow away from the dying central star in directions above and below the ring plane. A stellar wind of hot gas appears to have punched holes through the upper portions of each bubble, allowing gas to escape into the surrounding space. The nebula could eventually assume a variety of non-spherical shapes typical of many planetary nebulae.

Current theory suggests that these complex shapes arise when a disk or ring constricts the flow of gas from a dying star. But Bobrowsky says the Hubble Stingray image hints that the process is more complicated than that. The Stingray's bubbles appear to be acting like nozzles, collimating the stellar wind into twin narrow jets flowing perpendicular to the ring.

(Starburst)

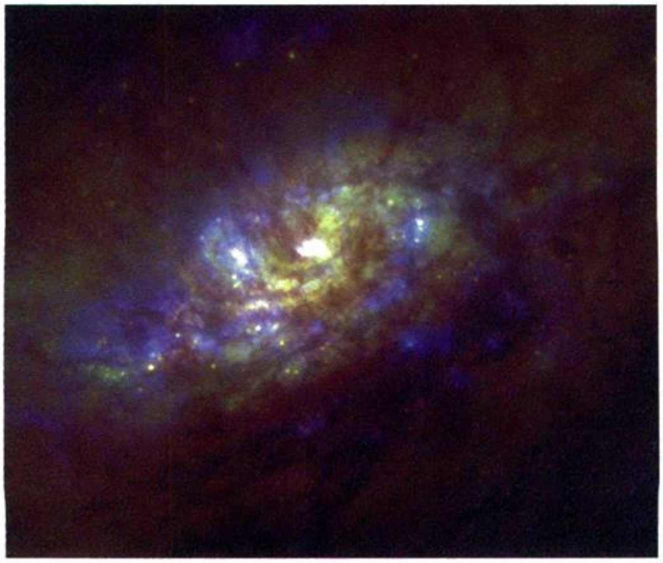
taking place at the galaxy's center. This "starburst" is probably the result of gravitational interactions with the nearby galaxy NGC 1792. Blue star clusters shine amid thick lanes of gas and dust. Hubble shows that these stars are often born in compact clusters within the starburst region and that the dense gas and dust required for star birth heavily obscures these stellar nurseries. The brightest knot of star birth is probably a giant cluster (roughly 100 light-years in diameter) at the very center of the galaxy. The other clusters are 10 to 50 light-years in diameter.

"I've learned that the Space Telescope gathers more information than professional astronomers can possibly look at, and I plan to take advantage of the public domain nature of all Hubble data after a one-year period to do further research," says Flood.

Mutchler adds, "This was the last of the 13 official Hubble amateur programs, but amateurs continue to play an important role in Hubble research on an informal basis."

The Hubble image (right) shows clusters of hot, young, blue stars in a 3,000 light-year section of NGC 1808's starburst region. The ground-based image (left) shows a faint halo surrounding the galaxy's disk — the aftereffect of dust filaments being ejected from the core by massive stars that exploded as supernovae in the starburst region.

Jim Flood, Max Mutchler (Space Telescope Science Institute), and NASA



GALAXY EVOLUTION

Blue Dwarf Galaxies Not Infants

▶One of astronomy's biggest unanswered questions is whether galaxies continue to form now or whether they were all created in the distant past. Blue dwarf galaxies — compact objects about the size of globular clusters — have been considered the best candidates for newly forming galaxies. But recent Hubble Space Telescope observations indicate otherwise.

Blue dwarf galaxies are generally so small and so distant that ground-based telescopes cannot resolve their individual stars. Regina Schulte-Ladbeck of the University of Pittsburgh and her colleagues Mary Crone of Skidmore College and Ulrich Hopp of the Munich Observatory used Hubble's Wide Field Planetary Camera to resolve the stars in the blue dwarf galaxy VII Zwicky 403, the closest blue dwarf to Earth. As expected, this galaxy contains a large number of hot, young, blue stars. Surprisingly, the Hubble image also revealed many red giant stars, which are much older.

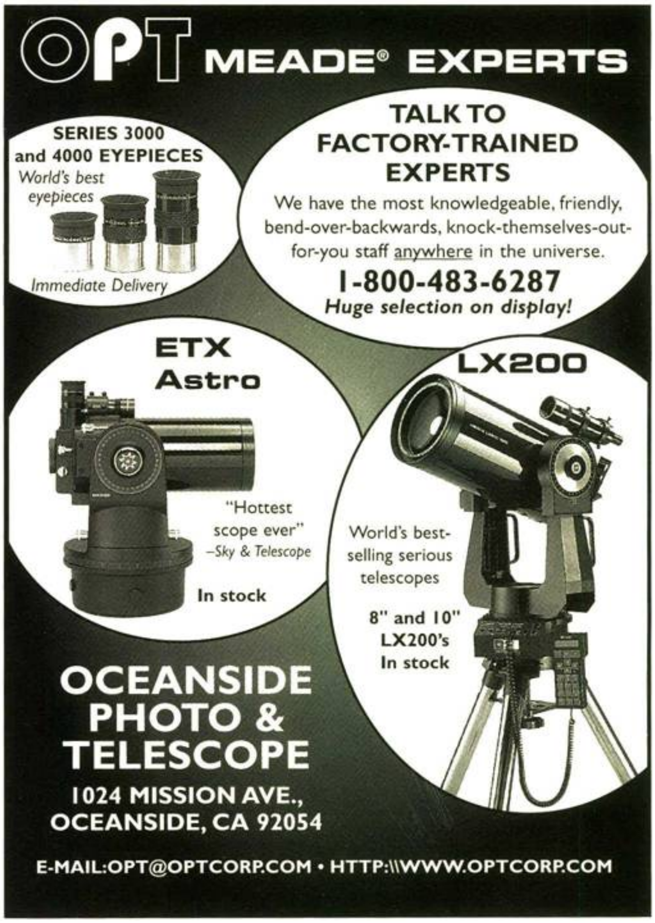
The presence of red giants means that VII Zwicky 403 is not a newly forming galaxy but is rather a galaxy that has recently undergone a burst of star formation. "We are clearly not looking at a young galaxy. This is one important piece in the puzzle of when all the galaxies formed; this

TUTHILL,
YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS

Start now to watch and photograph Sun Spots as they grow toward the next Solar Maximum with our SOLAR SKREEN® Sun Filter on your finder, binoculars or telescope.

SOLAR SKREEN® FILTERS give sharper images of even the smallest Sun Spots than window glass solar filters. Send a large (9x12") SASE envelope (4 stamps) for a FREE sample of SOLAR SKREEN®.

Call 800-223-1063 for details of the
SOLAR SKREEN® CHALLENGE
Roger W. Tuthill, 11 Tanglewood Ln., BX
Mountainside, NJ 07092



OPT MEADE® EXPERTS

SERIES 3000 and 4000 EYEPIECES
World's best eyepieces
Immediate Delivery

TALK TO FACTORY-TRAINED EXPERTS
We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves-out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.
1-800-483-6287
Huge selection on display!

ETX Astro
"Hottest scope ever" –*Sky & Telescope*
In stock

LX200
World's best-selling serious telescopes
8" and 10" LX200's In stock

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 MISSION AVE.,
OCEANSIDE, CA 92054

E-MAIL:OPT@OPTCORP.COM • HTTP:\\WWW.OPTCORP.COM

Scope City
Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

Meade Dealer

Parks 10" f/3.5 & f/13.5 Dual System H.I.T. Telescope

Complete line of TeleVue products.

Complete line of refractors.

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF BINOCULARS

SAVE UP TO 45%
ON TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES. EXPERT HELP.

See the latest innovation in astronomical equipment

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SIMI VALLEY
730 Easy St.
TEL: (805) 522-6646

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

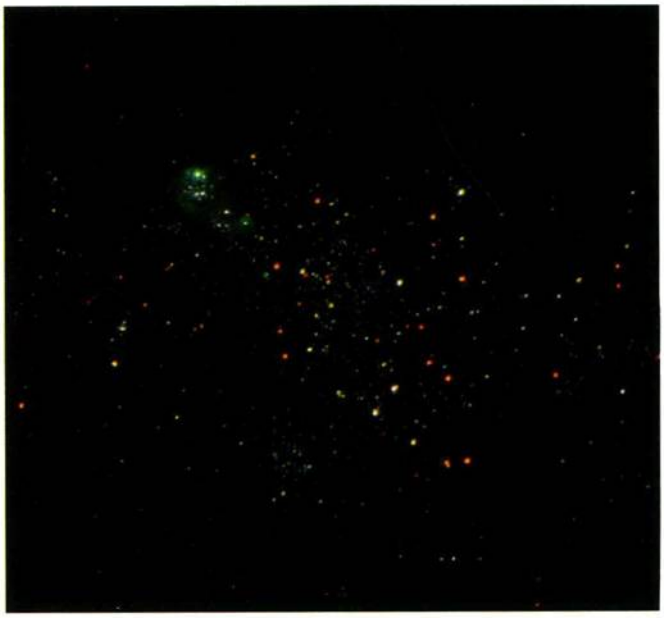
SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

SURPLUS STORE
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670
FAX: (805) 582-0292
Catalog package $7 (refundable with purchase).
Free price list.

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE



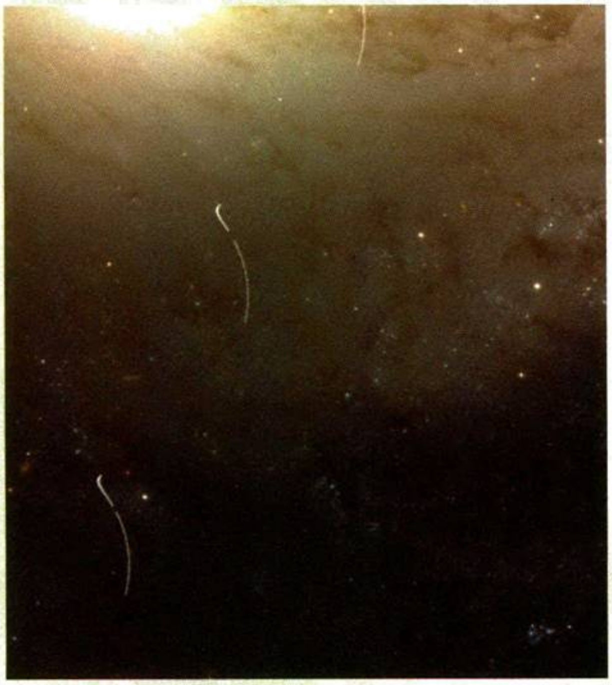
In this Hubble image of the blue dwarf galaxy VII Zwicky 403, 15 million light-years away, the bright blue stars are hot and young, while the bright red stars are supergiants. The faint red stars are old red giant stars, which indicate that this is not an infant galaxy as once suspected.

Regina Schulte-Ladbeck (University of Pittsburgh), et al., and NASA

evidence shows that galaxy formation is unlikely to be an ongoing process," says Schulte-Ladbeck. She and her colleagues will use Hubble to look for red giant stars in other blue dwarf galaxies, which should tell astronomers how long ago these galaxies formed.

— JENNIFER BIRRIEL

ASTEROIDS



ASTEROID GOLD MINE Astronomers Robin Evans and Karl Stapelfeldt of NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory have bagged a sizable cache of 96 small asteroids (0.5 to two miles across, or one to three kilometers) from an unexpected source: an archive of 28,460 Hubble Space Telescope frames. Most astronomers look through stored Hubble images for bigger quarry such as quasars, distant galaxies, or supernovae. Evans and Stapelfeldt weren't originally looking for asteroids either until Stapelfeldt's wife, JPL astronomer Deborah Padgett, spotted one in a Hubble image on their home computer in 1994.

The asteroids show up as long, curved streaks (an example is shown above, with galaxy NGC 4548 in the background) due to the telescope's curved orbital motion around Earth. By extrapolating their numbers over the entire asteroid belt, Evans and Stapelfeldt estimate a total population of 300,000 asteroids between half a mile and two miles wide. All of their asteroids were found in the main belt between Mars and Jupiter. "We were at the right place at the right time to see them and recognize what they were," says Stapelfeldt, who adds, "We're not going to be naming any of them, because it's unlikely that we'll ever see any of them again. You need a full orbit to name an asteroid."

Robin Evans and Karl Stapelfeldt (Jet Propulsion Laboratory) and NASA

GALILEO

New Dust Ring for Jupiter

▶When you think of planetary rings, the ones around Saturn always come to mind first, followed by the less spectacular though still intriguing systems of Uranus and Neptune (see "Ruling the Rings," page 54). But Jupiter's ring — a tenuous and essentially featureless collection of tiny dust particles — always seemed to be a poor cousin to those of the other gas-giant planets.

That's changed now. New computer simulations combined with observations by the dust collector onboard the Galileo spacecraft show that Jupiter possesses a second ring.

A team led by Joshua Colwell of the University of Colorado found a faint, doughnut-shaped ring of interplanetary and interstellar dust particles. The new ring spans 700,000 miles and is so tenuous that a single photon of light sent through it would have less than a one-in-a-billion chance of hitting a dust grain. This makes it much larger and more sparse than the main ring, discovered in 1979 by Voyager 2.

Surprisingly, most of the dust particles orbit Jupiter in the direction opposite the planet's rotation and the moons' orbital motions. No one has yet figured out why the particles follow these "retrograde" orbits.

The ring forms as Jupiter's powerful magnetic field captures interplanetary and interstellar dust grains that are roughly the size of particles in cigarette smoke. "If the particles are just the right size, they lose energy to the magnetosphere and are

JMI ETX SHOWCASE!!!

Get fast Polar alignment with JMI's

NEW ETX "POLAR FINDER"

FAST ALIGNMENT–EASY TO INSTALL

$49.95 (\$4)

WE DO NOT SELL ETX SCOPES

New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*
Piggy-Back Camera Mount with Counterweight
$59.95 (\$5)

New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*
90° FINDER CONVERSION KIT
Converts Straight Through to 90°
$69.00 (\$4)

MOTOFOCUS
End the focusing wiggles.
$99.95 (\$4)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC **$169.90** (\$5)

Order MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC at the Same Time and Save Big - \$169.90 (\$5) - Includes One Dual Control Hand Unit (Reg. \$10 Upgrade)

Equatorial Wedge has Built in Holder for Eyepieces and MOTOFOCUS/MOTODEC Hand Paddle.

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGEPOD
Adjustable with latitude scale (20° to 60°). Includes bubble level
Adaptor available for North of 60°
$219.00 (\$8)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

NEWEST OF THE NEW!!

NEW WEDGEPOD

JMI has now combined the wedge and tripod into one sturdy compact unit. It collapses to 24" and extends to an eyepiece height of 60".

Although we have created Wedgepod (combined Wedge and Tripod) for the ETX, we will still make the Wedge and Tripod available individually. The Wedge can be used on a picnic table, the Bogan Tripod, or the JMI Tripod.

WEDGE \$119.00 (\$6)

The Wedge is necessary for tracking the stars with the ETX. The Tripod is great for terrestrial viewing or bird watching, etc.

New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

Foam-Lined Carrying Case for ETX

Travel in Style while Protecting Your Investment.

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold 5 to 6 eyepieces, barlows, hand controls, etc.
- Compartments to hold a MAX, mini-MAX, micro-MAX.
- Keys included to Secure ETX & Accessories.
- Will not hold JMI Field Tripod or Equatorial Wedge.

Get Organized for Only \$109.95 (\$7)

JMI FIELD TRIPOD

Sturdy, light-weight, compact. Can be used with equatorial wedge (required for tracking) or without.

NEW!

$119.00 (\$7)

FOR ETX ONLY

JMI HOT PRODUCT SHOWCASE!!!

MOTODEC™

As Low As \$89.95 (\$4)

DECLINATION Motors
fit most popular telescopes.

New DFC!
DIGITAL FOCUS COUNTER

- You asked for it...
- Great for repeatability in positioning the mirror prior to CCD Work.
- Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs, 7" through 14"
- 999 on the display is equal to 10 turns.
- Mechanical - no battery needed.

DFC (specify scope) \$79.95 (\$4)

EZAlign -

Another Exciting New Product from JMI

Rotates to Align Constellation

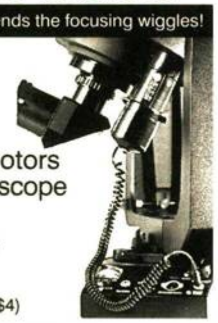
ALSO FOR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

- Fits all Fork Mounted Telescopes
- Easy to Install, No Drilling
- No Need to Remove for Transport
- Fast Installation
- Fits into Case

EZAlign	\$199.95 (\$4)
Optional Reticle Illuminator with Auto Shut Off	\$19.95 (N/C)

MOTOFOCUS™

MOTOFOCUS ends the focusing wiggles!

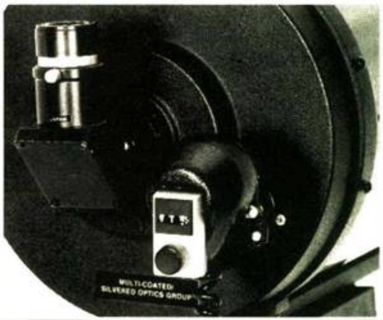


Focusing motors for most telescope models.

As Low As \$99.95 (\$4)

NEW BREAK THROUGH

Integrated Digital Focus Counter with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS- Great for CCD work-999 on display = 10 turns. Fits Celestron C8 and C14 and all MEADE 7", 8", 10" and 12" - SCT AND MAK - \$159.95 (\$5) when used with manufacturers hand paddle. Add \$10.00 for JMI hand control.



MOTOTRAK V

Triple-control drive corrector

110 Volt Output
Triple-control drive corrector (dual-axis plus focus) with Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, King and user-definable tracking rates; PEC; CCD auto-guider jack; blinking reticle output; mounting bracket; wall transformer; lighter plug.

MOTOTRAK V	\$399 (\$6)
Order with MOTOFOCUS or MOTODEC	\$80 each
Internal rechargeable battery	\$50 (\$4)

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

captured in the ring," says Colwell. Larger grains have too much energy to be captured while smaller grains are deflected away by the magnetosphere.

Although the ring appears unique in the solar system, "I suspect Cassini may wind up seeing something similar at Saturn when it arrives in 2004," says Colwell, because Saturn also possesses a powerful magnetic field.

IMPACT CRATERS

Dinosaur Killer Sheds Light on Mars

▶Sixty-five million years ago the lights went out with a bang for the dinosaurs and many of Earth's other creatures. The favored culprit is a massive comet or asteroid that slammed into what is now Mexico, blanketing the skies with dust and setting off a global cooling. A team led by Adriana Ocampo of NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory and Kevin Pope of Geo Eco Arc Research in California has recently discovered two new sites related to the deadly impact, one of which could reveal clues about the environment on Mars long ago.

When the object hit Earth, it excavated a crater some 120 miles (200 km) wide centered on the coastal town of Chicxulub on the Yucatán Peninsula. The impact was so powerful, says Ocampo, that "material was thrown from the crater — it went ballistic." Much of this debris later rained back down to Earth. But some of the ejecta flowed along the surface away from the crater, forming lobes shaped like flower petals.

One of the sites, in Alvaro Obregon, Mexico, is the nearest example yet of ejecta thrown from the crater. Only 140 miles (230 km) from the crater rim, the two geologists found layers of rock tens of feet thick that had flowed like molasses across the surface.

While finding such impact ejecta is rare on Earth, much of the surface of Mars — which has remained relatively unchanged for billions of years — is covered by ejecta debris from "splosh" craters, which also have ejecta lobes shaped like flower petals. How the splosh craters formed remains a mystery. Some scientists suspect that they were created by an abundance of water ice near the surface, turning the ejecta into a thick, muddy fluid. But others think they were created as flying material from an impact flew through a martian atmosphere much thicker than the one at present. Slowed by friction into a dense cloud, the debris would have also flowed like water on the surface.

Chicxulub was under an estimated 165 feet (50 meters) of water when the object hit Earth. So by studying fluidized ejecta material on Earth, the researchers hope to determine whether water, air, or both made the formations on Earth — and on Mars. — **Gretel Schueller**

WEBSITE

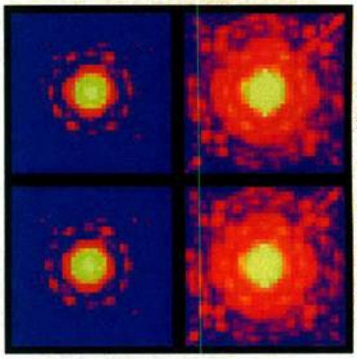
Check *Astronomy*'s website for news as it happens — http://www.astronomy.com

Tasco to Acquire Celestron

On March 25th, 1998, Tasco Sales, Inc. (an international sports optics distributor) signed a letter of intent to acquire Celestron International (a high-end optics company and one of the world's largest telescope manufacturers). "We are very pleased that Celestron chose Tasco among its many suitors to forge ahead with this transaction," said Tasco President and C.E.O. W. Greg Bland. "This partnership allows Tasco to accelerate its growth in the high-end optics market with Celestron's established and well-respected brand name."

No Proxima Planet, Probably

Astronomers using the Hubble Space Telescope's Faint Object Spectrograph created excitement in early 1998 with a report that they had imaged a possible planet or brown dwarf orbiting Proxima Centauri, which at a distance of 4.2 light-years is the sun's closest stellar neighbor (see "Proxima Planet?" AstroNews, February 1998). But more recent and more sensitive observations from Hubble's Wide Field/Planetary Camera 2 by David Golimowski of Johns Hopkins University and Dan Schroeder of Beloit College show no evidence for a brown dwarf or planet companion. Says Golimowski: "We have images of Proxima that definitely should have revealed something. They did not."



David Golimowski (J.H.U.), et al., and NASA

Four recent Hubble images of Proxima Centauri show the star and diffraction rings, but no substellar companions.

Arecibo Guaranteed Quiet Time

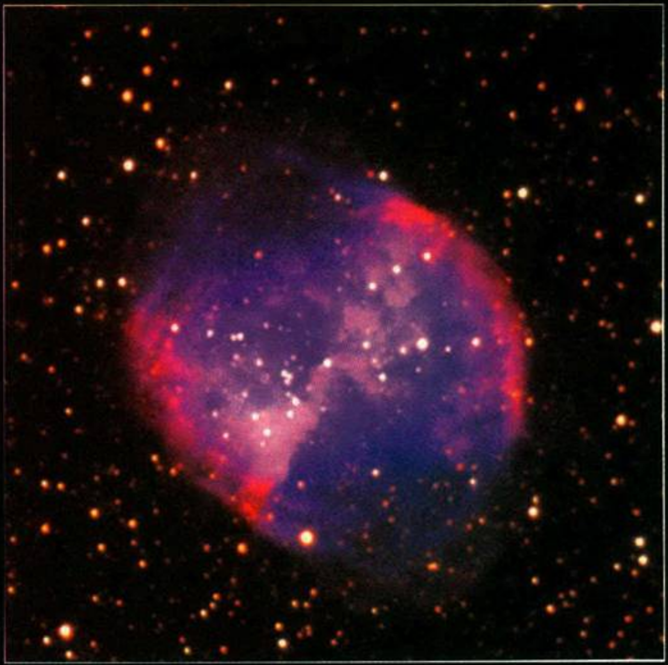
One of the biggest threats to radio astronomy is interference from Earth-orbiting satellites. Among the greatest perils is the new Iridium satellite network, a system of 66 satellites that will provide mobile phone communications beginning this autumn. The satellites will downlink at a frequency near 1612 megahertz, the same frequency at which the astronomically important hydroxyl molecule emits. Against this backdrop, radio astronomers reached a compromise with Iridium's owner, Motorola, to provide eight hours a day of quiet time for the 1,000-foot Arecibo radio telescope in Puerto Rico. Although the agreement provides some respite for astronomers, many fear that the interference problem will only grow worse in the future.

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

M27 Planetary Nebula. *1800 second exposure taken through a Red filter with the Model ST-7 CCD Imaging Camera and the CFW-8 Color Filter Wheel.*

M27 Planetary Nebula. *1800 second exposure taken through a Green filter with the Model ST-7 CCD Imaging Camera and the CFW-8 Color Filter Wheel*

M27 Planetary Nebula. *1800 second exposure taken through a Blue filter with the Model ST-7 CCD Imaging Camera and the CFW-8 Color Filter Wheel.*

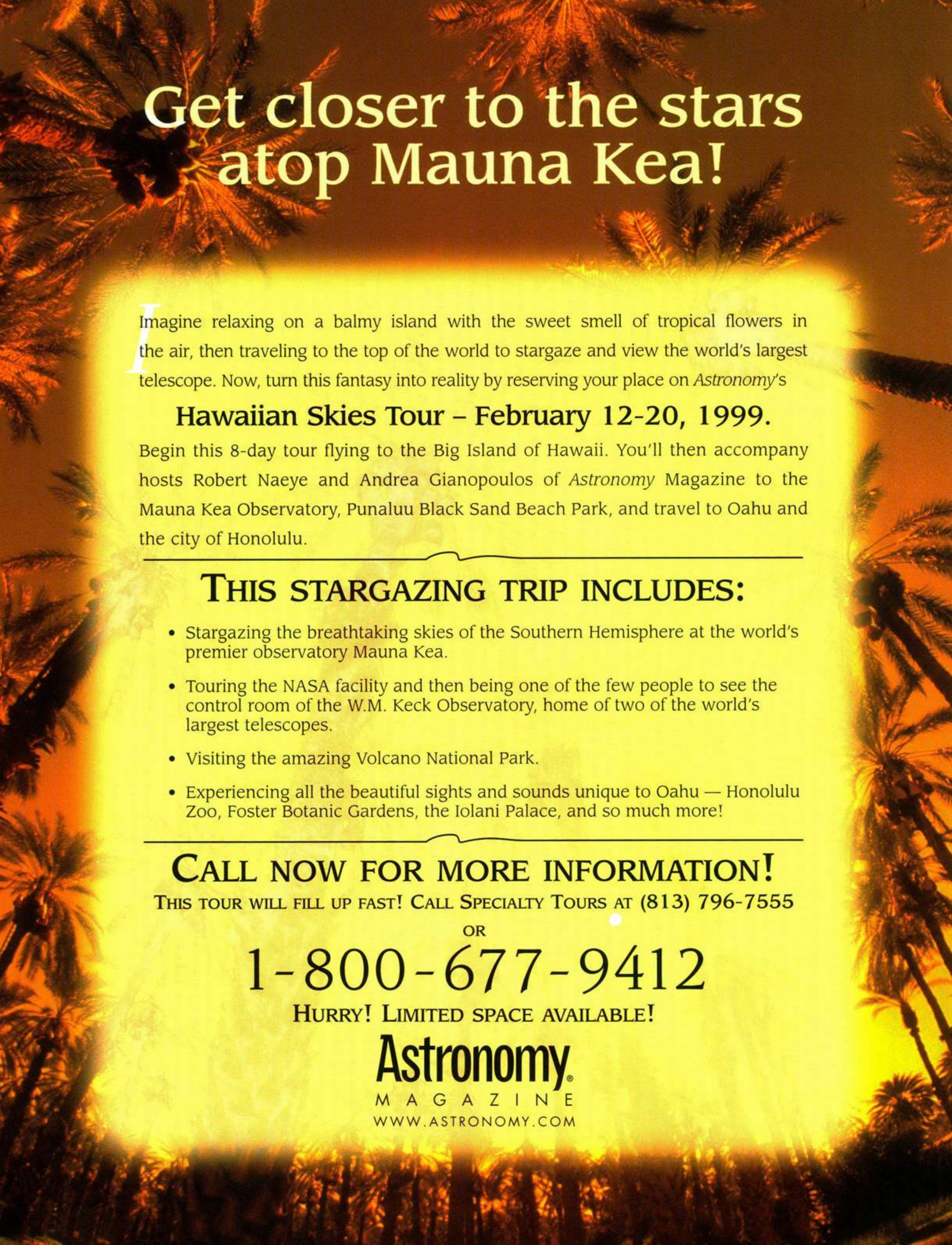


M27 Planetary Nebula. As in all the planetary nebulae, the faint central star is an abnormally hot bluish dwarf with a spectrum resembling that of an ancient nova and a calculated surface temperature of about 85,000 degrees K., one of the hottest stars known. It is assumed that planetaries are formed by ejection of material from the hot central star, but the exact details of the process are unknown. Red, Green, and Blue Model ST-7 images were summed together and color balanced to create a true color image. *Courtesy of Benoit Schillings.*

Note: All images were processed from a computer disk to a standard photographic film using a Film Recorder. Courtesy of AstroPhoto, Oakview, California.

For Catalog or demonstration disk Contact:

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437 1482 East Valley Road #33
Santa Barbara, California 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX (805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com Home address: www.sbig.com



Get closer to the stars atop Mauna Kea!

Imagine relaxing on a balmy island with the sweet smell of tropical flowers in the air, then traveling to the top of the world to stargaze and view the world's largest telescope. Now, turn this fantasy into reality by reserving your place on *Astronomy*'s

Hawaiian Skies Tour – February 12-20, 1999.

Begin this 8-day tour flying to the Big Island of Hawaii. You'll then accompany hosts Robert Naeye and Andrea Gianopoulos of *Astronomy* Magazine to the Mauna Kea Observatory, Punaluu Black Sand Beach Park, and travel to Oahu and the city of Honolulu.

THIS STARGAZING TRIP INCLUDES:

- Stargazing the breathtaking skies of the Southern Hemisphere at the world's premier observatory Mauna Kea.
- Touring the NASA facility and then being one of the few people to see the control room of the W.M. Keck Observatory, home of two of the world's largest telescopes.
- Visiting the amazing Volcano National Park.
- Experiencing all the beautiful sights and sounds unique to Oahu — Honolulu Zoo, Foster Botanic Gardens, the Iolani Palace, and so much more!

CALL NOW FOR MORE INFORMATION!

THIS TOUR WILL FILL UP FAST! CALL SPECIALTY TOURS AT (813) 796-7555

OR

1-800-677-9412

HURRY! LIMITED SPACE AVAILABLE!

Astronomy®
MAGAZINE
WWW.ASTRONOMY.COM

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

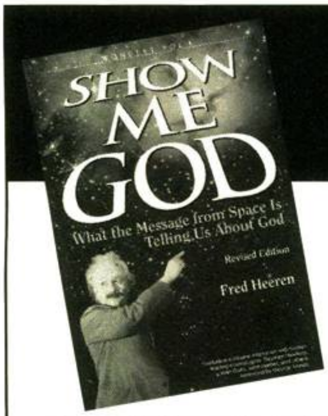
- CCD Cameras
- Filter Wheels motor or manual
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 • FAX: 561-795-9889
WWW Catalogs: http://www.murni.com
E-Mail: murni@bix.com

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus *Fast*

Evidence for God?



THE BOOK (NEW, REVISED EDITION):
Show Me God brings together today's top space scientists to talk about how their discoveries affect questions about ultimate origins, the likelihood of extraterrestrials, why we're here, and the nature of God.

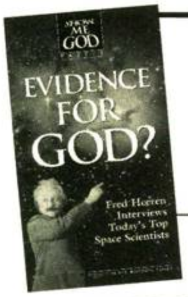
- **Stephen Hawking** explains how God relates to his proposal from *A Brief History of Time*.
- **George Smoot** tells why he calls his NASA COBE satellite discovery "fingerprints from the Maker."
- **Alan Guth** describes the universe's "fine-tuning."
- Nobel prize-winners talk about the implications of their discovery of a "creation out of nothing."

With 100 new pages on the search for extraterrestrial life and the latest findings about the early universe, this best-selling book just got better.

This cutting-edge book explores creation where science and religion ask the same questions and think the same thoughts.
—*George Smoot, head of NASA satellite team*

Brings the latest space results down to Earth—a story well told.
—*John Mather, COBE satellite chief scientist*

Hardcover. Regular: ~~$22.99~~. Introductory price: $19.99.
393 pages. 98 photos.



NEW VIDEO: *Evidence for God?*
—Fred Heeren Interviews Today's Top Space Scientists
Hear leading astronomers discuss how their discoveries affect life's big questions.
VHS. 30 minutes.
Regular: ~~$19.99~~. Intro. price: $16.88.

Cosmic Pursuit
Debate: Evidence for God?
Yes!
No!

NEW MAGAZINE: *Cosmic Pursuit*
For those who want to keep up with the latest on science/faith issues, this quarterly explores cosmic and biological origins, the search for extraterrestrial life, and the source of consciousness and nature's fine-tuning.
U.S. annual subscription price: ~~$24.99~~
Intro. price: $19.99 (no extra shipping charges)

Available at bookstores, or call today:
1-800-743-7700 Visa/MasterCard/Discover
Day Star Publications, 326 S. Wille Avenue, Wheeling, IL 60090
Make checks out to "Day Star" and add $1.94 for shipping.
See our informative web site at: www.daystarcom.org

The Kendrick
Dew Remover
System

A truly effective solution for the prevention of dew and frost on all optics and accessories.

controller	$65.00	*Heaters for Newtonian optics available.*	
.965"	$33.00	Felt lined flexible Dewcaps	
1.25"	$35.00	ETX	$25.00
2"	$38.00	C5	$32.00
3"	$40.00	6"	$42.00
4"	$43.00	7"/C8"	$50.00
5"	$45.00	C9.25	$55.00
6"	$48.00	10"	$60.00
7/8"	$50.00	C11"	$70.00
9/10"	$60.00	12"	$85.00
11"	$65.00	14"	$105.00
12"	$70.00	Batteries, Power supplies,	
14/16"	$80.00	120v converter	$60.00
Telrad heater	$23.00	220v converter	$80.00
Telescope computer control heater	$35.00	battery clip adaptor	$10.00
Laptop computer heater	$95.00	12v17AH Battery	$120.00
		dual plug adaptor	$12.00

Our 17 amp hour 12v battery is powerful enough to drive both your scope and our heaters. This battery comes fused, with built in cigarette lighter jack, charger, rugged, soft shell carrying case and shoulder strap. Weighs 14 lbs. **$120.00**

Our dew caps are made of a flexible, rugged plastic. They are all felt lined and have sewn in velcro attachments. They lie flat for easy storage and transportation.
Custom sizes available.

KWIK FOCUS LENS CAPS

A simple and easy to use focusing aid for astrophotographers, CCDers and observers.
For 8", 10", 11", 12", 14" &16" SCT

Photo taken by an amatuer astrophotographer before using Kwik Focus. ←

Photo taken by same person after using Kwik Focus. →

AP 155mm.$30.00
7" Mak.......$30.00
8" SCT.......$30.00
10" SCT...$35.00
11" SCT...$40.00
12" SCT...$45.00
14" SCT...$50.00
16" SCT...$55.00

SOLAR FILTERS FOR KWIK FOCUS

Now available for the Kwik Focus are our off axis solar filters. Coatings are guaranteed for 15 years. Transmission is1/1000 of 1%. Color is yellow orange. The filters include an adaptor that is epoxied into one of the holes of the Kwik Focus. Solar filters can then be screwed in for solar viewing.
52mm (for 155mm, 7 & 8" Kwik Focus)....**$95.00**
82mm (for 9.25" or larger)...........**$119.00**

"OBSERVER" ASTRONOMY TENT

A portable camping/observatory tent for the astronomer on the go. Adds a new level of comfort, privacy and securtiy to your observing sessions.

Quick set up time of about 10 minutes. Comes with an adjustable rain fly which is easily rolled back from the observatory room.

Has two rooms, one for observing, another for sleeping or for use as a computer or chart room. The tent also makes a great family camping tent when not obserivng.

The observatory side has an adjustable zip out roof and zip out bug netting to help control light intrusion and wind.

This tent can handle up to a 12" Schmidt Cassegrain, 6" some dobsonian telescopes.

DIMENSIONS - 15' X 9' X 6'6" (centre height)
WEIGHT - 30 lbs (13.5 Kilos)
Price........$390.00

Buy direct or from your favourite dealer
JIM KENDRICK STUDIO
2775 Dundas St. W., Toronto, ON M6P 1Y4, Canada
Phone 416 762 7946 Fax 416 762 2765
Order line 1 800 393 5456
http://www.kendrick-studio.com

ask Astro

3-D Images, Colliding Galaxies, Cosmic Dust.

Q: How did you make a 3-D photograph of Supernova 1987A in your March issue? I didn't think you could even get a measurable parallax of something that remote. — *Mark Hoadley, Ipswich, Massachusetts*

A: You're absolutely correct. The short answer: We cheated! (Or more accurately, the artist we hired to process the supernova image cheated.) Most of the 3-D images in the March issue, including all of those in the Mars Pathfinder article, were true stereoscopic 3-D images, in which two images taken from slightly different vantage points were combined to give a realistic 3-D perspective.

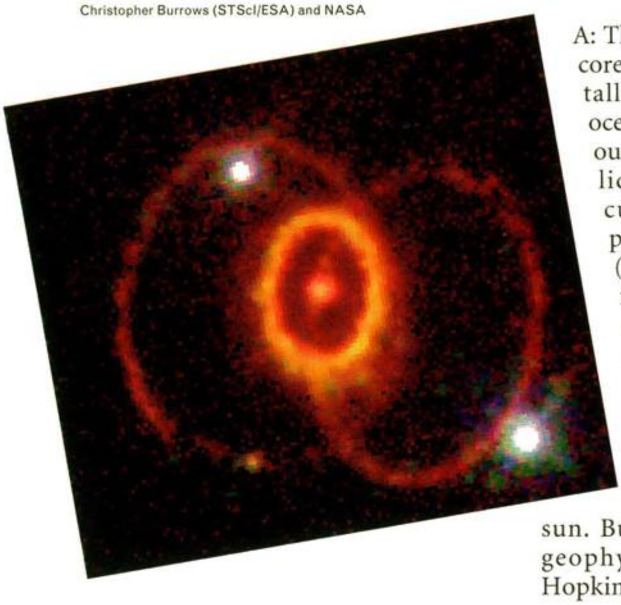
People see 3-D the same way: Our two eyes are an inch or two apart, so each eye sees an object from a slightly different angle. The brain combines the perspectives into a single image, enabling us to see 3-D and accurately judge distances.

But for some of the 3-D pictures in the March issue, including all of the Hubble Space Telescope images, the objects are too far away to create a true stereo effect. So the three-dimensionality was artificially created on a computer. The orientation of Supernova 1987A's rings was represented accurately, but the apparent positioning of foreground and background stars does not necessarily correspond to their actual positions in space.

To see more 3-D images, go to our website: http://www.astronomy.com. — *the editors of* Astronomy

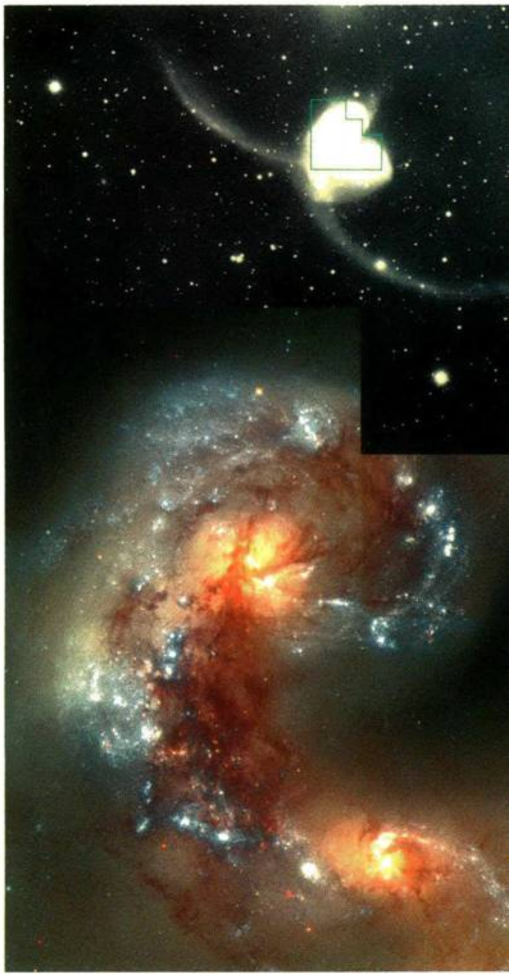
Supernova 1987A is 167,000 light-years away, too far to get a realistic 3-D effect.

Christopher Burrows (STScI/ESA) and NASA



Q: Earth's interior is made of different layers, one of which is in a molten state. Will this layer solidify? If yes, in how many years will it happen and what effect may it have on our climate? — *Roland Le Houillier, Quebec City, Canada*

A: The questioner is right: The inner core of Earth is solid, and it is crystallizing out of the wraparound ocean of molten iron known as the outer core. The circulation of that liquid metal sets up electrical currents that create about 98 percent of Earth's magnetic field (the other two percent comes from magnetized minerals in rocks). If the outer core suddenly froze solid, the magnetic field that remained would be too weak to navigate by and much too feeble to fend off the deadly wind of charged particles from the sun. But don't worry: According to geophysicist Peter Olson of Johns Hopkins University, in the 4.5 billion or so years since our planet took shape, only about four percent of the iron in the outer core has solidified. At that rate it will take another 100 billion years for hell to freeze over. — *Robert Coontz,* Earth *magazine*



Despite the expanding universe, galaxies can and do collide, as evidenced by this Hubble Space Telescope image (bottom) of NGC 4038 and NGC 4039 (commonly known as the Antennae). A ground-based Antennae image is at the top. Brad Whitmore (STScI) and NASA

Q: If the universe is expanding and all the galaxies are moving away from one another, how could galaxies ever collide? — *Kathy Heiberg, Ventura, California; Patrick Edouard, Lansing, Illinois; Timothy Ford, Spring, Texas; Guillermo J. Morales, San German, Puerto Rico; Jack Ellwood Steele, Summerland Key,*

Florida; and Basim Al-Boutie, Kuwait City, Kuwait

A: The problem here is a matter of scale. When astronomers measure the expansion of the universe, they are talking about expansion over distances of hundreds of millions (or billions) of light-years. Galaxies themselves, however, tend to cluster on scales of perhaps only a few tens of millions of light-years.

For example, the Local Group, the cluster to which the Milky Way belongs, is only about 10 million light-years across. On that scale, the gravity of the cluster is easily more than enough to counteract the general expansion of the universe. It's like firing a rifle backward out of a moving car. The bullet travels much faster than the car, moving backward relative to the car. Because of the car's forward motion, an observer standing outside the car would see the bullet moving a bit slower than would someone inside the car. In our case, the Local Group is expanding a bit due to the general expansion of the universe, but this expansion is dominated on the small scale by the gravitational pull of the galaxies. So inside a cluster, galaxies can move faster than the universal expansion, and if two galaxies happen to be headed toward each other, they will indeed collide. — *Phil Plait, Advanced Computer Concepts, Inc.*

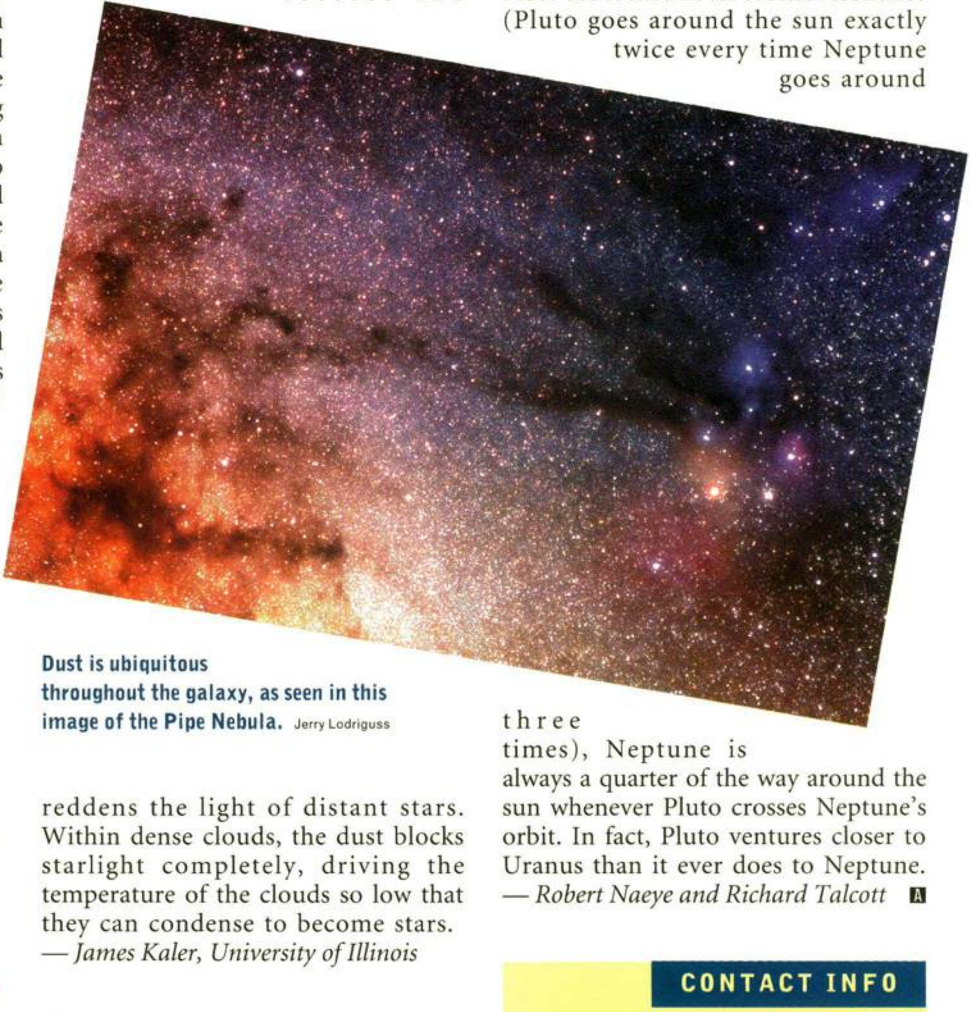
Q: What exactly is dust in an astronomical context, the kind that is found in nebulae and galactic clouds? How is it different from the dust that accumulates on the top of my refrigerator?

— David P. Knezz, Western Springs, Illinois; Joe Calabria, Doylestown, Pennsylvania; and Ronald Kohl, Lakewood, New York

A: The dust on my refrigerator consists of fibers, organic flakes, and dirt particles and is easily and unfortunately visible to the naked eye. Interstellar dust is quite different. The grains are tiny, only a thousandth of a millimeter or so across or less, and could not be seen without a microscope.

The base compositions of the particles are either silicates, ejected from oxygen-rich Mira variable stars, or amorphous carbon (like graphite) ejected from the carbon-rich versions. Once in interstellar space, the grains pick up ices and metal atoms, depleting a variety of heavy elements from the ambient gas.

The dust is very thinly spread. On average (excepting dense clouds), there is only one grain or so per cubic meter. Interstellar distances are so great, however (one light-year is 10^{16} meters long), that the dust easily absorbs and reddens the light of distant stars. Within dense clouds, the dust blocks starlight completely, driving the temperature of the clouds so low that they can condense to become stars. — *James Kaler, University of Illinois*



Dust is ubiquitous throughout the galaxy, as seen in this image of the Pipe Nebula. Jerry Lodriguss

Q: How long has Pluto been closer to the sun than Neptune, and when will it be more distant again?

— John Ferguson, Warren, Oregon and Tsangalas Evangelos, Larissa, Greece

A: Due to Pluto's highly eccentric orbit, it spends about 20 years out of its 247.7-year orbit closer to the sun than Neptune. In fact, Pluto at this very moment lies inside Neptune's orbit, making it the eighth planet (assuming that one considers diminutive Pluto to be a true planet). According to the latest orbital calculations, Pluto moved closer to the sun than Neptune on February 8, 1979, and will swing beyond Neptune on February 9, 1999 (mark your calendar!). Pluto won't slip inside Neptune's orbit again until 2231.

Even though Pluto moves inside Neptune's orbit, the two planets will never collide. Because Neptune and Pluto are locked in an orbital resonance (Pluto goes around the sun exactly twice every time Neptune goes around three times), Neptune is always a quarter of the way around the sun whenever Pluto crosses Neptune's orbit. In fact, Pluto ventures closer to Uranus than it ever does to Neptune. — *Robert Naeye and Richard Talcott*

CONTACT INFO

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please tell us your full name and where you live. *Astronomy* regrets that due to the large volume of mail, we are unable to publish answers to all questions or respond to each one individually.

ORION

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER™

Our 23RD Year!

Buy From the Largest Direct-to-Consumer Source for Astronomical Gear in North America!

ORION
Where The Stars Are™
Locate Stars, Planets, Galaxies and More, Any Night of the Year, From Anywhere...
Your Personal Planetarium and Guide to the Night Sky
Astronomy Software For Windows

An $89 Value

FREE CD-ROM

with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope!

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!

Requires PC running Windows 95 or 3.1x operating system.

TELESCOPES

CELESTRON

Celestar 8 Deluxe Schmidt-Cass

This turbocharged Celestar 8 has a heavier fork mount and a worm-gear drive with PEC. Other enhancements include both R.A. and Dec. motors and hand controller, making it ideal for astrophotography. Also a big 9x50 finder scope, 26mm (78x) Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), star diagonal, equatorial wedge, and heavy-duty aluminum tripod. 2032 f.l., f/10.

CALL

Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized

Same as the Celestar Deluxe but with the Advanced Astro Master computerized pointing system with 10,000-object database. Perfect for the astronomer who wants it all!

CALL

Celestar 8

Terrific value! Clock-driven 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cass comes complete with high-transmission Starbright coatings, wedgepod, 6x30 finder, star diagonal, and 25mm (81x) SMA eyepiece (1.25").

$1189

Celestar 8

Celestar 8 Computerized

$1749

Optional Hand Controller for Celestar 8	$79

C5+ Schmidt-Cass

Super-portable and highly versatile, this 5"-aperture telescope excels for visual observation and astrophotography. Built-in R.A. drive, equatorial wedge, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 25mm (50x) eyepiece (1.25"). 1250 f.l., f/10. Tripod optional.

CALL

Field Tripod for C5+	$289
Declination Motor for C5+	$124
Hand Controller	$89
Hard Case	$249

More Celestron Scopes:

CELESTRON

Ultima 2000 8"	CALL	**C114-HD** NEW!	CALL
Ultima 9-1/4	CALL	**Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe**	CALL
Ultima 11	CALL	**Firstscope 76 EQ Reflector**	CALL
CG 9-1/4	CALL	**Firstscope 80 EQ**	CALL
CG 11	CALL	**Firstscope 80 Altazimuth**	CALL
CG 14	CALL	**Firstscope 114 Deluxe EQ**	CALL

ORION

Argonaut™ 150mm Maksutov-Cassegrain

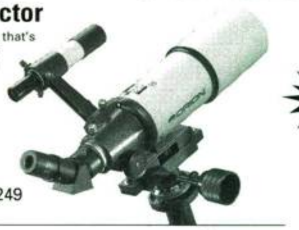
The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Includes tube assembly with gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, 1/4"-20 plate, and deluxe case.

$999

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

ORION



Rich-field 400mm f.l., f/5 scope that's great for observing and prime-focus astrophotography. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Attaches to any photo tripod or to Orion equatorial mount (sold separately). Optional carrying bag available.

$249

ORION

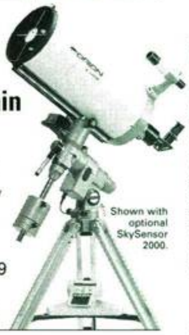
ShortTube™ 4.5" EQ Reflector

A highly portable, affordable beginner's scope with all the power and light-gathering of a longer 4.5" Newtonian. Equatorial mount with dual slow-motion controls. Includes two 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm (40x) and 10mm (100x). Adjustable wood tripod with accessory tray. Effective focal length 1000 (f/8.8).

$249

ORION by Vixen

VC200L GP 200mm Cassegrain



Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

Power, portability, and versatility. Outstanding flat-field performance, excels for both visual and imaging applications. Multi-coated 200mm (7.9") primary mirror, 1800mm focal length (f/9.0). Rack-and-pinion focuser prevents image shift that can plague some SCTs. No front corrector plate to dew up either! Built-in piggyback mount, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 26mm (69x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"). Includes fantastic GP equatorial mount and aluminum tripod. Motor drives optional.

$1599

Tube Assembly Only Includes 6x30 finder scope.	$985

Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

The Dobs *S&T* called a "best buy" are now an even better value! New rack-and-pinion focuser, four-vane secondary mirror support for more precise collimation, larger handle on the Dobsonian base, and black tube finish. Standard accessories include a 25mm Explorer II eyepiece (1.25") and 5x finder scope. Bonus Accessory Package available.

6" (f/8), 8" (f/6), and 10" (f/4.5)

From $359

ORION

ORION by Vixen

VX80 Fluorite Refractor

Outstanding wide-field viewing and astrophotographic performance! It features an 80mm (3.1"), 640mm focal-length (f/8) apochromatic objective with fluorite element for incredible sharpness and color purity. Optional focal reducer yields f/5.6. Sold as tube assembly only. Includes tube rings and 6x30 finder scope.

NEW!

$1449

Orion® SkyView™ EQ Telescopes

High-performance telescopes for the more serious beginner. Advanced optics, German-type equatorial mount with dual slow-motion cables, and stable aluminum tripod. Accessories include 6x30 achromatic finder scope, prism star diagonal (refractor only), and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm and 9mm. Motor drives optional.

4.5" (114mm) Reflector	$399
90mm Refractor	$599

VX102 & VX90 GP Equatorial Refractors

ORION by Vixen

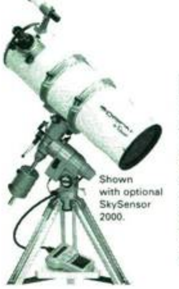
Manufactured for Orion by Vixen, these 102mm (4") and 90mm (3.5") refractors deliver heavenly views of the planets, Moon, and beyond. Impeccable imaging performance. Precision Great Polaris equatorial mount. Includes 6x30 finder, polar-alignment scope, star diagonal, 26mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), and aluminum tripod. Optional R.A. and Dec. motor drives and hand controllers available. Tube assemblies only also available (call).

The Ultimate Dream Refractors!

VX102 GP shown with optional motor drives and controller.

Standard Models with GP Mount	
VX90 (f/11.1)	$899
VX102 (f/9.8)	$1199
Fluorite Models with GP Mount	
VX90 FL	$1899
VX102 FL	$2499
SkySensor 2000 Auto-Pointer	
(includes motor drives)	$929

ORION by Vixen



Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

R200SS GP 200mm Newtonian

The ultimate reflector features big 200mm (7.9") primary mirror in an aluminum tube only 27" long! Short 800mm focal length makes this a super-fast f/4 system, excellent for wide-field viewing and astroimaging. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (31x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), precision GP equatorial mount, and aluminum tripod. Optional motor drives, SkySensor "Go To" system, and many other accessories available.

$1499

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Telescope & Binocular Center

100% Satisfaction

for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

Monterey Bay-Watsonville • 89 Hangar Way, off Airport Blvd. near Santa Cruz • (408) 763-7000

ORDERS/FREE CATALOG: (800) 447-1001

INFORMATION/ADVICE: (408) 763-7030

HOURS: M–F 5am–9pm, SAT. 8am–6pm PACIFIC TIME

www.oriontel.com

BINOCULARS

ORION NEW!

Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants, and now three different powers to choose from–up to 20x! Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms and centered lenses. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish provides a sure grip. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

11x70 Little Giant II	15x70 Little Giant II	20x70 Little Giant II
4.5° field of view.	4.0° field of view.	3.0° field of view.

$269

Vixen

80mm Binocular Telescope

INTERCHANGEABLE EYEPIECES!

Looking through TWO premium-quality 80mm (3.1") refractors simultaneously is an unforgettable experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

$879

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Recommended for Vixen BT80.

$445

Canon

Image Stabilizer Binoculars

"ASTOUNDING! . . . . TRULY A QUANTUM LEAP IN BINOCULAR OBSERVING." — SKY & TELESCOPE (5/98)

Enjoy hand-held, high-power binocular viewing without shaky images! Special microprocessor-controlled prisms provide rock-steady views. You'll see fainter objects and much more detail. *S&T* raved: "The price and proven performance of the Canon binoculars will certainly make them a hot item for amateur astronomers." Fully multi-coated optics, tack-sharp images edge to edge.

NEW!

10x30 IS	12x36 IS	15x45 IS
Field of view 6.0°.	Field of view 5.6°.	field of view 4.5°.
$629	$949	$1399

ORION

Scenix™ 50mm

High-Quality Binos Can Be Affordable

Rugged, all-metal construction with sure-grip rubber armor. Fully coated with extra multi-coatings on the objectives. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $89.95

ORION

EXTRA-LONG EYE RELIEF!

UltraView™ 50mm

Best Bino Available For Eyeglass Wearers

Extra-long 22mm eye relief and unique pop-down eyeguards. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $179

ORION

FULLY MULTI-COATED OPTICS!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars

High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 $219

ORION

Mini Giant™

Large Apertures in Compact Bodies

Great astro binoculars! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long 18mm eye relief. Tripod adaptable.

8x56	$179
9x63	$219

ORION

Giant 80mm

Enjoy stunning resolution. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included.

11x80 Giant
4.5° field, 16mm eye relief.

16x80 Giant
3.5° field, 16mm eye relief.

20x80 Giant
3.5° field, 15mm eye relief. $399

ORION

SuperGiant™ 100mm

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type mounting plate included.

14x100 SuperGiant
Individual focus. 3.3° field, 14mm eye relief.

$1249

25x100 SuperGiant
Center focus. 2.6° field, 10mm eye relief.

$1249

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sirius™

Sirius Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards. Stock up today!

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each
32mm, 40mm	$59.95 each

.965"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each

ORION

Ultrascopic Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm
From $79

ORION

Explorer II Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$34.95 each

.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$29.95 each

PENTAX

SMC XL Series Eyepieces

Their 5- to 7-element lens configuration yields a luxurious 65° apparent field. Super-Multi-Coated (SMC) with long 22mm eye relief. Retracting glare shield. All have 1.25" barrels except 40mm (2").

5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm From $319

CELESTRON

Ultima Series Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated, with 4 to 7 lens elements, blackened edges. Threaded for filters, rubber grip rings, and rubber eyecups.

5mm, 7.5mm, 12.5mm, 18mm, 24mm, 30mm, 35mm, 42mm	From $83
6.5mm–18mm Zoom (1.25")	$169

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces

Long 20mm eye relief. Apparent field 50° (9mm-15mm) or 45° (2.5mm-6mm). 1.25" barrels.

2.5mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 12mm, 15mm, 8-24mm zoom
From $134

Illuminated Reticles, wireless

5mm Ultrascopic	**NEW!**	$159
10mm Ultrascopic	**NEW!**	$139
12mm Kellner		$99.95
12.5mm Plössl		$129
Micro Guide Illuminated Reticle		$179
Pulstar Reticle Blinker		$69

Tele Vue

24mm-8mm Zoom Eyepiece

Multi-coated, 40°-50° apparent field, 15-20mm eye relief. 1.25" barrel.
$219

Plössl Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated, 50° apparent field (43° for 40mm). All have 1.25" barrels except 55mm (2").

8mm, 11mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 32mm, 40mm, 55mm From $89

Panoptic Eyepieces

Six-element oculars with wide apparent field of 68° and long eye relief. Multi-coatings.

15mm (1.25"), 19mm (1.25"), 22mm (1.25"/2"), 27mm (2"), 35mm (2")
From $229

Nagler/Nagler 2 Eyepieces

Dramatic 82° apparent field with full-field correction for pinpoint images edge to edge.

4.8mm (1.25"), 7mm (1.25"), 9mm (1.25"/2"), 12mm (1.25"/2"), 13mm (1.25"/2"), 16mm (1.25"/2"), 20mm (2") From $189

Barlow Lenses

- Orion Shorty (.965", 1.25")
- Orion VariPower 2x–3x (1.25")
- Celestron Ultima 2x (1.25")
- Tele Vue 2x (1.25")
- Tele Vue 3x (1.25")
- Tele Vue Big Barlow (2")
- Orion Deluxe 2x (.965", 1.25", 2")

From $39.95

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Anodized aluminum.
$34.95

Filters

Lunar (.965", 1.25")	$15.95
SkyGlow Broadband LP	From $44.95
UltraBlock Narrowband LP	From $79.95

Full-Aperture Solar Filters

Many different sizes in stock.
From $54.95

Color Filters

Sold individually or in sets. CALL

Dew Prevention

Dew Zapper
Electrical contact heater keeps dew from forming. Sizes to fit popular Schmidt-Cassegrains. DC or AC.
From $47.95

FlexiShield Dew Caps
Won't chip, crack, or break. Many sizes. From $29.50

Finder Scopes/Reflex Sights

ORION EZ Finder

EZ Finder Reflex Sight	$39.95
Telrad Reflex Sight	CALL
6x30 Achromatic	$39.95
8x50 Nonilluminated	$74.95
8x50 Illuminated	$119
Dual-Ring Bracket for 8x50	$34.95

Power Station

Rechargeable DC field battery.

$69.95

Accessory Cases

Small Case	$19.95
Medium Case	$27.95
Large Case	$44.95

Soft Cases for Telescopes
For many different models.
From $38.95

Motor Drives

AccuTrack DC Motor Drive for SkyView Equatorial Mount	$89
AC Motor Drive	$84.95
R.A. Motor w/ Hand Controller	$199
Optional Dec Motor	$99.95
Polaris R.A./Dec. Motors w/ Controller	$399
Vixen GP R.A./Dec. Motor	$99
Vixen Single-Axis Controller	$119
Vixen Dual-Axis Controller	$199

Orion's DeepMap 600™

Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof, no-rip plastic. 33" x 21"

$13.95

EZ Balance™ Sliding Counterweight for Dobs

NEW!

Your Dob will always be in balance! Steel weight slides on dovetail track.

EZ Balance with 1-lb. weight	$49.95
EZ Balance with 2.5-lb. weight	$54.95

Optics Cleaning

6-Piece Optics Cleaning Kit	$12.95
Celestron LensPen	$9.95

More than 1000 products in our print and online catalogs!

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail.
  Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815
  Fax Orders to: (408) 763-7017
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Expedited delivery available. We ship worldwide; some restrictions apply.
- For catalog requests outside the U.S. or Canada, send $5 in U.S. funds.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

When ordering, mention key code RMA

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG
CALL (800) 447-1001

FULL ONLINE CATALOG
www.oriontel.com

ORION TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER
Little Giant II 70mm Binos
ORION
NEW!

FOR ORDERS — TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323
INFORMATION: 717-842-1500

POCONO
For All Your Astro

Announcing POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTIC'S second location in Las Vegas, Nevada to serve the West! Opening June 1998. E-Mail us at poconowest@aol.com or call us at 800-635-3607 for information.

SOLAR VIEW™ SOLAR FILTERS
by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

Manufactured exclusively for Pocono Mountain Optics by Thousand Oaks Optical

- **Highest quality**
- **Sizes to fit all telescopes and binoculars**
- **17 years of quality manufacturing in solar filters**
- **Most popular sizes in stock for immediate delivery**
- **30 day unconditional money-back guarantee**
- **10 free solar eclipse viewers with purchase of any filter ($10 value)**

Revolutionary New Coating & Deposition Process

Type A — Made with high quality hand-select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to the new Type A Plus. These filters are available at reduced prices while supplies last. Guaranteed six years.

Type A Plus — Made with high quality hand-select glass and coated with Thousand Oaks Optical's exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long-term exposure to ultraviolet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

Type A and Type A Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange.

Type C PLUS — Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. For photographic use only.

APERTURE	TYPE A	TYPE A + or C +
2.4"	38.00	52.00
3.1"	42.00	55.00
3.5"-4.5"	49.00	65.00
5.0"	62.00	85.00
6.0"-7.0"	67.00	92.00
8.0"-10.0"	92.00	112.00
11"	99.00	139.00
12"-13.1"	119.00	159.00
14"	139.00	179.00
BINOCULARS	**TYPE A**	**TYPE A +**
40-80MM	79.00 pr	99.00 pr

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25" & 2" eyepieces.

CELESTRON

We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories

All New Celestron® Star Hopper® Dobs Now Available!

Available in the following sizes: 4½" f/8, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 11" f4.5, 14" f4.5, 17½" f4.1

Most Celestron scopes in stock for immediate shipment. Binocular Special Sale now in progress.

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. - All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at our showroom.

NEW for 1998! Introducing the exciting new "TV-85." 85MM, 600 FL, F-7 APO Refractor recently seen and demonstrated for the first time during Tele Vue Day at Pocono Mountain Optics. Call today for exciting details and availability. Orders now being accepted.

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONAL Panoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder. **CALL**

Imagine a Walk in Space!
NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest, sharpest views available. Why settle for a back seat view when you can experience a *spacewalk*?

Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16 and the amazing 20mm! Call us today for sharp prices and large selection!

Tack Sharp!
PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View

Attack your sharpness problems with Tele Vue's newest eyepiece — the Panoptics. The 2" 35mm and 27mm are considered to be the sharpest in their focal length class. The 1¼" 22mm, 19mm and 15mm offer outstanding performance, lighter weight, smaller size and lower cost when compared with similar focal length Naglers.

Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!
PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Plossl eyepieces started the trend toward higher-quality, high-performance eyepiece designs. And today, despite the many imitators available, they still deliver the sharpest views in their class. And buying Tele Vue Plossls is the smart way to stretch your astro dollar. Our stock selection includes 1¼", 8, 11, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40fl. Don't forget the 2" 55MM, which yields the widest true FOV available. NEW 8MM-24MM 1.25" ZOOM Eyepiece.

SKY TOUR
Package

Exciting Sale Priced Packages — contact us for exciting details which include Free Eyepieces, Solar Filter and More!! Available for TV-101, and Renaissance.

PRONTO

70MM AP.F6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1¼" Image Erect, 1¼" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models.
"The little scope — that could"

RANGER — IN STOCK

Purchase a TV-101 and get a FREE Plossl eyepiece.

New 5x Powermate now available, call for details

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Dew Controller	
(Works up to 4 Heaters)	$64.00
120 Volt Conversion Kit	$59.00
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$30.00
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$33.00
2" Dew Heater	$34.00
3" Dew Heater	$38.00
4" Dew Heater	$41.00
5" Dew Heater	$44.00
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	$45.00
7"/8" Dew Heater	$49.00
9"/10" Dew Heater	$59.00
11" Dew Heater	$63.00
12" Dew Heater	$68.00
14"/16" Dew Heater	$77.00
Telrad Heater	$19.00
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	$22.00
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	$24.00
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	$25.00

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick
ETX 90mm – $25
5" – $31
6" – $41
7/8" – $49
9.25" – $52
10" – $59
11" – $68
12" – $83
14" – $99

New Products Exclusively from Kendrick

Heater Unit for LX-200 Command Hand Control	$33
Heater Unit for Your Lap Top Computer	$119.00

ETX Accessories

Right Angle Finder Conversion	$49.95
ETX for 1.25"	$29.95
ETX Mini Tele-Extender	$29.95
LAR Adapter (for SCT Accy,s)	$29.95

ETX OWNERS!

New Apogee Wide Field Adapter. This adapter brings the ETX f.l. down to 750 mm and f-ratio to f8.28! Magnification with the 26mm Super Plossl which comes with the ETX goes from 48x down to 29x. Field of view increases from 1.1° to 1.8°.

Requires Apogee's ETX to 1.25" Adapter (See ETX Accessories).
Introductory Price $89.95

PORTA PAC Heavy Duty 12 AMP HR. $86.95

Porta Pac 5 AMP HR. $75.00
New 17 Amp hr. $119.00

Desert Storm Covers
Protect your investment — Covers available for all size scopes

Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"-6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7"-8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10"-13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16"-18" Dobs	$44.95
20"-25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
ORDERS-TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323 till 10 P.M., 7 days a week

SHOWROOM HOURS 10 a.m.-5 p.m.
Monday thru Saturday
Sundays Noon-5 p.m.
Prices subject to change

Information: 717-842-1500 till 9 P.M. FAX NO.(24 hours) 717-842-8364 E-MAIL us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

MOUNTAIN OPTICS

nomical Needs from Beginners to Advanced

YOUR MEADE AUTHORIZED ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade Model 395-90MM, F-11 Refractor on Equatorial Mount. 1.25" Rack and Pinion Focuser, Manual Slo-Motion controls, 6x30 Finder Scope. $599.

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade ETX 90MM Maksutov Telescope, goes with you at a moment's notice. Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly w/EMC Super Multi-Coatings, built in DC drive, 26MM Super Plossl, fork mount and tabletop tripod. IN STOCK for immediate delivery. $595. ETX Spotting Scope $479.

Meade Model 4500-Ideal for the Beginning Amateur: 4 1/2" Reflector on Equatorial Mount, Manual Slo-Motion Controls, 6x30 Finder Scope $399.00 531 DC RA Motor Drive Available.

Meade 500 Series 4.5" & 5"Reflectors in stock

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX

#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	Call
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	Call
Carrying Case	Call
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.
Magellan I	
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians	$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"	$295.
#2014 for LX-10	$375.
Magellan II	
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"	$495.
#2024 for LX-50	$495.
Pictor Series CCD's	
201XT	$395.
208XT	$495.
216XT	$695.
416XT	$1,695.
616 color wheel (for 416XT & 616XTI	$695.
616A color wheel (for 216XT)	Call
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

World Renown Series 4000™ Eyepieces

New 7.7-23.1MM Zoom eyepiece in stock.

Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS is pleased to offer the following products to better serve you —

- S.B.I.G. CCD Cameras
- *Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope*
- *Apogee Cameras*
- *Optec Focal Reducers*
- *Homeyer Flip Mirrors*
- *Pentax Eyepieces*
- *Takahasi Telescopes & Accessories*
- *Parallax Mounts & Accessories*
- *Brandon/Questar eyepieces*

INTRODUCING!

Apogee's New 4" F/6.4 "Widestar" Richfield Refractor. Complete with 2" Focuser, 2-1.25" Adapter, 1.25" Star Diagonal and 25MM Plossl. Introductory Price: $795.00

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon
FMT SERIES
Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy — 6x30 FMTR-SX, 7X50 FMT-SX, 7X50 FMTRSX, 7X50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10X70 FMT-SX and the 16X70FMT SX.

7x50 and 10X70 have eye relief of 23MM
16X70 has eye relief of 12.4MM

Tripod Adapter Bracket..........$18.00

Available for immediate shipment
We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line –
SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	$95.00
MotoDecs — for all Meade SCTs	$85.00
New Hard Case for ETX	$119.00
C-8 Moto Dec	$77.00
MotoFocus for LX-50/LX-10/ Basic 2080/2120/LX3, C-8	$95.00

MotoFocus and MotoDecs for all scopes available.
Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max.
New — NFG-2 Deluxe Focuser (used on NGTs) with or without motor focus.

SCT Owners; avoid image shift —

NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus	$249.00

Wheeley Bars for all Scopes:

For Meade/Celestron SCT's w/Levelers	$145.00
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11"	CALL

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:

Wedge w/Leverls	$115.00
Tripod	$119.00
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/Hand Control	$165.00
New Piggyback Bracket for ETX	$48.00

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	$22.00
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight	$29.95
Quick Finder	$35.00

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS

Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4	$62.00
Nikon F, F2, F3	$93.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$62.00

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation. Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity — 30 lbs.

$1449.00

Many optional accessories available.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes — Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9.25 SCT, 25 SCT, Celestron 102 Refractor, Ceravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

INTRODUCING
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- RS-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware....................$695.00

SPECIAL PRICE — $595 when complete digital circles purchased with GM8/G14/G11/G9 Mount.

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

Sight Tube	$29.
Cheshire Eyepiece	$38.
Auto-collimator	$31
Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$ 8

TELRAD w/Base

$39.00
Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

— DON'T BE LOST IN SPACE —
Navigate through the heavens with ease this year with our Exclusive Package
- Telrad w/Base
- Planisphere
- Set of Messier Finder Books for Telrad

ALL FOR ONLY $68.00 plus shipping

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

The Sky, Levels 3 and 4 in stock.
CCD Soft Imaging software now in stock.

THE SERIES II GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

Ideal for Small Telescopes, Spotting Scopes and Telephoto Lenses

Featuring:
- Quick Release Dovetail Instrument Platform with Balance Adjustment
- Dual Adjustable Counterweights
- Self-Contained DC Right-Ascension Drive
- Adjustable Drive Clutch
- Declination Axis Lock
- Attaches to 1/4 or 3/8 Tripod Mount

Sale Priced
$309

Now Available with Quartz Drive	**$435**
Now Available: Piggy back mount for attachment to Counterweight shaft — allows attachment of additional camera	$24.00

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Buy Direct & Save

Coated and threaded for filters:

11/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25, 40MM	$34.95
11/4" Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$49.95
2", 11/4" Eyepiece Adj. threaded for 48MM filters	$20.00

1 1/4" ERFLES

16MM	$ 65.00
20MM	$ 69.00
25MM	$70.00
11/4" 2x Barlow	$39.00

OBSERVE IN COMFORT with STAR-BOUND VIEWING CHAIR

- Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

Dealer Inquiries Invited

$159.00

***SKY/mount* by VIRGO**

$174.95
plus shipping & handling
(Tripod optional)

- All aluminum, elegantly machined construction — steel weights
- Baked on, black ceramic finish — scratch resistant
- Popular "flexible parallelogram" holds aim at any height
- Easy set up on any heavy-duty tripod
- Secure, stable and easy to use for almost any size binoculars
- Tight-grip knobs reduce position slippage

Corner of Routes 307 & 502, 104 N P 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . ASK FOR GLENN-ARS: K3WEI, DON KD3LN, MIKE, DAVE OR STEVE
Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

$6.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING - U.P.S. (IN U.S.)

VISIT OUR HOME PAGE:
http://www.Astronomy-Mall.com

No Surcharge on Credit Cards

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING

Call or write for 25 page product catalog/price list.

Mention Ad A-7

LOOK

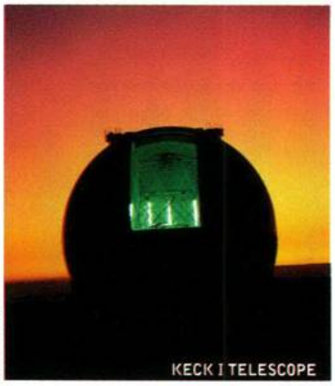
THE A LIST:

Astronomy's remarkable growth owes an immense debt to these 25 Earth-based telescopes and observatories.

- With a diameter of 1,000 feet, the Arecibo radio telescope in Puerto Rico is the largest telescope of any kind ever built and our most powerful ear on the radio universe.

- Although it hasn't lived up to expectations, the 6-meter Bolshoi Telescope in the Caucasus Mountains (the biggest in the world before the Keck Telescope) was the first large telescope to use a computer-controlled alt-azimuth mounting, the kind now used on most large telescopes.

- Cerro-Tololo InterAmerican Observatory in Chile opened the southern sky to modern inquiry with the first 4-meter telescope in the Southern Hemisphere.


KECK I TELESCOPE

Peter French

- Though Galileo did not invent the telescope, he was the first to turn one toward the heavens. With a modest 30-power scope, he discovered mountains and craters on the moon, spots on the sun, the phases of Venus, the four big moons of Jupiter, and the star-studded Milky Way.

- For three decades, the 200-inch Hale Telescope on Palomar Mountain in California reigned as the world's largest — and best.

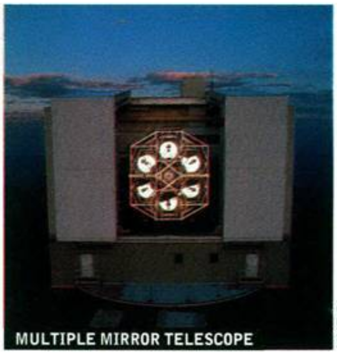
- William Herschel pushed telescope making to new levels in the 18th century, completing scopes as big as 48 inches in diameter and 40 feet long. With these assorted instruments he discovered the planet Uranus and catalogued thousands of double stars and nebulae.

- The 11-meter Hobby-Eberly Telescope at McDonald Observatory in West Texas was the first designed solely to take spectra of celestial objects.

- The horn antenna in Holmdel, New Jersey, was the first to pick up the faint echo of the cosmic background radiation, the single most decisive observation supporting the big-bang theory.

- The 100-inch Hooker Telescope on Mt. Wilson in California was the first to resolve individual stars in the Andromeda Galaxy and helped Edwin Hubble show that the universe is expanding.

- The twin 10-meter Keck telescopes located on Mauna Kea in Hawaii now reign as the world's largest and have pushed the frontiers of ground-based observational astronomy to new heights.


MULTIPLE MIRROR TELESCOPE

MMT Observatory

- Kitt Peak National Observatory in Arizona was the first facility that allowed astronomers from any institution in the United States access to a number of powerful telescopes.

- The Lick Observatory on Mt. Hamilton in California, a leading research institution since it began operations in 1888, was America's first permanent mountaintop observatory.

- Long a center of planetary astronomy, Lowell Observatory in Flagstaff, Arizona, was the

HALE TELESCOPE

Carnegie Observatories

BACK

EYES ON THE UNIVERSE

site where Clyde Tombaugh discovered the planet Pluto.

- *The summit of Mauna Kea hosts an array of powerful telescopes and provides astronomers with the finest ground-based views of the sky at optical and infrared wavelengths.*

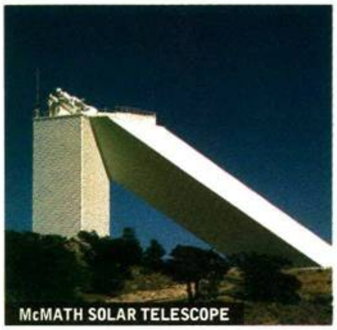
- *Although currently being fitted with a single 6.5-meter mirror, the Multiple Mirror Telescope in Arizona showed the feasibility of combining several mirrors into one telescope.*

YERKES 40-INCH REFRACTOR

Yerkes Observatory

- *The National Solar Observatory, consisting of Kitt Peak's McMath Telescope and the instruments at Sacramento Peak in New Mexico, have helped solar physicists understand how the sun works.*

- *The New Technology Telescope at the European Southern Observatory in La Silla, Chile, pioneered many successful innovations in telescope design and operation.*


McMATH SOLAR TELESCOPE

Jay M. Pasachoff

- *Isaac Newton built the first working reflecting telescope, the basic design now used by all of the world's largest telescopes.*

- *The 48-inch Schmidt telescope at Palomar Observatory took the first wide-field surveys of the sky, indispensable tools for astronomers even to this day.*

- *William Parsons, the Third Earl of Rosse, built a 72-inch reflector in Ireland and with it discovered the spiral structure of several distant "nebulae."*

- *Founded in the 17th century, Britain's Royal Greenwich Observatory and the Paris Observatory in France became the first national observatories, institutions whose prime mission at that time was to determine longitudes on Earth.*

ARECIBO RADIO TELESCOPE

Steven Ostro

- *Tycho's 16th-century Uraniborg Observatory in Denmark, though built before the telescope was invented, provided the accurate positions needed to determine how the planets moved.*

- *With its 27 separate antennae, the Very Large Array radio telescope in New Mexico can resolve the finest detail in radio-emitting objects.*

Astronomy 25 YEARS

- *The WIYN Telescope on Kitt Peak in Arizona launched a host of innovative ideas in telescope control and operation.*

- *The 40-inch refractor at Yerkes Observatory in Williams Bay, Wisconsin, has ranked as the world's largest refractor for the past 100 years.*

A BEAST IN THE CORE

Supermassive black holes probably lurk in the centers of all the big galaxies.

by Marcia Bartusiak

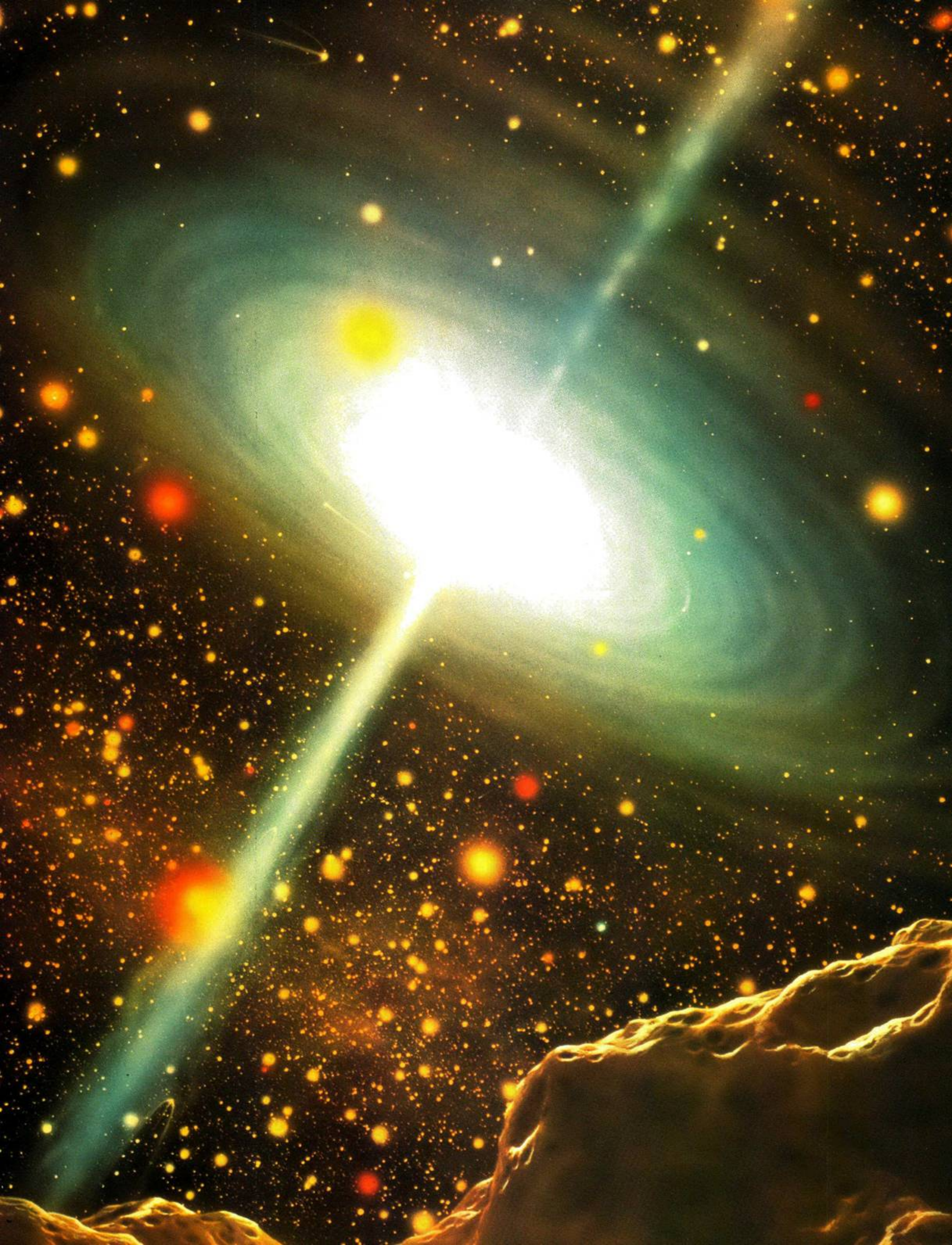
THERE'S NO STOPPING A DETERMINED astronomer. More than 30 years ago, when quasars were still a complete mystery, observers went to extraordinary lengths to learn their secrets. In 1963 Australian radio astronomers even cut down trees and tipped a weighty radio dish beyond its safety limits to pinpoint the radio signal of a quasar caught low on the horizon. It was 3C 273, which in the optical turned out to be a star-like object. After analyzing its spectrum, Caltech astronomer Maarten Schmidt realized that 3C 273 was not a star at all, but rather an ultraluminous object situated some two billion light-years away. By today's standards, that's relatively close by for a quasar — most are now found more than 10 billion light-years distant.

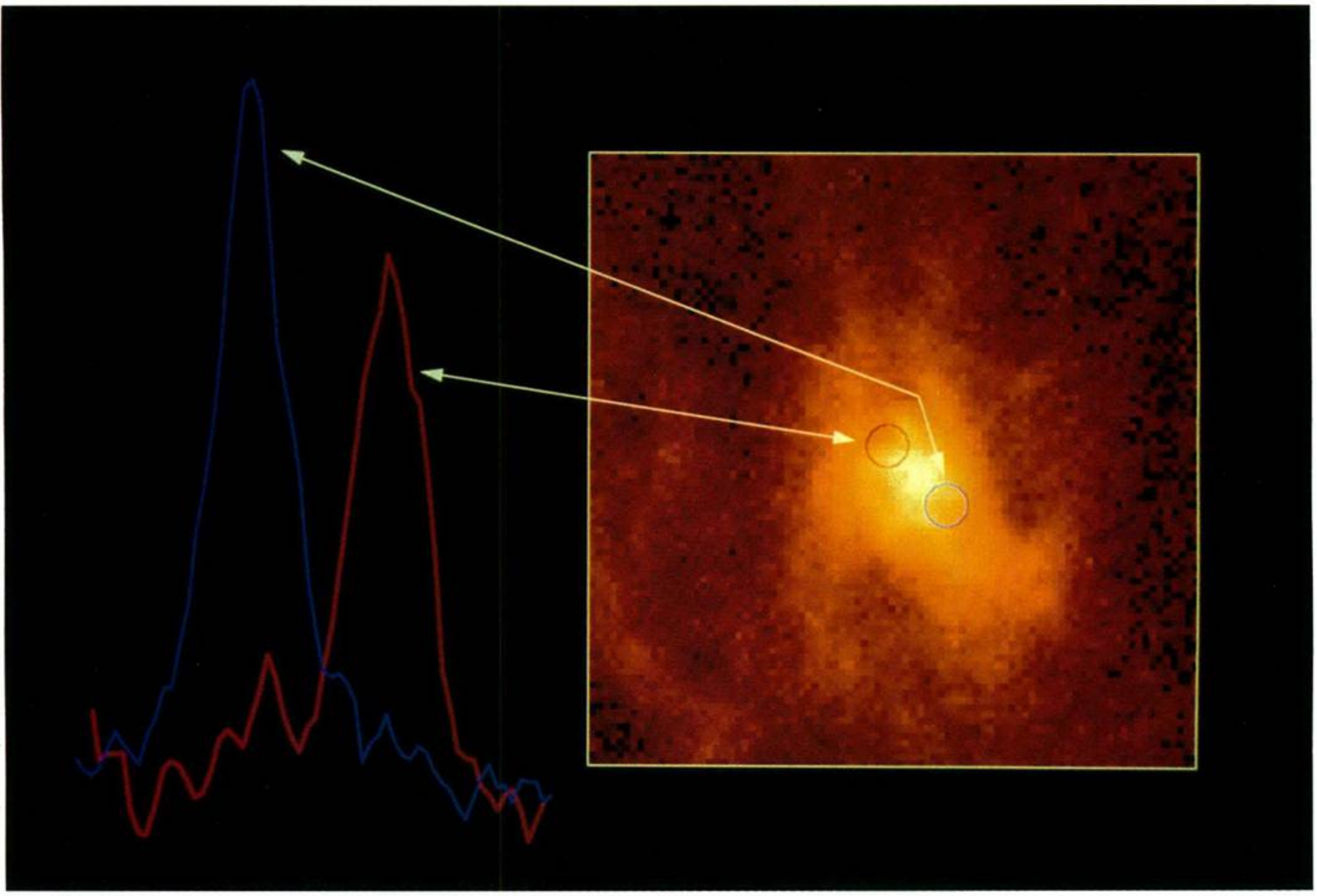
The Hubble Space Telescope is currently revealing quasars in startling detail. Where once astronomers saw only dots of light, they now see the glowing compact cores of far-off galaxies, each core pouring out the energy output of a staggering 100 galaxies crammed into a volume of space the size of the solar system. Some quasars appear to have been triggered by an interaction or collision with another galaxy. Other quasars, however, reside in relatively normal galaxies.

Exactly how a quasar turns on is still being debated, but most theorists agree it probably involves a humongous black hole, one that contains the mass of a million to ten billion suns. The black hole gravitationally attracts nearby matter and never lets it go. But before the material is permanently captured, it gathers into a swirling accretion disk that surrounds the black hole and radiates intensely. It's thought the black hole itself spins, like a giant magnetic dynamo, producing two jets of subatomic particles that shoot away in opposite directions from each pole at near the speed of light. All of this activity occurs as long as there is enough fuel nearby — stars, dust, and gas — to feed the dark monster in the middle.

Astronomers would love to observe this process more closely, but glare and distance effectively hide such awesome engines from prying astronomical eyes. It's like trying to examine the workings of a searchlight when it's beaming into your face. In recent years, though, a new line of study is finding a

A monster black hole probably lurks in the core of every major galaxy, including our own. Some of these black holes, as shown in this painting, power jets of subatomic particles that travel across *hundreds of thousands* of light-years at near light speed. *Astronomy:* Adolf Schaller





Holland Ford (Johns Hopkins University), et al., and NASA

The Hubble Space Telescope has imaged a gaseous disk (above) in the core of the giant elliptical galaxy M87. One side of the disk is highly blueshifted, meaning the gas is moving toward Earth at very high speed, while the other side is highly redshifted, meaning the gas is moving away from Earth at very high speed. The gas must be whipping around a central supermassive object — most likely a two-billion-solar-mass black hole. M87's black hole powers a humongous jet (right), a relic of the quasar epoch.

way around that obstacle. You might call it "quasar paleontology": the study of quasars by examining the fossils that presently surround us. "They're now old and dead," notes University of Michigan astronomer Douglas Richstone, "but we can still learn from them." The closest quasar fossil, a relatively quiescent black hole of some two million solar masses, resides smack dab in the center of our own Milky Way Galaxy. Indeed, astronomers are coming to believe that every major galaxy was a quasar in its youth. Quasar activity is likely a common phase in the life of a galaxy and not the exception, as once thought.

The search for quasar fossils began in the late 1970s. Caltech astronomers Peter Young and Wallace Sargent figured that if quasars had truly been powered by black holes, the remnants should be scattered all about us. To check, they peered into the center of M87, the giant elliptical galaxy that sits at the center of the great Virgo cluster of galaxies located some 50 million light-years away. As a prominent radio source, M87 was a good prospect. Young and Sargent soon claimed they found evidence for a three-billion-solar-mass black hole in M87's center. Other astronomers were skeptical.

But Young and Sargent's work was highly influential, for an important paradigm was at stake here. The most persuasive way to explain the tremendous energies spewing from quasars is a black-hole engine. Alternate sources of energy — supernova explosions, extreme star birth, and such — fall far short. "The success of the black-hole picture strongly motivated us to look for dead engines," says University of Hawaii astronomer John Kormendy. "But it's a tricky and dangerous subject. It's easy to talk yourself into believing that you've proved what you expect to find." The hunt was vigorously renewed ten years ago, especially as electronic instrumentation and telescopic resolution improved.

Richstone, noted for his modeling of stellar orbits within a galaxy, first got involved via a letter. Alan Dressler of the Carnegie Observatories sent him data on both M31, the nearby Andromeda Galaxy, and its smaller companion M32. Did the unusually rapid motions he was detecting within the Andromeda Galaxy's center, asked Dressler, suggest that stars were swiftly orbiting a supermassive black hole? Richstone concluded they did. The breakneck speeds were hard to explain if you assumed that the center was populated by a dense cluster of low-mass stars or stellar remnants, the only other viable alternatives.

Kormendy independently reached an identical conclusion. Both groups estimated that the Andromeda Galaxy harbored a black hole weighing about 30 million solar masses, while M32 had a black hole a tenth that size. Kormendy, the world's most prolific black-hole hunter, would go on to find half a dozen more quasar fossils in galaxies ranging out to the Virgo cluster. His telescope, the 3.6-meter Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope located atop Hawaii's Mauna Kea, provided him the superb seeing conditions he needed to carry out the painstaking measurements required in this line of work.

The technique for finding a massive black hole in a galaxy's center — at least indirectly — is based on fundamental laws of physics. Think of a satellite orbiting the Earth. If you measure the radius of the satellite's orbit and its speed, Newton's laws of gravity allow you to figure out Earth's mass. Similarly, by measuring a star's speed and orbital size within a galaxy, you can determine the mass inside the star's orbit. A black hole is suspected when astronomers see stars and gas zipping around extremely fast near the center; in many cases, only a supermassive black hole can keep such high-velocity stars from flying out of the galaxy.

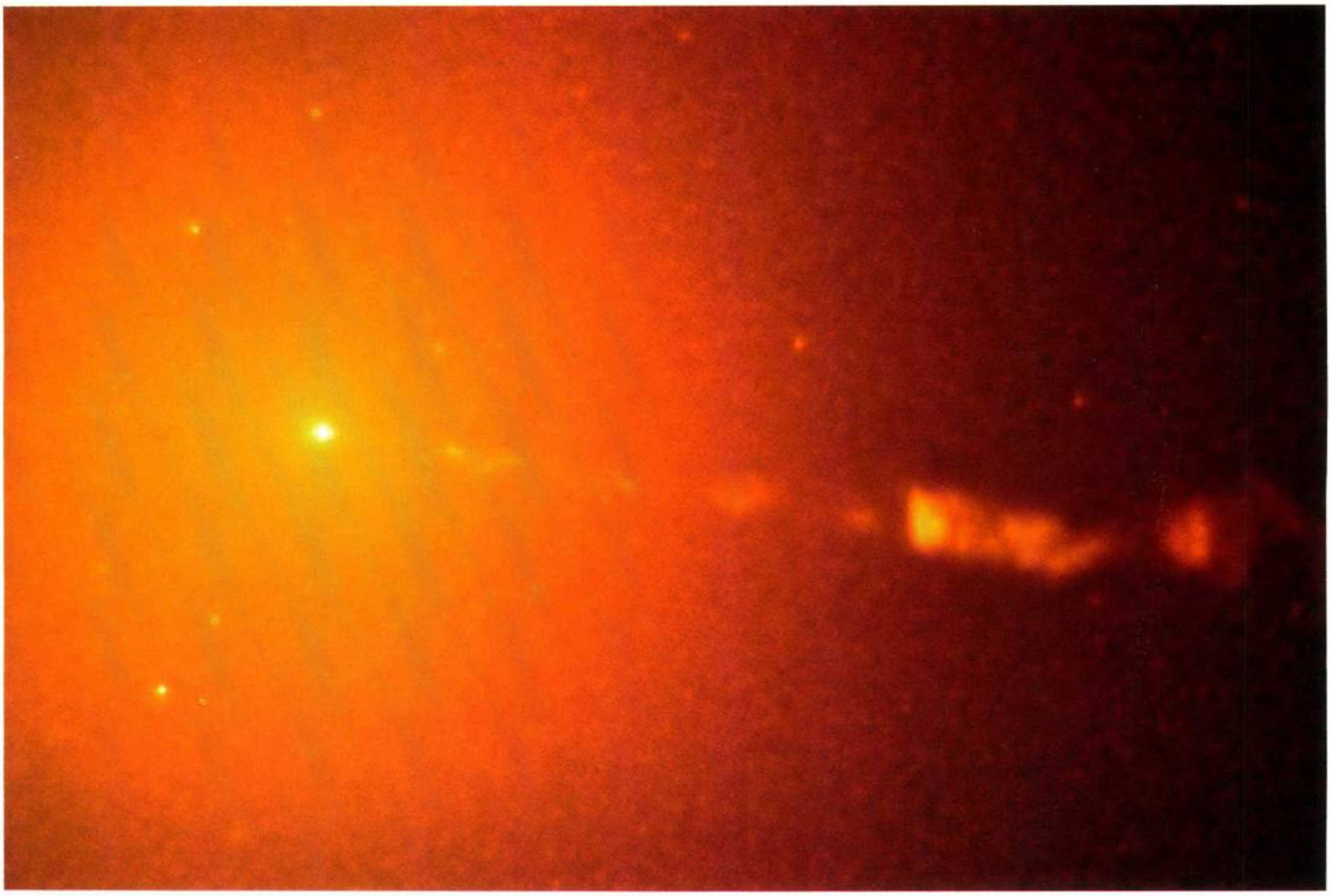
At first, black-hole hunters tackled the easiest cases: nearby spirals with disks seen edge-on, such as M104, the famous Sombrero Galaxy. Candidates need to be close by so astronomers can resolve the tiny region in the middle where the black hole affects the motions of the inner population of stars, about one percent of the mass of the galaxy. Edge-on is the best orientation to measure stellar orbital speeds, as one edge of the disk spins toward us, and the other spins away. Kormendy found a billion-solar-mass black hole within M104 in this way. Another good case is NGC 3115, which likely contains a two-billion-solar-mass monster.

Soon after the Hubble Space Telescope was repaired in 1993, many astronomers teamed up to continue their explorations from space. Since their targets were galactic nuclei, these Hubble observers soon nicknamed themselves the "nukers." Hubble speeded up the process and quickly added to the count. Indeed, every galaxy that Hubble has closely examined reveals a central black hole.

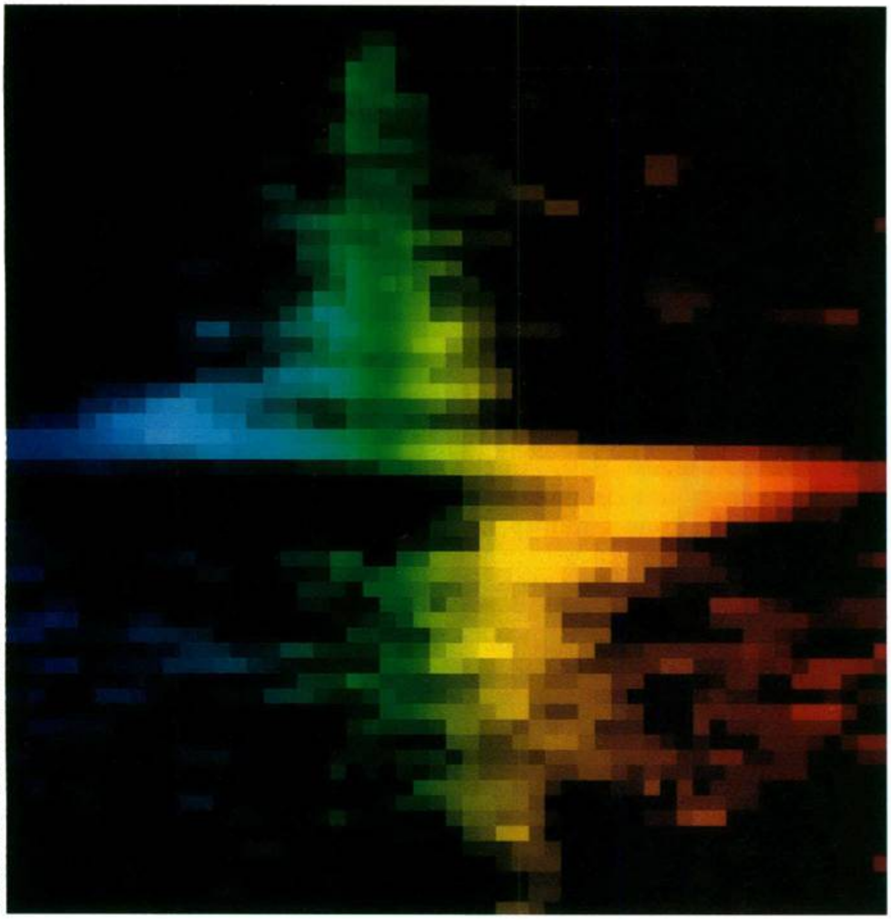
Such was the case for NGC 4261, a giant elliptical galaxy. By focusing Hubble on that target, Johns Hopkins astronomer Holland Ford and colleagues were able to vividly image an 800-light-year-wide disk of gas and dust that is likely fueling a black hole a billion times the mass of the sun. This case is particularly important because NGC 4261 is still active (although not at quasar levels). Enormous jets of radiation are emerging from the core. The galaxy's central black hole will probably be feeding on its "meal" for some 100 million years, a common lifetime for many active galaxy outbursts.

Another spinning gas disk was found by Hubble in M87, the original quasar fossil candidate. With a jet that is visible to both radio and optical telescopes, M87 is widely regarded as a former quasar that gently hums along. Along with NGC 3115, Kormendy believes it's one of the best cases for a quasar fossil so far.

Radio astronomers introduced the newest technique for hunting down quasar fossils. Using a network of radio telescopes that span the continent, they tracked the intense microwave signals emitted by water masers, vast clouds of water molecules whipping around the center of the dust-shrouded spiral galaxy M106. This opens up the opportunity to look into dusty galaxies that are opaque to optical telescopes.



Tod Lauer (NOAO), Sandra Faber (UCSC), and NASA



Gary Bower, Richard Green (NOAO), et al., and NASA

The Hubble Space Telescope's new STIS instrument catches the telltale signature of a monster black hole in the core of elliptical galaxy M84: a sharp zig-zag of blueshifted and redshifted gas. Gas just 25 light-years from the core is swirling around a central mass at 900,000 miles per hour, indicating a black hole of 1.5 billion solar masses.

All the differing techniques appear to be agreeing on the mass of the black holes in each galaxy. "That's very encouraging," says Kormendy. All in all, about 15 bona fide quasar fossils have been found so far; another two dozen are suspected from cruder measurements. "Ten years ago, if you found an object that you thought was a black hole in the center of a galaxy, half the field thought you were a little nuts," says Richstone. "I think that attitude was fair: Extraordinary claims demand a high level of proof. It was reasonable for people to be skeptical, but now we've gone from the simple discovery stage to carrying out surveys and demographics."

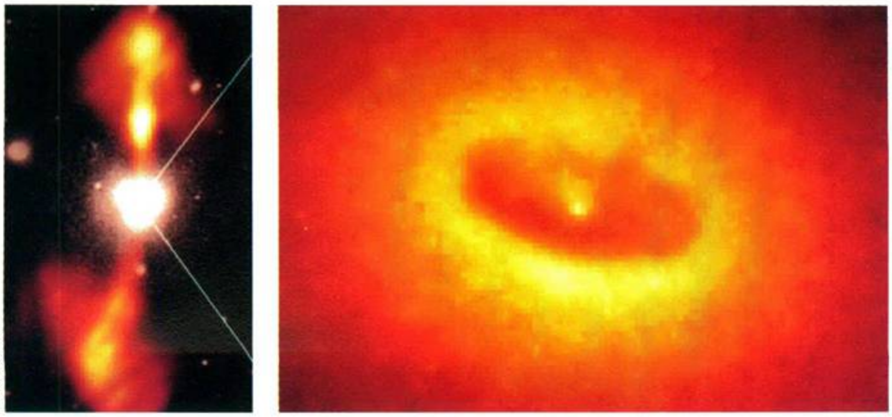
Working with Maarten Schmidt on several quasar surveys during the 1970s and 1980s, Richard Green had suspected that the quasar phenomenon was a short-lived episode in nearly all galaxies. "It's like a Roman candle — a burst of brightening for a relatively brief period," explains Green, now deputy director of the National Optical Astronomy Observatories in Tucson, Arizona. But it was also possible that only a fraction of all galaxies — a special breed — experienced an episode of quasar activity for a longer time. Now, though, the ever-expanding list of quasar fossils is encouraging astronomers to believe that Green's initial suspicion is correct: that nearly all major galaxies — spirals and ellipticals alike — harbor supermassive black holes, former quasar engines. With fossils littering the celestial sky, quasars now seem rather common.

"Now I want to know the exceptions," says Green. Kormendy has found at least one so far; spiral galaxy M33, a tiny neighbor of Andromeda, is devoid of a bulge and appears to have no supermassive black hole at its center, at least as observed so far. This suggests that supermassive black holes are connected to the presence of a bulge.

The more astronomers locate these fossils, the more they are able to discern patterns. Already, Kormendy and Richstone have discovered a fascinating rule: The greater the mass of the elliptical or spiral bulge, the larger its central black hole. "That's an astonishing fact," says Richstone. "Somehow, when the black hole forms, it knows what kind of galaxy it's in. Or when a galaxy forms, it knows what kind of black hole is in it." This seems to suggest that the formation of a galaxy and the growth of its central black hole are intimately linked in some as yet undetermined way. "It used to be only a theory — that black holes served as the 'engines' for quasar activity," says Kormendy. "But now we've established that black holes are indeed the engines and that they have masses as predicted."

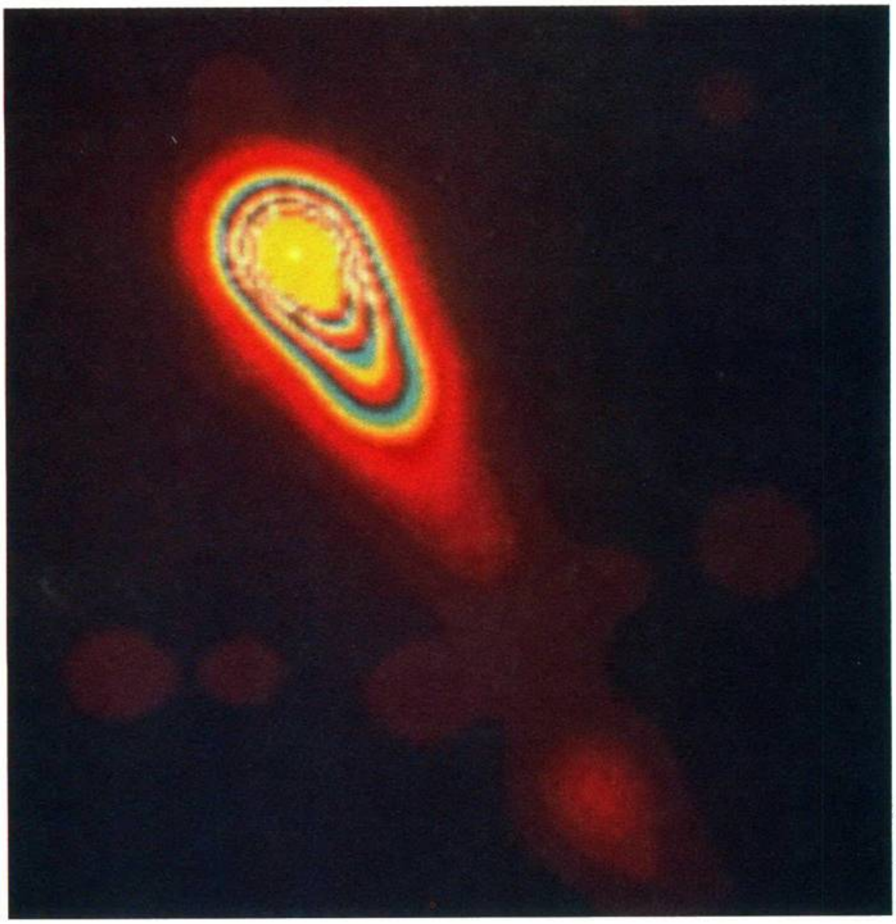
This is an exciting find because it offers a means of determining how these black holes formed in the first place. Perhaps the black holes formed first, serving as "seeds" around which

A ground-based optical and radio composite image (left) shows a jet streaming out of the center of elliptical galaxy NGC 4261. A Hubble image (right) shows a 400-light-year-wide disk in the galaxy's core. A 1.2-billion-solar-mass black hole presumably lies at the center.



NRAO/Caltech

Holland Ford (Johns Hopkins University), et al., and NASA



This radio image shows a powerful jet shooting out of the core of galaxy NGC 6251. Later Hubble Space Telescope observations strongly suggest this galaxy harbors a supermassive black hole.

Dayton Jones (JPL)

galaxies formed; over time, the black holes consumed the galaxies' stars and gas to enlarge themselves. Or perhaps there were smaller black holes, each in a galactic building block, that eventually merged to form a giant galaxy as well as a supermassive black hole. For now, there's not enough evidence to distinguish between the two scenarios.

Can astronomers truly be sure that these black holes are linked to past quasar activity? The numbers are tantalizingly suggestive. The density of galaxies with supermassive black holes observed here in our local surroundings just about matches the density of quasars seen in the far universe. "We can see the light emitted from quasars in the distant past, and we can estimate the density of quasar relics required in the present universe to make that light," says Richstone. "The answer turns out to be very close to the black holes we are discovering. It's that fact that makes us believe we're seeing the relics of old quasars."

But there's a major puzzle left to solve: Some of these galaxies seem to have lots of "food" remaining in their center. Why do they stay inactive in the midst of this cornucopia? "This could be embarrassing," reported Kormendy and Richstone in a review of the field. New theoretical studies, however, are suggesting that the disks of material actually remain quiet most of the time and only flare up when an instability occurs. Perhaps conditions for a runaway catastrophe — a quasar outburst — are best in the early universe, when the cosmos was smaller and when galaxies were young, gas-rich, and more liable to bump into one another.

An instrument called STIS (for Space Telescope Imaging Spectrograph), recently installed on Hubble, will surely accelerate the discovery of more fossils. One of its first measurements showed its astounding abilities. As soon as it was operative in January 1997, according to STIS team member Green, NASA officials told them to "go find us a new black hole." "And we aimed to please," jokes Green.

Gary Bower, Green's colleague at the NOAO, had already been studying M84, an elliptical galaxy with shadowy dust lanes, perhaps the remnant of a galaxy recently gobbled up. It was a promising subject but awkwardly placed in the sky. The astronomers had only one good guide star to keep Hubble steady. Nevertheless, the data on M84's inner core, originally gathered to check that STIS was in working order, revealed stunning science.

The spectrum, a colorful "zigzag," is a compelling signature of a black hole. "We first see a very slow rotation in an outer, larger gas structure," explains Green. "Then, suddenly, as we approach the center, the gas velocities go faster and faster and faster. Right in the center, there's a huge spread. The top velocity is 400 kilometers per second, very fast for material in a stable orbit within 25 light-years of the galaxy's center." This implies that within that disk lies a gigantic black hole containing the mass of 1.5 billion suns.

Black-hole hunters have been eagerly anticipating STIS. It can carry out a detection 40 times faster than an earlier Hubble instrument, the Faint Object Spectrograph. The FOS had to take data spot by spot, slowly building up a complete sample across the galactic center. STIS does it in one fell swoop. The nukers will soon use STIS to examine ten more galaxies, all good fossil candidates. "We're now in high gear," says Kormendy. With STIS in place, new finds will likely arrive fast and furiously. In the past, Kormendy has spent a full year piecing together the model for just one galaxy. "But we now have a level of confidence we didn't dare have before," he says.

Black holes, once a theoretical curiosity, seem to be central features in every large galaxy in the universe. No longer oddities, they may be the natural result of galactic evolution and perhaps engines for tremendous fireworks displays that announce each galaxy's birth. "I showed our work to a stellar astronomer, a former black-hole doubting Thomas," notes Green, "and she said, 'I guess I'm going to have to start believing in this.'"

Award-winning science writer Marcia Bartusiak is a member of Astronomy's *editorial advisory board. Her last article was "Cosmic Jekyll & Hyde" in the May 1998 issue.*

TO THE EDGE OF SPACE

10
2
9
3
8
4
7
6
5
WESTCL

11
10
9
8
7
6
WEST

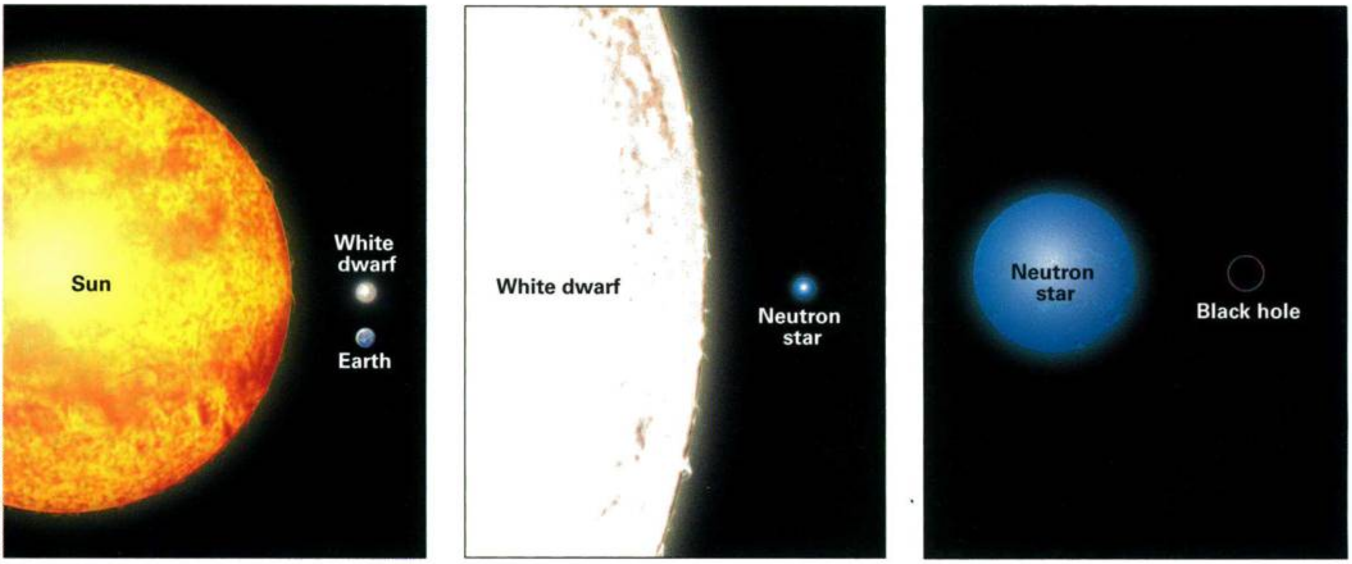
From the book, *Before the Beginning*. Copyright © 1997 by Martin Rees. Reprinted by permission of Perseus Books. All rights reserved.

AND TIME

Cosmic enigmas no more, black holes are places where gravity has grown so strong that not even light can escape. by Martin Rees

Gravity is the most ubiquitous force in the universe. Everything experiences gravity, whether it's the pull that keeps our feet firmly on the ground or the overwhelming force that keeps our planet in orbit around the sun.

But the gravity we feel in the solar system is a far cry from what exists in some other parts of the cosmos. Because gravity increases with the mass of an object, heavy objects exert more pull. And gravity grows stronger the closer you get to an object, so objects with small diameters wield greater force. That's why white dwarfs — collapsed stars with a



Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

An Earth-sized white dwarf may seem tiny compared with the sun, but it dwarfs the much smaller neutron stars and black holes.

mass about that of the sun packed into a sphere the size of Earth — exert such strong gravity. But neutron stars go even further, typically packing more than a sun's worth of material into an object the size of a city.

Gravity may be strong in neutron stars, but there are other objects where it is even more overwhelming. These are black holes — bodies that have collapsed so far that no light, nor any other signal, can escape from them. They are expected in many theories of gravity, not just Einstein's general relativity. Indeed they were in essence conjectured more than 200 years ago. In 1783 John Michell presented a paper to the Royal Society of London about how gravity might affect light. He was an underappreciated polymath, a clergyman who also studied experimental physics and binary stars.

Michell noted that an object thrown from the surface of the sun would need a speed about 1/500 that of light if it were to escape. He realized also that the escape velocity (as we would now call it) would be much larger for a body heavier than the sun — in fact a simple calculation based on Newtonian gravity shows that the escape velocity for bodies of a given density is directly proportional to their radius. Therefore, he said: "If the semi-diameter of a sphere of the same density as the sun were to exceed that of the sun in the proportion of five hundred to one, and supposing light to be attracted by the same force in proportion to its *vis inertiae* with other bodies, all light emitted from such a body would be made to return toward it, by its own proper gravity."

So Michell was suggesting that the most massive objects might be undetectable by their direct radiation but may still manifest gravitational effects on material near them.

Pierre Laplace advanced the same idea in 1794, in his book *Le Système du Monde*. He deleted this passage from later editions, though it's not clear why — probably he had, in the meantime, lost confidence in an argument that envisaged light as "ballistic" particles.

Newton's theory doesn't work when the motions induced by gravity near the speed of light. But general relativity copes quite consistently with situations when gravity is overwhelmingly strong, as it is in black holes — indeed it is there that Einstein's equations have their most remarkable consequences.

EINSTEIN'S BLACK HOLES

In 1916, less than one year after Einstein announced his theory, the German astronomer Karl Schwarzschild applied it to calculate how gravity behaved around a spherical mass. Einstein had already worked out how light would be deflected near the sun, but this required only an approximate calculation because gravity in the solar system is weak enough that the bending is small. He knew his equations were hard to solve exactly and was therefore quite enthusiastic that Schwarzschild had found this solution. Schwarzschild died shortly afterward, from a rare metabolic disorder that he contracted while serving as a lieutenant of artillery in the German army.

Schwarzschild did his calculations more than 50 years before neutron stars were discovered. These were the first objects found with gravity strong enough to reveal the distinctive features of Einstein's theory. The passage of time is distorted: A clock on a neutron star's surface would seem to a distant observer to be ticking more slowly. Associated with this is the gravitational redshift: Radiation from the surface reaches distant observers with a longer wavelength. These effects may be as large as 30 percent on the surface of a neutron star.

What would happen if a neutron star contracted further or more mass were squeezed into the same radius? Gravity would then become so strong that not even light could escape its pull. The minimum radius from which light could escape happens — though this is little more than a coincidence — to be exactly equal to what Michell calculated. At this "Schwarzschild radius" the gravitational redshift is infinite. It is, in effect, a horizon shrouding the interior from view, a semipermeable membrane that can be crossed only in the inward direction.

Light rays near a black hole are even more strongly curved than around a neutron star. An experimenter situated just outside the horizon would need to aim a beam of light almost exactly radially in order for it not to be bent back and eventually swallowed by the black hole. No astronaut who ventured within the horizon could send *any* light signals to the external world — it is as though space itself is being sucked inward faster than light moves out through it. An external observer would never witness the astronaut's final fate: Any clock would appear to run slower as it fell inward, so the astronaut would appear impaled at the horizon, frozen in time.

The Russian theorists Yakov Zeldovich and I. D. Novikov, who studied how time gets distorted in the vicinity of collapsed objects, coined the term frozen stars. The term black hole was not coined until 1968, when the American physicist John Wheeler described how an infalling object "becomes dimmer millisecond by millisecond . . . light and particles incident from outside . . . go down the black hole only to add to its mass and increase its gravitational attraction."

The Schwarzschild solution is too special to apply to real objects, however, because most things in our universe spin and consequently are not spherical. In 1963 the New Zealander Roy Kerr discovered a more general solution of Einstein's equations, which represented a collapsed *rotating* object. As in the Schwarzschild case, a horizon shrouds the exotic interior from view. But the space behaves like a vortex: Objects are forced to swirl around as well as (if they get too close) fall inexorably inward.

The hole's interior cannot be observed from a safe distance. One's Faustian urge must be sufficiently strong to venture inside. What would happen? An infalling astronaut would experience stronger and stronger tidal forces (the difference between the gravitational acceleration on the head and feet); these forces diverge toward infinity within a finite amount of time as measured by a clock falling with the astronaut.

In a Schwarzschild black hole, the rising tidal forces would alternately stretch and squeeze the astronaut with ever-increasing frequency and intensity. In a spinning hole the stresses become infinite on a ring rather than at a point. Kerr immediately realized that this offered even more remarkable prospects. He excitedly told a colleague at the time, "Pass through this magic ring and — presto — you're in a completely different universe where radius and mass are negative!"

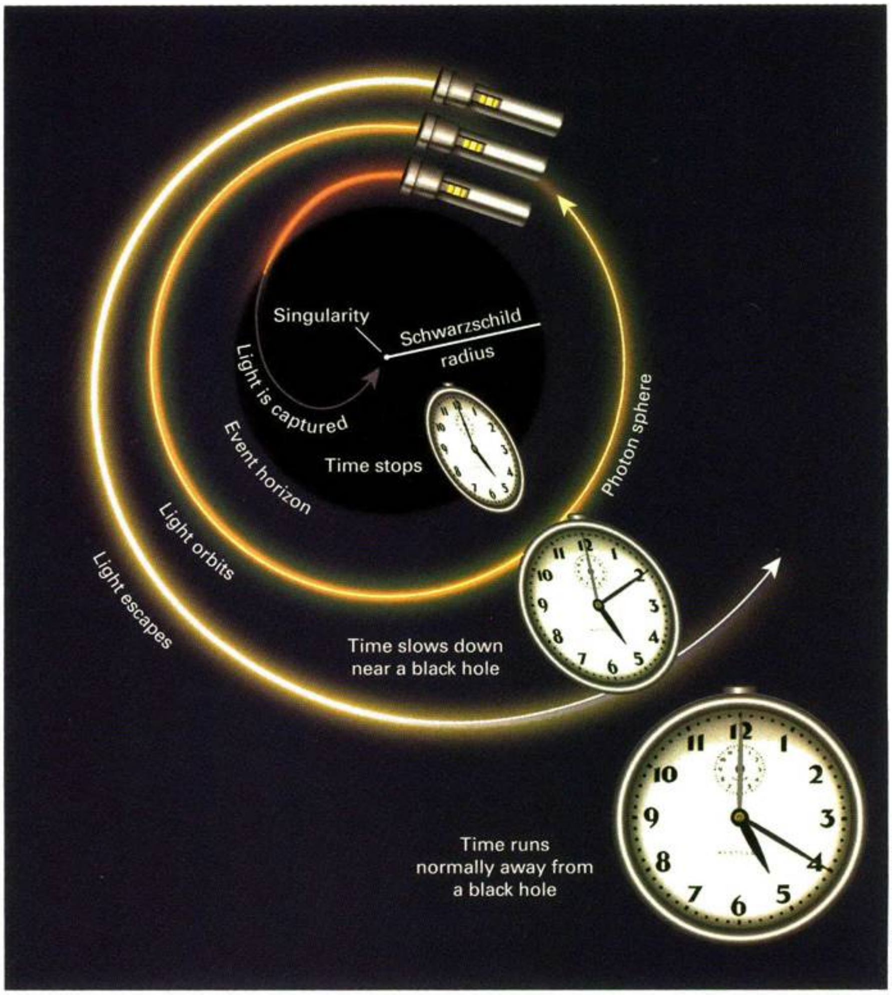
OUTSIDE THE HOLE

In the 1960s it wasn't clear whether the Schwarzschild and Kerr solutions described a typical black hole or whether they were idealized and atypical holes that theorists had stumbled upon simply because they were the ones for which Einstein's equations could be most readily solved. We now know that there cannot be any other kind of black hole. This realization is crucial for our understanding of the real universe. Viewed from outside, black holes are exactly standardized objects — no traces persist to distinguish how a particular hole formed or what kind of objects it swallowed. The combined efforts of several theorists had proved this result by the early 1970s.

Kerr's solution, when first discovered, seemed to describe a special and atypically symmetric situation. But it acquired paramount importance when theorists realized that it described space-time around *any* black hole. A collapsing object quickly settles down to a standardized stationary state characterized by just two numbers: one that measures its mass and one its spin. (In principle, electric charge is a third such number, but stars never have enough electric charge for this to be relevant to a real collapse.)

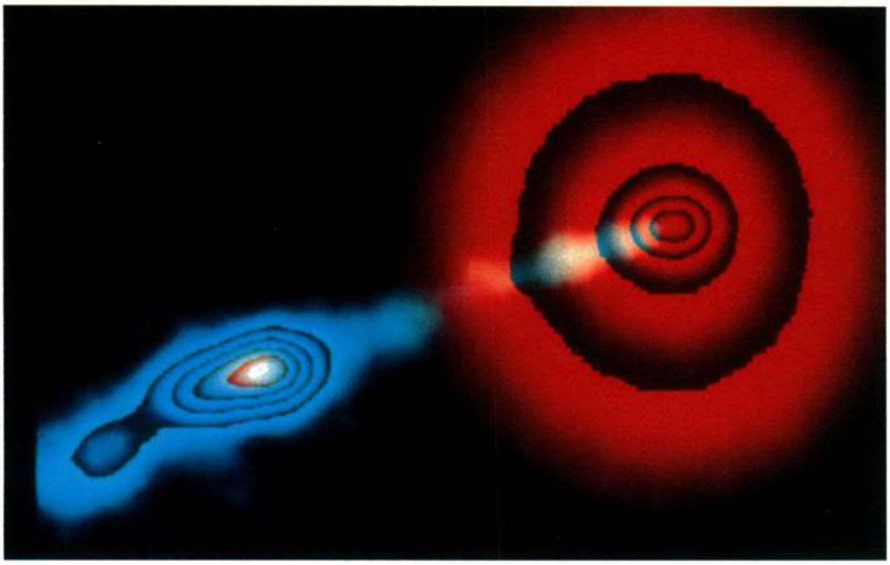
Black holes are the "ghosts" of dead massive stars; they have collapsed, cutting themselves off from the rest of our universe but leaving a gravitational imprint frozen in the space they have left. Around black holes, space and time behave in highly non-intuitive ways. For instance, time stands still at the surface: An observer hovering there would witness the whole future of the external universe in what, subjectively, seemed quite a short period.

To the physicist, gravitational collapse is important because entirely new concepts are needed to understand what is going on. The paradoxes within a black hole are as fundamental, and as far-reaching in their implications, as the puzzles that confronted Einstein's contemporaries at the beginning of the 20th century and triggered the development of relativity and the quantum theory. Black holes preclude space and



Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

As you approach a black hole, time slows down and light gets trapped. Anything that ventures inside the event horizon will be crushed out of existence at the singularity.



Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory

The galaxy M87 (shown in red) harbors a black hole of three billion solar masses that beams a high-speed jet of electrons (blue).

time being a seamless continuum. They could even be gateways to other spacetimes sprouting from our own. The existence of black holes not only allows, but may even require, a broadening cosmic perspective that envisions our universe — everything astronomers might actually see — as just a member of an ensemble.

DEATH OF A STAR

But should black holes really exist? For more than 60 years, we've had good reasons for saying yes. In 1930, a precocious young Indian, Subrahmanyan Chandrasekhar, enrolled at Cambridge University, where he hoped to become one of Arthur Eddington's students. During the long voyage to England, he thought about white dwarfs — the dense remnants of stars that can no longer draw on nuclear energy. He reached a startling conclusion: White dwarfs more than 1.4 times as heavy as the sun couldn't exist — their central pressure could never build up high enough to counteract gravity.

This raised the question as to what happens when heavier stars run out of fuel. They may, during the course of their evolution, throw off so much material that their masses end up below Chandrasekhar's limit for a white dwarf. The outer layers may be expelled in a supernova explosion, leaving a neutron star, as seems to have happened in the Crab Nebula. But there is also a limit to how heavy a neutron star can be. Although this limit is less definite than that for a white dwarf because it depends on not-well-understood physics of how material behaves when squeezed to several times the density of an atomic nucleus, it almost certainly lies below three solar masses.

Stars don't all have the "prescience" to shed enough gas to bring them safely below this limit, and any stellar remnant more massive than three or so solar masses would collapse completely when its nuclear energy ran out. Astronomers think the supernovae triggered by the heaviest stars, those above 20 solar masses, leave black holes rather than neutron stars. Some massive stars may even collapse into black holes without producing any conspicuous supernova-type explosion. So the galaxy should contain large numbers of gravitationally collapsed bodies. How can we find them?

Once formed, black holes are essentially passive and the best hope of locating them lies in discerning their gravitational effects on neighboring stars or gas. Among the first to consider this was Zeldovich. He has a prominent place in modern cosmology, not only through his individual contributions but because, from the 1960s onward, his research school in Moscow spearheaded so many key discoveries, even though cosmology and relativity previously had been ideologically tainted in the Soviet Union.

Zeldovich was one of the last polymaths of physics — earlier in his career he had worked on particle physics, gas dynamics, and other fields, despite being preoccupied for many years with the Soviet H-bomb project. Zeldovich was trained as a technician, bypassing traditional higher education, and originally specialized in chemistry. He attributed his lack of early interest in physics to ultra-traditional schooling: His teacher read out Newton's laws first in Latin, and only afterward in Russian.

Zeldovich realized that a black hole in close orbit around a star would accrete gas from its companion. Captured gas would swirl downward toward the black hole, orbiting faster and faster as it got closer. Compression and viscous friction would make it so hot that it would radiate intense x rays. If the inflow were turbulent and unsteady, the x-ray intensity would flicker irregularly.

X-ray observations highlight the most energetic features of the universe — the hottest gases, the strongest gravity, the most energetic explosions. Spinning neutron stars accreting from binary companions were among the first x-ray sources discovered. Cygnus X-1 is an x-ray source orbiting a binary companion, but it differs from the accreting neutron stars in that its x rays vary erratically rather than with a regular period. Moreover, it weighs at least six solar masses, implying that it cannot be a neutron star or white dwarf. There are now several other black-hole candidates in our galaxy at least as convincing as Cygnus X-1. These all have binary companions — ordinary stars orbiting around them from which gas is being sucked inward toward the hole. They are all too heavy to be neutron stars; the rapid and irregular way their x-ray output varies fits with the black-hole hypothesis.

The case still isn't completely watertight: Ad hoc interpretations that do not involve a black hole can always be devised. One's assessment of the odds obviously depends on whether one regards black holes as inherently absurd or as plausible endpoints for stellar evolution. The alternative explanations are generally too contrived to be convincing: As the physicist Edwin Salpeter puts it, "A black hole in Cygnus X-1 is the most *conservative* hypothesis."

THE BIGGEST BLACK HOLES

The black holes I have discussed so far represent the final evolutionary state of stars and have radii of 5 to 30 miles (10 to 50 km). But vastly larger black holes exist beyond our galaxy. The evidence for these, though more recent, is now even more compelling than for anything in our own galaxy.

In the centers of some galaxies, gas and stars are swirling into a black hole weighing as much as millions, or even billions, of suns. They manifest themselves as quasars or as intense sources of cosmic radio emission. These black holes, each with diameters as large as the solar system, are regions that have already experienced the fate that will engulf everything if our universe eventually collapses.

When its external supply of fuel ceases, a quasar switches off. The best guesses about quasar demography — their number, their lifetime, and how many generations have lived and died — suggest that most galaxies went through a quasar phase and may therefore contain relic black holes lurking in their centers.

Even a quiescent black hole — a dead quasar — still exerts a gravitational pull on its surroundings, and there would be two telltale signs of its presence in the center of a galaxy. The first is simply a central "blip" in the light from the galaxy because stars are being pulled close to the hole. A second signature would be evidence that stars or gas clouds near the center are moving anomalously fast.

Nearby galaxies obviously offer the best prospects for finding such effects. A giant galaxy called M87 in the Virgo Cluster of galaxies harbors a central dark mass of about three billion suns. This monster black hole would be bigger than the entire solar system, Neptune and Pluto included. Another convincing case involves the Milky Way's nearest large neighbor in space, the Andromeda Galaxy. Its central hole weighs about 30 million solar masses. Black holes exceeding a billion solar masses are so big that they could swallow a star in one piece; a star falling toward a somewhat smaller hole would be shredded apart first, creating a more conspicuous pyrotechnic display.

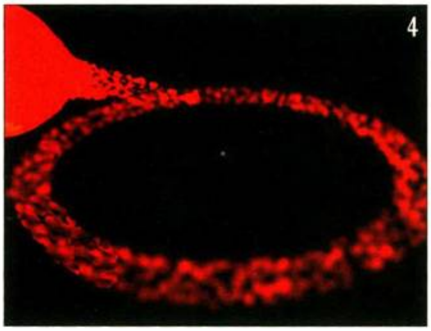
The most convincing evidence for a supermassive black hole comes from the work of radio astronomers, who used a special technique (linking radio telescopes spread across an entire continent) to map the center of a nearby galaxy, M106, in 100 times more detail than even the Hubble Space Telescope could achieve. They discovered a disk of gas orbiting exactly in the way expected if there is a central black hole of 36 million suns.

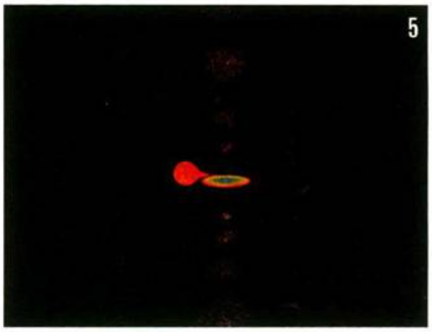
If there were indeed black holes in most nearby galaxies, our own galaxy would seem underendowed if it didn't harbor one as well. The motions of stars and gas around the center of our galaxy suggest a mass of three million suns — 10 times lower than the Andromeda Galaxy. With such a small black hole, our galaxy could never have hosted a powerful quasar.

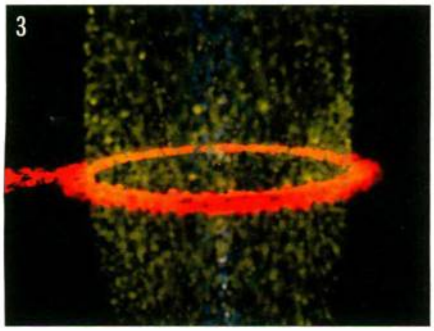
Objects like Cygnus X-1 and the centers of galaxies are places where the space of our universe gets punctured by the accumulation and collapse of large masses — collapse to entities described exactly by fairly simple formulae. As the English relativist Roger Penrose has remarked, "Is it ironic that the astrophysical object which is strangest and least familiar, the black hole, should be the one for which our theoretical picture is most complete." ■

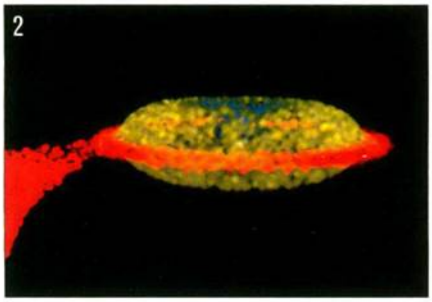
Sir Martin Rees, Britain's Astronomer Royal, is Royal Society Professor at King's College, the University of Cambridge.

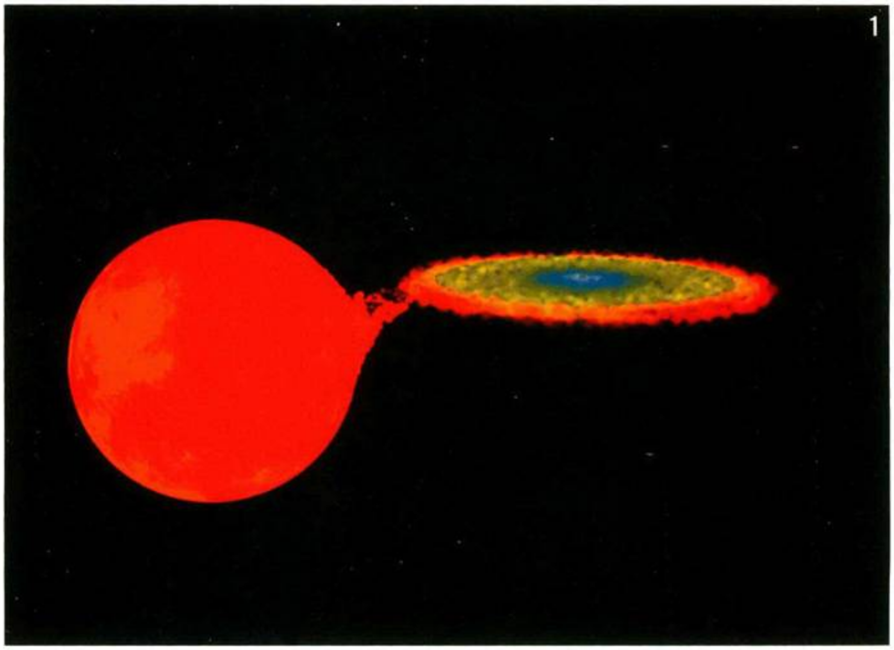
GRS 1915+105 is a probable black hole in our galaxy. In this simulation, the hole pulls material from a companion into an accretion disk (1). Once enough mass builds up (2), the inner disk is ejected into twin jets (3), clearing the inner region (4). The process then starts anew (5).





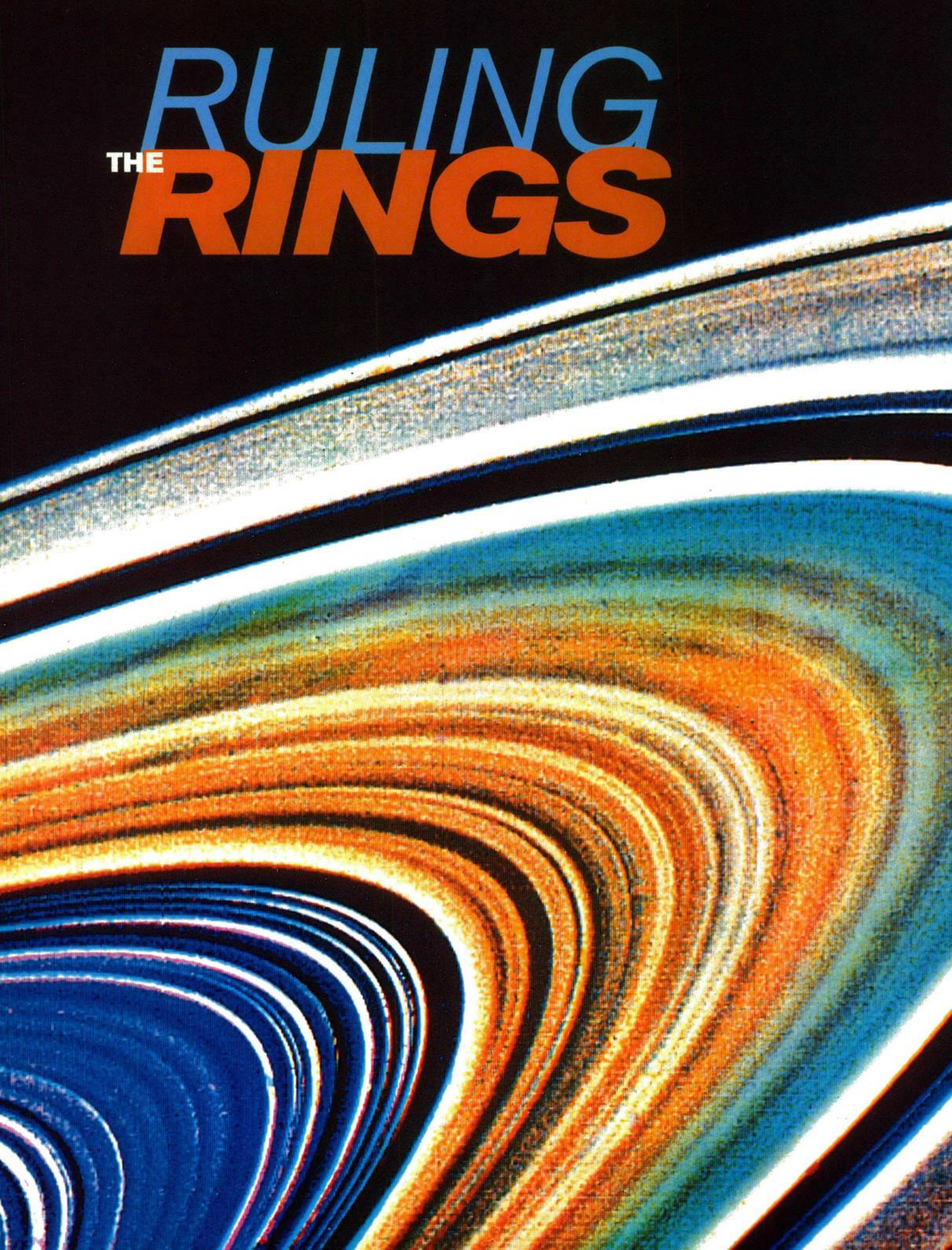


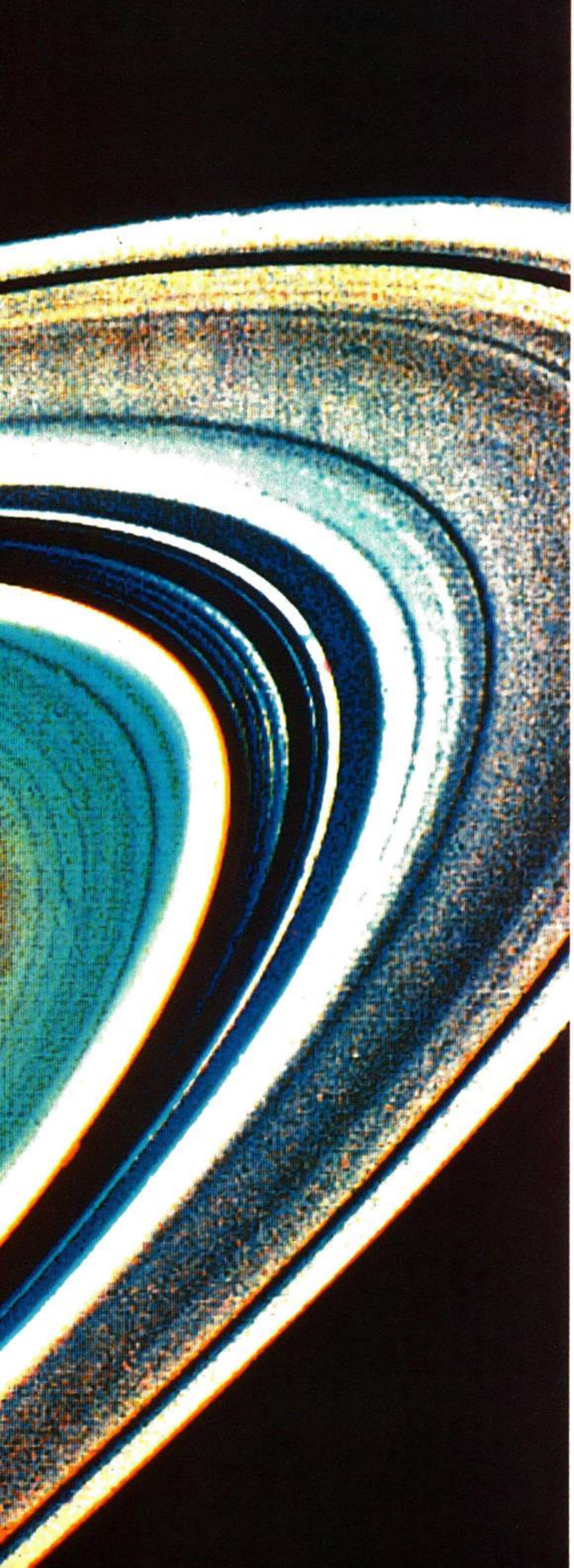




NASA

RULING THE RINGS





Planetary rings appear permanent, but they decay in less than 100 million years unless they are replenished.

by Neil F. Comins

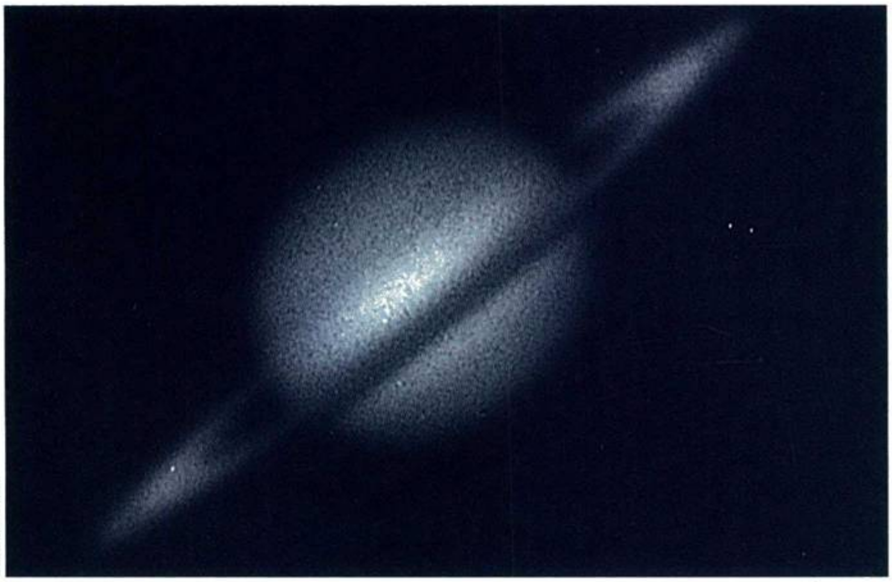
My grade school teachers in the early 1960s were definitive: Saturn was the only planet with rings. Indeed, photographs in those days revealed two or three rings around Saturn that looked as solid as sidewalk concrete. All the other planets looked bare. But my teachers missed the subtle point that just because rings around other planets hadn't been discovered didn't "prove" that they didn't exist.

Oh, how grade school has changed. Thanks to space exploration, better ground observatories, and space-based telescopes like the Hubble Space Telescope, students now learn that Saturn has some 3,000 rings. In fact, rings of various sizes, shapes, and compositions swirl around all four of the solar system's giants — Saturn, Jupiter, Uranus, and Neptune. Unfortunately none of these planetary rings are the least bit solid and would make for lousy skateboarding. Sorry kids. However, planetary rings offer students of all ages a chance to understand how basic physics operates to create, shape, and disperse rings in unexpected ways.

Saturn's bright rings are made up of fragments as small as dust motes and as large as 164 feet (50 m) across. The debris is made of ice or rocks that are covered with ice. NASA/JPL

Galileo discovered Saturn's rings in 1610. His telescope had such poor optics that he can't be blamed for interpreting the rings as part of a triple system: Saturn at the center and two smaller "bodies" on each side. Using a slightly better telescope than Galileo's, the Dutch astronomer Christiaan Huygens discovered in 1659 that the two smaller bodies were actually a ring. Huygens described it as a single smooth ribbon.

French-Italian astronomer Giovanni Cassini observed the first feature in the rings — a dark gap now called Cassini's division. Saturn was visible through this division, suggestive evidence that the rings are not solid. By the first half of the 19th century observers had seen three concentric rings containing several divisions, and astronomers struggled to explain what they were.



David J. Pontzer

Saturn's rings as they appeared to Galileo.

A century before the Pioneer 11 spacecraft showed in 1979 that the rings were composed of innumerable pieces, scientists had established that the rings could not be solid. Indeed, there was neither a way that a solid ring could assemble, nor any way to hold one together even if a giant paving machine could produce one.

LAWS OF THE RINGS

Large objects like planets and moons coalesce from smaller pieces, which in turn coalesce from even smaller pieces. Presumably, by analogy, if a solid ring could form, it also would coalesce from smaller pieces. However, the laws of physics prevent such joining.

Consider, for example, two mountain-sized pieces of space debris orbiting Saturn in the same plane and in the same direction, but at slightly different distances from the planet. According to Newton's law of gravity, the inner body would move around the planet faster than the outer body. Imagine standing on the outer body, watching the inner one pass between you and the planet. As this inner satellite approaches, it attracts your object more and more strongly. However, something unexpected occurs. As the faster moving satellite passes between you and the planet. It pulls your satellite forward and actually gives it more energy than it started with. As a result of the increased energy, your satellite spirals outward beyond its original orbit, rather than spiraling inward and eventually joining the inner body.

In order to conserve the total energy and momentum of the system, when your satellite moves away from the planet, the faster-moving satellite slows down and drifts inward. The two objects seem to repel each other, thereby preventing a solid ring from coalescing.

Suppose that the rings around Saturn we see from Earth had somehow formed a single, solid ring. Let's say it is one vast roller-blading track 48,000 miles (77,000 km) wide (from inner edge to outer edge) and hundreds of feet thick, and it is held together primarily by gravity and molecular forces. Would the track stay intact? Unfortunately, no. In the first place, it would be pummeled and fractured by asteroids, comets, and other debris. In addition, each impact would generate waves on the solid ring, like the ripples created by a rock tossed into a pond, that would fracture the ring.

The gravitational tugs from Saturn's moons also would warp a solid ring. There's more. Electric currents created by cosmic rays, radiation from the sun, and Saturn's magnetic fields would heat, warp, and rip the rings.

Saturn's gravity adds to those discombobulating forces. This gravitational effect is particularly important. Imagine a solid ring held together by gravity, like a hula hoop, orbiting rigidly at the high speed necessary to maintain it at a fixed distance from Saturn. Because gravitational forces decrease rapidly with distance by the so-called inverse-square law, the gravitational force from Saturn pulls more strongly on the inner side of the ring than on its middle or outer parts. This is a more powerful version of the tidal force created by the moon and sun on Earth.

The net effect of all the forces is this: A solid ring would erode into smaller and smaller fragments and the content of these fragments would stretch into a wide band.

If the rings of Saturn aren't solid, what are they?

Physicist James Clerk Maxwell first proposed in 1857 that the rings are made up of countless small pieces. In 1980 and 1981, the Voyager 1 and 2 spacecraft confirmed his predictions. The spacecraft flew within 310,000 miles (500,000 km) of the rings and showed that those visible from Earth actually are composed of thousands of ringlets, each only a few miles wide. The Voyagers also photographed rings that were too thin or too dark to be seen easily from Earth.

The spacecraft also found dark "spokes" in the rings that dissipate, only to reform. These spokes are believed to form when charged dust particles are drawn out of the ring disk by Saturn's magnetic fields.

Ringlets vary in brightnesses because each is a different size and has different compositions. Brighter rings are made mostly of ice or rock covered with ice. The particles are as small as sand grains and as large as 160 feet (50 m).

Larger pieces scatter light backwards, while sand-sized particles scatter light forward, an effect similar to the glow of frost on a car windshield at sunrise. Looking at the rings from the sun's side, as we always do from Earth, such tiny particles are almost invisible. They were discovered by the Voyager 1 spacecraft when it passed beyond Saturn, turned back, and took pictures with the sun in the background. Cassini's division, which looks empty from Earth, glowed brightly due to forward-scattering particles.

DIM RINGS OF URANUS

Uranus's rings were discovered accidentally in 1977 by James Elliot. He was viewing a faint star from the Kuiper Airborne Observatory and observed that it disappeared as it neared Uranus — a phenomenon called occultation.

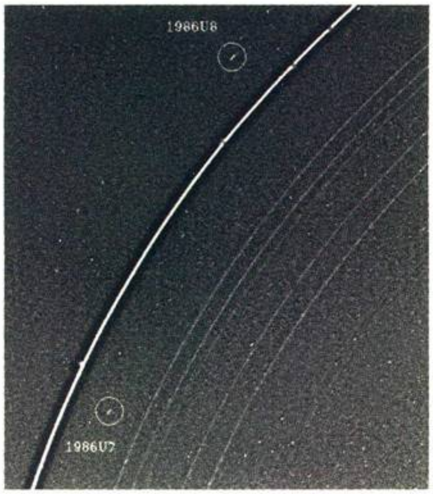
Astronomers can learn a lot about planets' rings by analyzing occultations. The components of Uranus's 11 rings range from dust and pebble-sized chips to hunks 30 feet (10 m) across.

Uranus's rings are much narrower than Saturn's, and the total mass of Uranus's rings is only 1/10,000 the mass of Saturn's rings. Furthermore, Uranus's rings are made of dark, rocky material that scatters less than 5 percent of the light striking it. Saturn's rings scatter about 60 percent. Little wonder, then, that Uranus's rings were only recently discovered.

Jupiter's ring system was discovered in 1979 by the Voyager 1 spacecraft. The giant planet's ring material is dark and rocky like that of Uranus. It is divided into three major segments: the 14,250-mile-wide (23,000 km) inner halo, the 3,970-mile-wide (6,400 km) main ring, and the outer gossamer ring, which is 52,700 miles (85,000 km) wide but has only 0.000001 percent of the mass of the other two rings.

Jupiter's rings are sparse because they are being drawn by magnetic fields into the planet. Meteorites that strike the tiny moons Metis and Adrastea are thought to help replenish the rings by ejecting material from the moons into the rings. In the same way, Enceladus is apparently resupplying Saturn's tenuous, outer E-ring.

Using stellar occultations, ring arcs around Neptune were observed from ground-based telescopes beginning in 1984. However, complete rings were first seen unambiguously in 1989 by Voyager 2. Neptune's four known rings are composed of microscopic pieces of matter. Small amounts of dust separate the rings, each of which is dark and contains internal structure. Except for the third ring out, the 3,600-mile-wide (5,800 km) Plateau ring, Neptune's rings are all less than 30 miles (50 km) wide and contain about a millionth the mass of Saturn's rings. The outermost Adams ring is clumpy, but the cause of the clumpiness is not yet known.



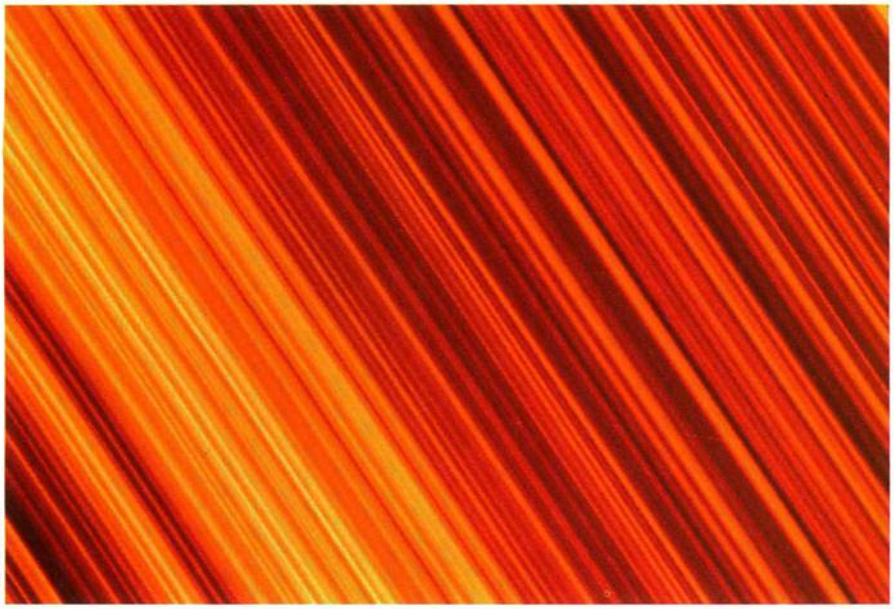
JPL, Caltech, NASA

Voyager 2 discovered these two "shepherd" satellites associated with the rings of Uranus.

SHEPHERD SATELLITES

Planetary rings, especially thin ones, are unstable. Under the influences of impacts from other matter, their planet's gravitational and magnetic forces, and the drag from planetary atmospheres, inner rings are pulled into the planet, while outer ones drift away. Unless rings are replenished or stabilized, they typically dissipate in less than 100 million years. Fortunately, there are both ring-replenishing and ring-stabilizing influences at work in the solar system.

This false-color slice of Uranus's epsilon ring taken by Voyager 2 enhances the small-scale structure of the ring. Reddish areas contain less material and yellow areas contain more material.



NASA and JPL

Impacts on moons may replenish adjacent rings. Stabilizing is done by the gravitational attraction of pairs of small moons, called shepherd satellites. Each pair of shepherd moons helps keep its ring in place: An inner shepherd pushes its ring outward, while an outer shepherd pushes its ring inward.

Most moons in our solar system orbit in the direction that their planets rotate and drift slowly outward. Triton is contrary. It orbits Neptune in the opposite direction, which means that Neptune's tides will slow it and cause it to slowly spiral toward the planet. Triton will eventually fall below something called its Roche limit, the distance from a planet at which the tidal and rotational forces acting on the satellite would tend to disrupt it. The 1,677-mile-wide (2,705 km) moon will disintegrate into rubble 21,760 miles (35,100 km) above Neptune and the "repulsive" forces will spread the debris out into the most massive and extensive ring in the solar system.

However, recent calculations reveal that the Triton breakup won't occur for another billion years.

Neil F. Comins is professor of astronomy and physics at the University of Maine and author of What If The Moon Didn't Exist? *published by HarperCollins.*

Following years of frustration and scorn, Geoff Marcy

Planet

and Paul Butler have gone on to discover more

Hunters

planets than anyone else in history. **by Sally Stephens**

Geoff Marcy, an astronomer who has discovered more extrasolar planets than anyone else, can point to the exact moment his planet search began. In the winter of 1983, he was a postdoc at the Observatories of the Carnegie Institution in Southern California. And he was not happy with his life. His research on stellar magnetic fields wasn't going well. He found himself slipping back into the insecurity he had felt as a grad student. "I remember feeling so low, I wondered, 'What am I gonna do? I'm not cut out to be an astronomer.'"

One morning, as he stood in the shower, not really wanting to go in to work that day, he came to a decision. "I have to take a hold of my life. I can't play the game of trying to do research that everybody wants me to do. I've got to do a project that is meaningful to me at a gut level." The question that most resonated within him: Is our solar system special? By the time he got out of the shower that morning, Marcy had

LEFT: Artist John Whatmough's rendition of the planet (and a hypothetical moon) orbiting 47 Ursae Majoris. INSET PHOTOS: Planet hunters Geoff Marcy (left) and Paul Butler have discovered or co-discovered six planets orbiting other stars. Courtesy San Francisco State University

decided to look for evidence of planets circling other stars.

He wasn't interested in finding just any size planet orbiting at any distance from its star, however, although that would be scientifically important. What Marcy really wanted to detect were true analogs to our own solar system: Jupiter-size giants orbiting about five astronomical units from their star.

DETECTING PLANETS

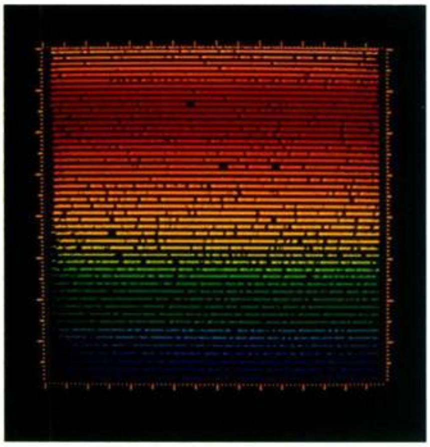
Planet detection is a game of looking for very subtle changes in a star's spectrum over time. As a planet orbits its star, its gravity causes a slight "wobble" in the star's motion. This wobble shows up as tiny shifts in the star's light as the star is sometimes pulled slightly toward Earth and sometimes pulled slightly away from Earth. This "Doppler shift" is familiar to anyone who's heard the changing pitch of a race car or ambulance's engine as it zooms past. The more massive the planet or the closer it is to the star, the larger the Doppler shift it produces. But observing this seemingly simple shift would prove maddeningly difficult to do.

As Marcy researched his new project, he realized he would need extraordinary measurement precision to find evidence of Jupiter-size planets. Indeed, the precision he needed wasn't even possible in 1983. After taking a faculty position at San Francisco State University a year later, he enlisted Paul Butler, then a physics graduate student, in his quest to find planets. Butler had a bachelor's degree in chemistry, in addition to one in physics. And it was the chemical knowledge that Marcy initially hoped to tap.

To get high-precision measurements, Marcy needed to identify a gas that would have lots of lines in the visible region of the spectrum. Every gas absorbs light at very specific wavelengths. If the gas is placed in the path of a star's light at the telescope, dark "absorption lines" will appear in the star's spectrum at those same wavelengths. These absorption lines become, in effect, a ruler for measuring the back-and-forth motions of a star that is being gently tugged by the gravity of an orbiting companion.

Two contenders quickly emerged: thiophosgene, a chemical cousin of World War I's mustard gas, and chlorine dioxide, an almost iridescent, yellow-gold gas that explodes if exposed to sunlight, even at small concentrations. "For about six months," Butler recalls with a smile, "I had a little Styrofoam beer cooler full of dry ice. On one side I had chlorine dioxide. On the other side I had thiophosgene. If OSHA had come by my little grad student office, the whole place would have been condemned." Eventually, Marcy and Butler settled on iodine gas. It's relatively nontoxic and it has plenty of lines in the visible spectrum. Now they could begin their planet search in earnest.

Marcy and Butler struggled to get precisions high enough to find other Jupiters. "For years these guys were in the dark," says University of California at Santa Cruz astronomer Steve Vogt, "flying on hope, on faith, on the total conviction that if they just kept pounding away at their work, eventually it would bear fruit."



A star's spectrum is cluttered with hundreds of dark lines, each of which results from atoms in the outer atmosphere absorbing light at specific wavelengths. To find planets, Marcy and Butler look for minuscule back-and-forth movements in these lines as the star is being tugged by an orbiting companion. Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler

Marcy and Butler knew that Jupiter causes a wobble in the sun's motion of 12.5 meters per second (28 miles per hour). To detect this slow speed in another star, they had to reduce the uncertainty of their Doppler measurements to three meters per second (the speed of a brisk walk) to ensure that the wobble speed rose above the noise of the measurement.

No one had ever achieved such precision. "Going down to three meters per second was 50 to 100 times better than what most people had done," says Vogt. Through much hard work and exhaustive computer programming, their precision gradually improved. Then, around 1987, they found themselves unable to get any better than 50 meters per second. They began to fear they'd never find Jupiters. "It was just awful," Marcy remembers. "We were totally distraught."

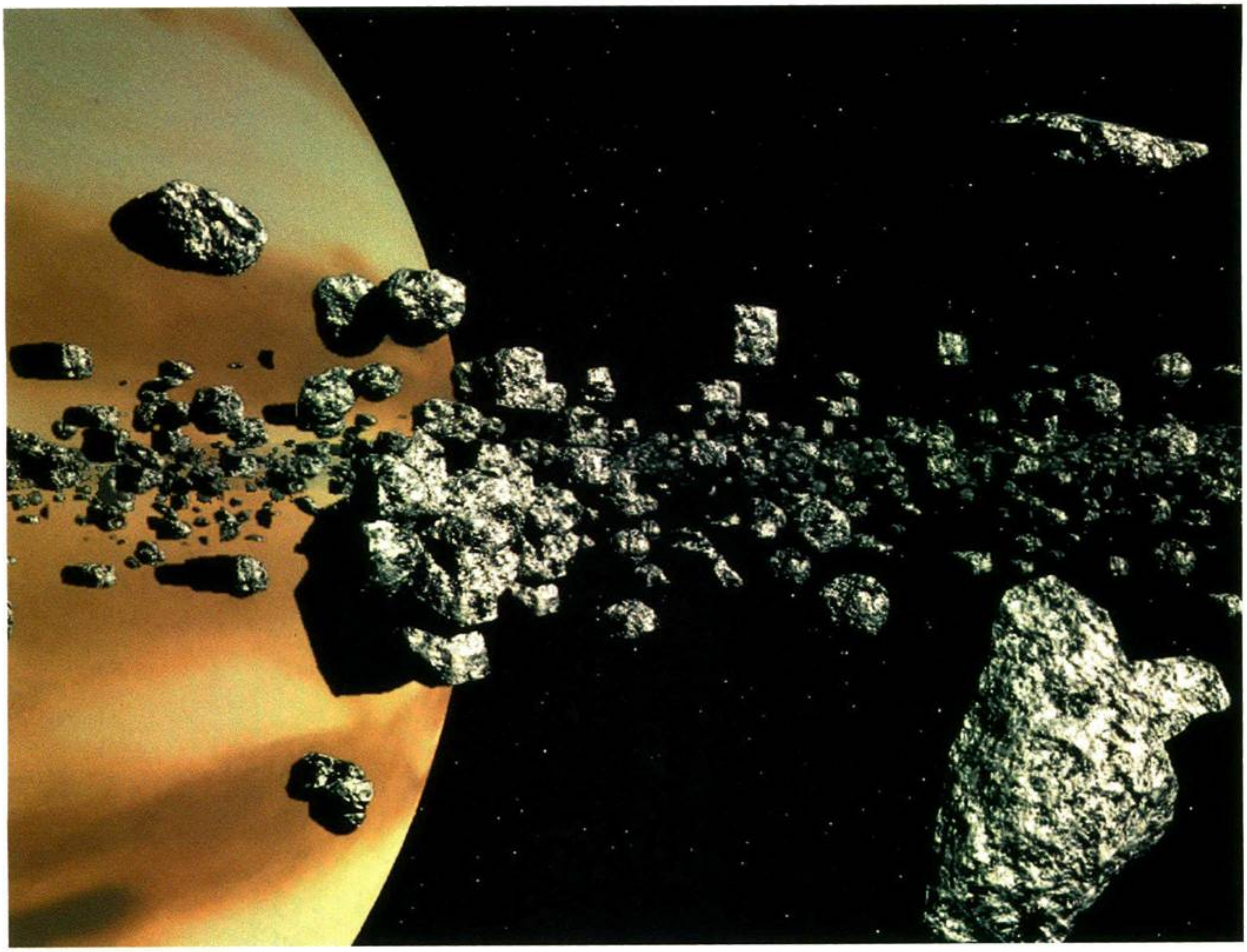
THE PERILS OF POINT SPREADS

They had stumbled upon a fundamental limitation of spectrometers, the instrument they used to get Doppler shifts. "What any spectrometer does is slightly smear the image," Butler points out. In an ideal world, light passing through the instrument would illuminate the detector in a perfect circle. But, in reality, there's always some distortion to the circle. The shape of this distortion or smearing is known as the point-spread function, or PSF. And it was killing them. "It turns out very small, one-percent deviations [from a perfect circle] will cause 25-meter-per-second errors," Butler explains.

The PSF problem affects all astronomers, but no one else had ever really needed to worry about it. "Most people just lived with it," Marcy says. "People don't care about precision at the level we're doing things," Butler argues, "because it's just too hard."

"It took us a year or two just to figure out what the problem was," Marcy recalls. "And then another year or two to figure out that we had to do something about it." They realized they could remove the effects of PSF smearing with the computer program they used to process each spectrum. The resulting program took six computer hours per spectrum to run. When Butler mentioned this processing time at an astronomy conference in the summer of 1992, he was laughed off the stage. With hundreds of spectra to study, six hours seemed an absurdly long time to most of the astronomers present. "You haven't analyzed [all] your data by the time you have to go back to the telescope," Marcy says, explaining the laughter. "You're losing ground all the time."

"We were stuck between a rock and a hard place," he continues. "If we don't include the PSF, our velocities are no better than plus or minus 50 meters per second. If we do include the PSF, people think we've gone way overboard, and maybe impractically so." Ultimately, Marcy and Butler persisted. After all, both were driven to find planets truly like Jupiter, and that



John Whatmough

meant they had to have three meters per second precision. "We didn't have any choice," Marcy adds.

By this time, many astronomers would have given up and looked for another project. But for Marcy and Butler that was never an option. "Failure is bad, and sticking to it is good," is how Marcy jokingly describes what drives him. "Fortunately, Paul feels the same way. When Paul wants to do something," Marcy explains, "he puts his blinders on and he doesn't look at anything else, in his professional life, in his personal life. . . The two of us are closely matched in that."

Final completion of the computer code in late 1994, about eight years after they began their planet search in earnest, coincided with an improvement to the spectrometer that lessened the amount of smearing. "Those two things combined," Marcy notes, "and immediately our errors went down to 10 meters per second. And within a few months, a little more tweaking, boom, it was down to three meters per second."

SCOOPED!

On October 6, 1995, two Swiss astronomers, Michel Mayor and Didier Queloz, stunned the world with the announcement that they had detected a planet around the star 51 Pegasi. "First, I was pretty sure they were wrong," Marcy remembers. Colleagues had nicknamed him "Dr. Death," because he had proven so many previous planet claims to be in error. "Then I thought, 'if they're right, we've been scooped. Major bummer.' But my third reaction was that this is fantastic. This is the discovery that humanity has waited for for more than 2,000 years, since the time of the Greeks when Epicurus and Aristotle argued about whether or not the universe might have other Earths."

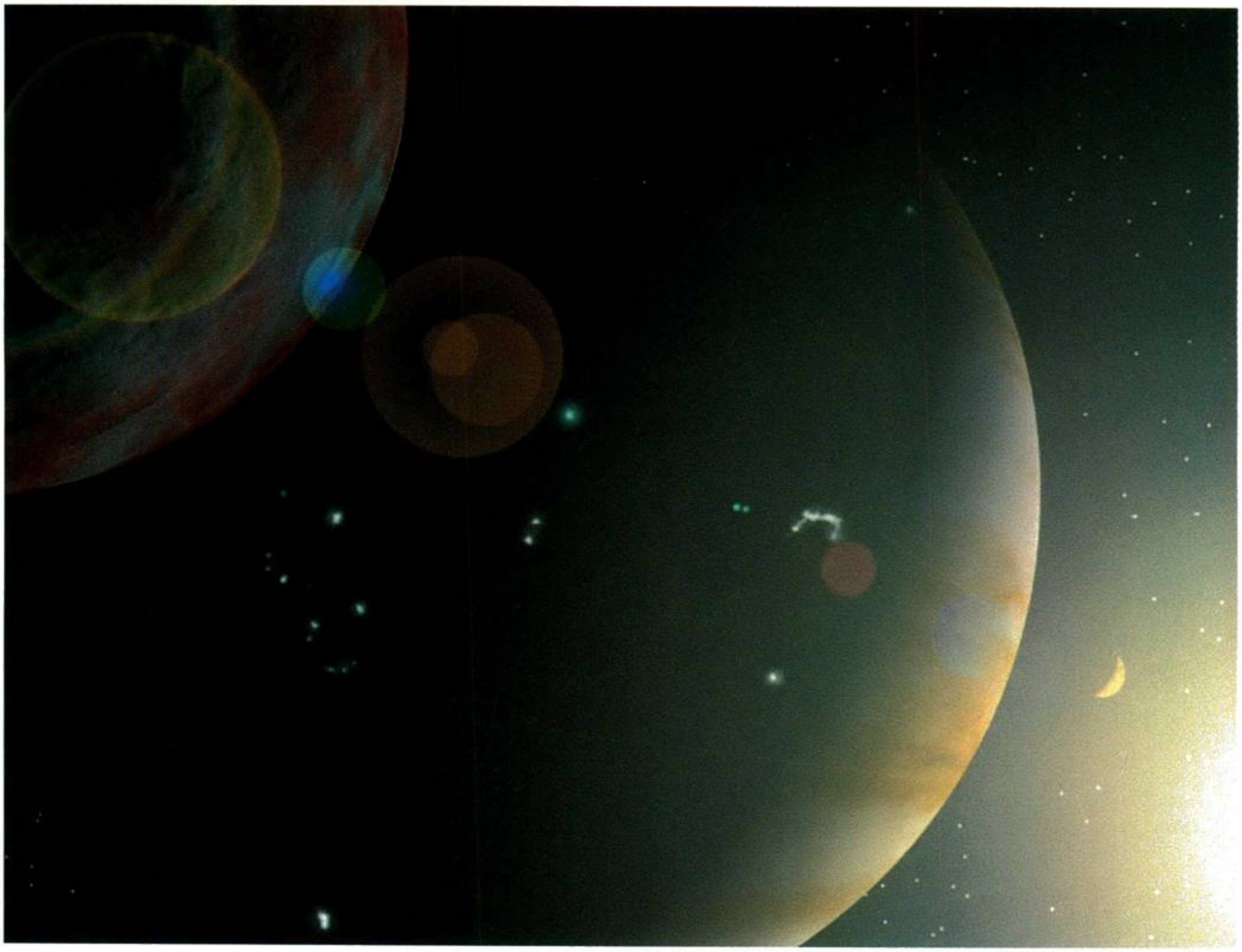
Marcy and Butler just happened to have telescope time at Lick Observatory four days after the Swiss team's announcement. Within days they confirmed the Swiss discovery. "I remember driving off the mountain with Paul," he adds. "We were just sort of in stunned silence. They were right."

Do the giant planets discovered by Marcy and Butler have rings, as depicted here? All the gas giants in our solar system have rings.

But the planet around 51 Peg, at least half the mass of Jupiter, orbited closer to its star than Mercury does the sun. Marcy and Butler had been looking for planets that took years to circle their stars, not mere days like 51 Peg. The discovery inspired both astronomers to go back through their observations and look for similar short-period planets. "The door swung wide open," Marcy recalls. More planetary detections quickly followed. So far, Marcy and Butler have found six planets orbiting sun-like stars, more than twice as many planets as all other researchers have found combined.

CONSUMED BY THE MEDIA

When you meet them, both astronomers come across as relatively quiet and unassuming. Marcy is the shorter of the two. He dresses like the faculty member he is, favoring work



John Whatmough

shirts and corduroys or Dockers. Butler, a post-doc, often comes to work in tie-dyed T-shirts and shorts. The two share a narrow, cramped office at the University of California at Berkeley, although Marcy continues to teach at San Francisco State. Their desks sit side by side along one wall, identical computers on each.

On Butler's desk, amid the stacks of papers and printouts, is a book about baseball legend Jackie Robinson, a gift from Marcy. Both men grew up in Southern California and call themselves Dodger fans. Posters of musicians Sarah Vaughan, Charlie Parker, and John Coltrane decorate one corner of the room, a testament to Butler's love of jazz. A typical day finds both Marcy and Butler at their office until well after midnight. "The neat thing about working late," Marcy explains, "is that after 7 p.m. it's really quiet. You can focus in and the phone doesn't ring."

That became especially important once their confirmation of the 51 Peg planet was announced. "Within two days, we got calls from every newspaper, magazine, and TV station that there was," Marcy recalls. "For the next three to six months, every single day was like that, just endless phone calls, endless e-mails, endless requests."

After announcing their first two planets in January 1996, they appeared on "Nightline," were named "Persons of the Week" by ABC Evening News, and were featured in a *Time* magazine cover story. "My life was really consumed by this," Marcy laments. "I haven't picked up my cello in two years. I've had to say to a lot of my friends, 'I'm really sorry. I just don't have time.'" He's married to Susan Kegley, a former chemistry lecturer at the University of California at Berkeley. "One day we were in the grocery store, in the aisle with the fruit drinks, and Susan said, 'I am sick of hearing about those planets.'"

The celebrity may have interfered with their personal lives and kept them from working on their research as much as they wanted, but it also opened new doors. "We're getting more telescope time and we're getting funds we never got before," admits Marcy. And they've just been given, free of charge, two state-of-the-art computers that allow them to process a spectrum in 20 minutes, not six hours. "Sun Microsystems is excited about the planets too," he laughs.

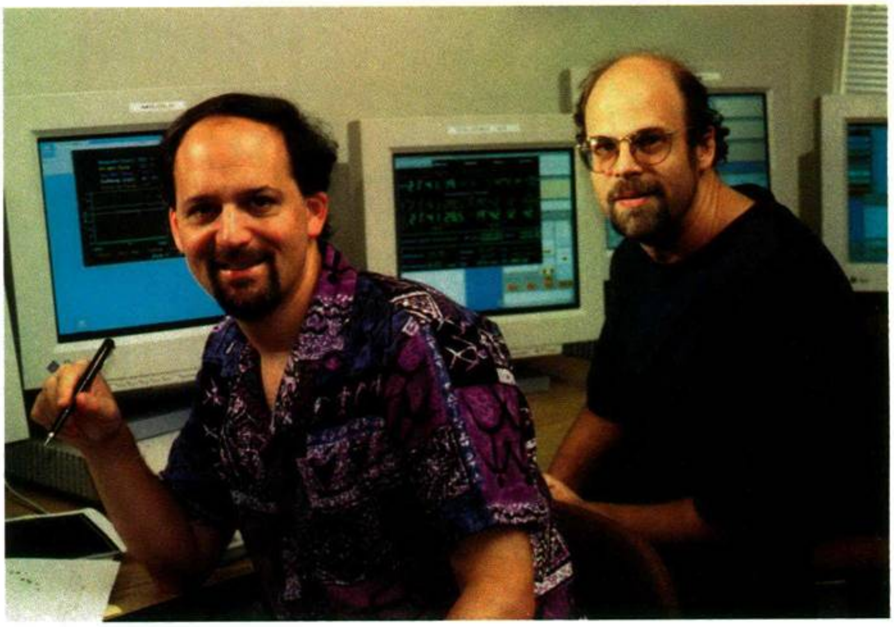
Surprisingly, most of the planets discovered so far, like the one pictured above, are giants that orbit extremely close to their host stars.

WORKING THROUGH THE BACKLOG

Ironically, Marcy and Butler's obsession with getting such high precision may have helped Mayor and Queloz be the first to find a planet circling a sunlike star. Marcy and Butler had spent so much time getting their computer programs up and running that they had no time left to analyze the spectra they'd been accumulating all along. Buried within that backlog of data was solid evidence of planets, but Marcy and Butler hadn't had a chance to look for it. "We sacrificed the first detection of extrasolar planets in favor of developing the very best Doppler technique," Marcy concedes.

In one final irony, nearly all of the planets detected so far produce wobbles in their stars' motion much larger than the 12.5-meters-per-second motion caused by Jupiter. Marcy and Butler hadn't needed extraordinarily high precision to find these planets after all because — contrary to the prevailing theories of the time — they orbit extremely close to their parent stars. Marcy and Butler have since gone through their backlog and "picked the plums." "Those are the easiest objects to detect," says Butler. "Because they're in close, you get the biggest possible wobble and you get many, many orbits in a few months." So Mayor and Queloz's observations, even though not as accurate as Marcy and Butler's, turned out to be precise enough to detect the 51 Pegasi planet (which produces a tug of 53 meters per second).

But none of this really bothers Marcy and Butler. Their motivation has always been to find true analogs to our own solar system: Jupiter-size planets in Jupiter-size orbits.



Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler

Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler conduct their planet search from the remote operations room of the giant 10-meter Keck I Telescope.

AIMING FOR TRUE JUPITERS

More research groups have now joined the hunt for planets. Marcy and Butler think each group needs to find its own niche. The groups with accuracies around 10 meters per second will continue to detect large planets close by their stars, like those already found. "They'll continue to find 51 Pegs," Butler says. "But we want Jupiters." At the moment, Marcy and Butler appear to be the only team with enough precision to find true Jupiters. "Paul and I have a few Jupiter candidates that look pretty good that we haven't announced," Marcy confesses. But they've only had high accuracies for three years, and they need another few years worth of data to confirm if the suspected Jupiters — with their long orbital periods — are really there.

"What we would like to do is push our precision down to one meter per second," Butler explains, "get down to where we can make Saturn, maybe even sub-Saturn detections." Unfortunately the stellar wobble induced by an Earth-size planet is too small for Marcy and Butler to detect. But, as Butler points out, "If we see a Jupiter at five AU, that's screaming that this is a system that's like the solar system. And you'd be willing to bet a couple of bucks at that point that maybe there'd be some Earth-like rocks closer in."

In September 1997, Marcy and Butler parted company, at least physically, when Butler headed off to Australia for a few years to extend the planet search to Southern Hemisphere stars with the 3.9-meter Anglo-Australian Telescope (AAT). The two will continue to work closely together, however. "Australia and Berkeley are less than a millisecond away by Internet," jokes Marcy. "So it won't matter whether he's Down Under or Right Over."

Combining observations at the AAT, Lick, and Keck Observatories, Marcy and Butler plan to monitor all 500 of the nearest, brightest, sun-like stars. "What we want to do is sort of humanity's first reconnaissance of the solar neighborhood for planets," Marcy says. He hasn't forgotten his epiphany in the shower 15 years ago. "One way or another, within three to six years, we're going to know whether or not our solar system is special." ▣

MARCY AND BUTLER'S SIX PLANETS

Star	Minimum Planet Mass (Jupiter = 1)	Average Distance from Star (AU)	Orbital Period
Tau Bootis	3.64	0.04	3.3 days
Upsilon Andromedae	0.63	0.05	4.6 days
55 Rho^1 Cancri	0.85	0.12	14.7 days
70 Virginis	6.84	0.47	116.7 days
*16 Cygni B	1.74	1.70	2.2 years
47 Ursae Majoris	2.42	2.08	3.0 years

*Co-discovered by William Cochran and Artie Hatzes, University of Texas at Austin

Marcy and Butler's web site: http://www.physics.sfsu.edu/~gmarcy/planetsearch/planetsearch.html

---

Freelance science writer Sally Stephens is the former editor of Mercury *magazine. Her last article for* Astronomy *was "The Biggest, The Brightest, the Best" in the June 1997 issue.*

REFRACTORS *by* CELESTRON®

Looking for a Refractor Telescope? — Look into Celestron!
. . . A Winning Combination

- **SUPER** Quality
- **SUPER** Performance

- **SUPER** Choices
- **SUPER** Prices

#21055-DX-AL

#21070

#21080

#21016

- Sturdy Equatorial and Altazimuth Mounts
- Sizes Range from 60mm (2.4") through 102mm (4")

With over 20 models to choose from, there is sure to be one that matches your requirements.

The 60mm (2.4") refractor is the most popular telescope size for beginning astronomy enthusiasts and for casual gift-giving. This size telescope is perfect for introducing newcomers to astronomy, at an affordable price.

For astronomical observing, the 60mm refractor allows you to see lunar details, Saturn and its rings, Jupiter and its moons, the phases of Venus, larger globular clusters, bright double stars and some bright nebulae. After adding an optional solar filter, you can observe activity on the sun. In addition, a 60mm telescope can be used for terrestrial viewing, bringing the world closer to you and allowing you to observe wildlife, distant views and your environment.

The 70mm (2.8") models serve the beginner to intermediate observer who wants slightly more aperture than the 60mm models and allows you to see more detail on objects. These refractors deliver images 37% brighter than those produced by a 60mm refractor telescope. The achromatic optics are made to Celestron's exacting specifications and are quite excellent.

Celestron's 80mm (3.1") telescope models are top choices for serious beginning observers who want to start with a more powerful telescope and for intermediate level astronomers. These instruments perform equally well for viewing within our solar system and for deep-sky observing. Starting with a more powerful telescope can be a good option when you're looking for an instrument to grow with as you explore the hobby of astronomy.

The 102mm (4") models are carefully designed for the more serious astronomer and terrestrial observer and feature exquisite optics and precision, heavy duty mounts.

The optics of these telescopes are made to exacting standards, with high quality materials to ensure top performance. You'll find that astronomical viewing is a delight with these large, powerful 4" telescopes. They offer a 63% increase in image brightness over 80mm models, with the larger aperture delivering incredible images of: the moon; Saturn and its ring structure; Jupiter and its belts; and hundreds of deep-sky objects, including faint galaxies, nebulae and star clusters.

- All 70mm, 80mm and 102mm Models have Fully Multicoated Optics
- 80mm and 102mm Models are available on the new CG-4 mount, the most rigid German equatorial mount in its price range.

CELESTRON®

For full details on the complete line of Celestron Refractors and the wide assortment of accessories available, contact a Celestron dealer, Celestron or visit our web site.

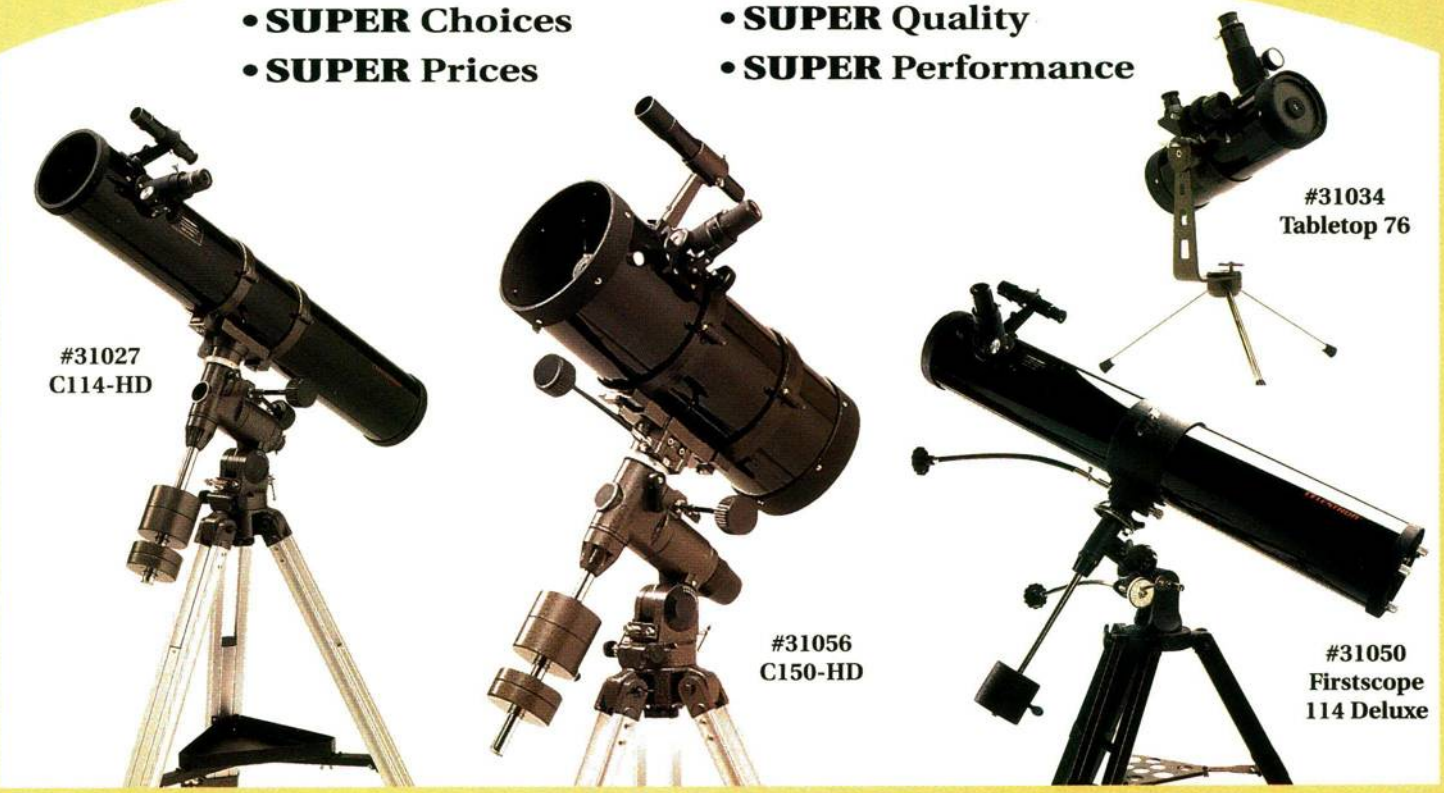
WEB site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

NEWTONIANS *by* CELESTRON®

Looking for a Newtonian Telescope?— Look into Celestron!
. . . A Winning Combination

- **SUPER** Choices
- **SUPER** Prices
- **SUPER** Quality
- **SUPER** Performance



- Sturdy Equatorial and Altazimuth Mounts
- Size Ranges from 76mm (3") through 150mm (6")

With 9 models to choose from there is sure to be one that matches your requirements.

The 76mm (3") aperture of the Firstscope 76 models offer much of the performance of the Newtonian reflector design in a compact, highly portable instrument. They are perfect for the beginning observer and for casual gift-giving.

Celestron offers three different Firstscope 76's: the standard altazimuth mount (AZ), the Tabletop 76 altazimuth and the equatorial mount (EQ).

The superb optics of these telescopes offer dazzling images of the moon; Saturn and its rings; Jupiter, with its belts and moons; and hundreds of deep-sky objects, including brighter galaxies, nebulae and star clusters.

The 114mm (4.5") Newtonian equatorial telescope is the most popular size telescope for the more serious beginning or intermediate level astronomy enthusiast, and for good reason. The large light gathering power of this 4½" telescope makes it ideal for deep-sky observation of galaxies, star clusters and nebulae, as well as lunar and planetary observing. This makes for a very useful and versatile instrument that can take an observer from the very first time looking through a telescope's eyepiece, through years of observing interesting subjects near and far in the night sky.

Celestron offers five different 114mm Newtonian equatorial telescopes, making it a sure bet that one of them will have just the combination of features and performance you're looking for.

The Firstscope 114 series has four models. Each is a high quality, economical telescope with a superb optical system housed in a glossy black metal tube. The equatorial mount is quite stable, with setting circles and slow motion controls on both axes for easy, smooth tracking. Strict adherence to Celestron's tough quality standards for manufacturing, assembly and testing ensures that each telescope performs well.

The C114-HD attaches to the CG-4 mount, a very rigid German equatorial mount designed for the discriminating buyer. This heavy duty 114mm Newtonian stands out from the other 114mm telescopes on the market by having by far the best mount.

The C150-HD is a 6" Newtonian telescope which uses the CG-4 mount. This telescope was engineered for the more serious astronomer who wants not only a very rigid mount but also a larger aperture. The premium optics of this heavy duty telescope are manufactured to Celestron's uncompromising standards. The star images are classic textbook airy disks.

The C150-HD offers views of intriguing lunar details and high power planetary viewing. You can see detail in Jupiter's equatorial belts, the beautiful ring structure of Saturn and the polar caps of Mars. This telescopes is large enough to observe hundreds of deep-sky objects with ease, fully resolve many globular star clusters, and allow you to enjoy viewing brighter nebulae, double stars and galaxies.

CELESTRON®

For full details on the complete line of Celestron Newtonians and the wide assortment of accessories available contact a Celestron dealer, Celestron or visit our web site.
WEB site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

LARGE APERTURE

CELESTRON

ULTRA PORTABILITY

C5+ shown with
optional hand control

C5+

- For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, this telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable.
- The optical system of the C5+ features Starbright® coatings. An *Astronomy* magazine review said, "the C5 I tested contained superb optics. At high powers, stars exhibited a clearly defined Airy disk surrounded by a bright first diffraction ring and several successively fainter outer rings. This was a telescope that demonstrated how well Schmidt-Cassegrain optics can perform and met Celestron's promise of diffraction limited optics."
- The C5+ features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several space shuttle missions.
- The DC electronics of the C5+ have a built-in drive controller, powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review — "the digital electronics delivered a near perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- Standard equatorial wedge supplied with the C5+ has a built-in bubble level and is adjustable from 0° to 90°.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:

- 5" (127mm) Aperture
- Focal Length of 1250mm
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Standard 1¹/₄" Accessories Include: 25mm SMA Eyepiece (50x), Star Diagonal, and Visual Back
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Unique Single-Arm Fork Mount with Carrying Handle
- Weight: 23 lbs. (including the wedge)
- Made in the U.S.A.
- The C5+ can even be converted to a computerized telescope with optional accessories.

ULTIMA® 9¼ and ULTIMA® 11

- The compact Schmidt-Cassegrain design makes these powerful telescopes portable enough to load in your car and take out to your favorite observing sites. Further, this design is user-friendly, so even a beginner can enjoy using a large telescope.
- The images captured by these versatile telescopes are superb, due to optics designed to perform flawlessly.
- 9¹/₄" (235mm) Aperture, 11" (279mm) Aperture
- 9¼" Focal Length of 2350mm, 11" Focal Length of 2800mm
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Starbright® Coatings
- 6x30 Finderscope – 9¼", 7x50–11"
- Hand Controller
- Focusing Micrometer on 9¼"
- PEC Electronics
- Ergonomic, user-friendly operation is the trademark of the Ultima® telescopes. The Ultima 9¹/₄ and 11 telescopes were designed with functional use as a top priority, and they deliver.
- Standard 1¹/₄" Accessories Include: 25mm SMA Eyepiece (94x) and Star Diagonal, 26mm Plössl (108x) for 11"
- Adjustable, Rigid Metal Tripod, Heavy Duty Wedge and Deluxe Latitude Adjuster.
- Weight: 74 lbs. for 9¼", 80 lbs for 11"
- Made in the U.S.A.
- The superb optics use high transmission Starbright® coatings to capture the brightest, sharpest images.
- The newly designed fork tines of the mount and drive base are sand cast and they add greater stability.
- The totally cordless DC servo quartz drive system runs on an ordinary 9 volt battery.
- Celestron's optional Advanced Astro Master® can be added to create a computerized telescope.

ULTIMA® 11 **ULTIMA® 9¼**

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.*
Visit our Web site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

CELESTAR 8 TELESCOPES

Lowest Prices Ever!

CELESTRON
CELESTRON

CELESTAR 8

- An economical but full featured 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. A considerable amount of engineering work went into the design of the Celestar 8 to offer the **lowest price ever** on a Celestron fork mounted 8" with so many features.
- No sacrifice was made in the optics. The unsurpassed superior quality Celestron hand-figured system delivers diffraction-limited optics. Starbright® coatings are standard.
- The electronics are DC for easy astronomy on the go.
- The totally cordless electronics have a built-in drive corrector which is activated when using the optional hand control. The R.A. motor's main tracking speed is an accurately regulated sidereal rate. The optional hand control allows for fast and slow override of R.A. tracking speed and ± operation of the optional DEC motor. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review — "the digital electronics delivered a near-perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- The Celestar 8 is powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery.
- The Celestar 8 drive can operate in the Northern or Southern hemisphere from 0° to 90°.
- The new and unique Wedgpod is a combination tripod and wedge. It has a fixed height (33") and is lightweight without compromising its stability.
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Standard accessories included: 6x30 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1-1/4" and a 25mm SMA Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (81x).

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

- This telescope utilizes the same superior optics used in all of Celestron's 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes and has all of the features of the Celestar 8, but is enhanced, for those who prefer a premium version of the spectacular Celestar 8.
- This model has a heavier duty fork mount and drive base, with a precision worm gear drive system.
- Superior tracking accuracy is attained with this drive system, which has four tracking rates and PEC (Periodic Error Correction).
- For the kind of versatility that makes observing a pleasure, the hand controller makes available a micro guide rate of .5x sidereal and a slew rate of 8x sidereal.
- The stepper motor drive electronics are cordless and operate on two 9 volt batteries.
- The Celestar 8 Deluxe has many features that are necessary for the more serious amateur astronomer, particularly if you're interested in astrophotography or CCD imaging.
- The standard accessories for this telescope include: a Declination Motor, Car Battery Adapter, Hand Controller, Wedge and a Tripod that's exceptionally rigid and sturdy, with adjustable height.
- Also standard is a large 9x50 Finderscope, and a multi-coated 26mm Plössl Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (78X).

CELESTRON
Advanced Astro Master

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER®

The Celestar 8 Computerized and the Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized telescopes are the same as the Celestar 8 and Celestar 8 Deluxe but with the addition of a factory **installed** and **tested** Advanced Astro Master®.

The pointing system contains a data base of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects. Included are the entire RNGC catalog, the Messier catalog, IC catalog (selected objects), major planets, over 241 interesting double and multiple stars and a user definable catalog of 25 objects. Operates on a standard 9 volt battery.

Contains an RS-232 serial interface to enable usage with PC programs like "The Sky"™ by Software Bisque.

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron. Visit our WEB site at http://www.celestron.com*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

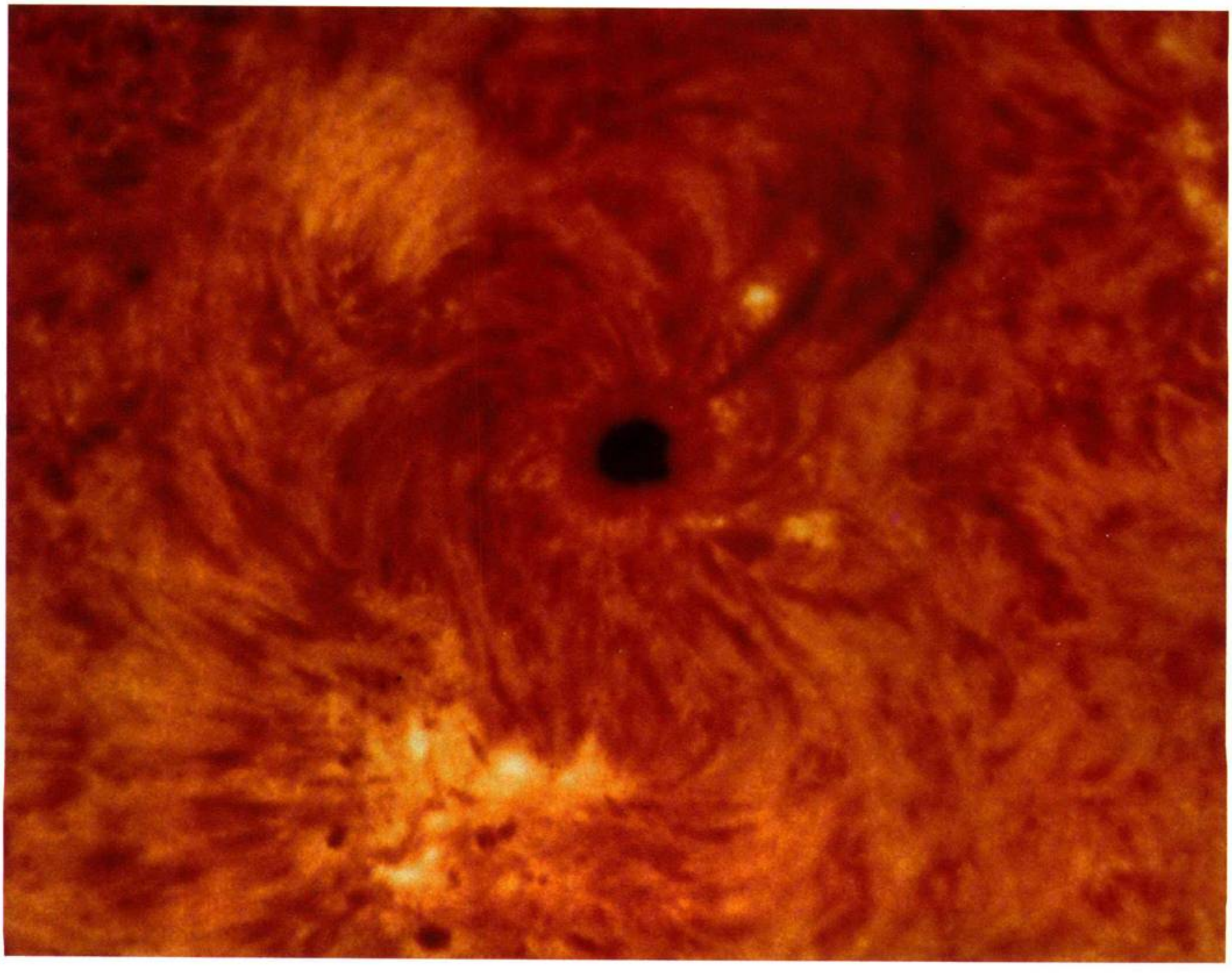
THE SKY SHOW

The long days of summer mean it's time to try your hand at some daytime observing. This month, try Venus and Saturn, and don't forget the sun. by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ Though often forgotten by stargazers, the sun is a worthwhile object to scrutinize. For one thing, it's easy to spot. It's also relatively close to Earth, a mere 93 million miles, giving it a fairly large visual diameter (0.5°). The sun is the only star whose surface amateur astronomers can study. So if you like to sleep at night, the sun may be perfect for you. Another reason to dust off those solar filters: We're approaching solar maximum. This year has already brought an increase in sunspot numbers.

Sunspots are one of the easiest solar features to observe, and small telescopes are ideal — especially when used to project the sun's image onto a smooth surface. Over a few days or weeks, some sunspots may become highly complex, lasting more than a solar rotation (27 days). Others appear out of nowhere, grow a little, then disappear. Sunspots have a deep black center (the umbra) with a lighter peripheral region (the penumbra). Sometimes these can be circular, at other times they are quite complex with features that change shape daily. Though these dark regions appear black to us, in reality they are not black at all. Their temperature is slightly cooler — by 1000 Kelvins — than the rest of the sun's surface. This makes them appear darker than the glowing hot 5800 K of their surroundings.

If you use the correct viewing method, daily drawings of the sun can be recorded easily. Never look at the sun directly through



A classic sunspot, with its dark, nearly circular umbra and the lighter surrounding penumbra, reveals the dynamics of the sun's surface or photosphere. Solar filaments are also seen as they appear to swirl and radiate out from the penumbra.

Donald F. Trombino and Jeff Pettit

JULY 1998

1 First quarter moon is at 2:43 p.m. EDT

2 The moon is at apogee (251,171 miles from Earth), 1:30 p.m. EDT

3 Venus passes 4° north of Aldebaran, 1 a.m. EDT
Earth is at aphelion (94.5 million miles from the sun), 8 p.m. EDT

9 Full moon is at 12:01 p.m. EDT

10 Asteroid Iris is at opposition, 7 p.m. EDT

11 The moon passes 3° north of Uranus, 9 a.m. EDT

16 The moon is at perigee (229,721 miles from Earth), 9:52 a.m. EDT
Last quarter moon is at 11:13 a.m. EDT
Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation (27°), 11 p.m. EDT (page 74)

17 The moon passes 2° south of Saturn, 1 a.m. EDT

19 The moon passes 0.3° north of Aldebaran, 5 p.m. EDT

21 The moon passes 4° south of Venus, 8 a.m. EDT
Asteroid Ariadne is at opposition, 10 a.m. EDT
The moon passes 5° south of Mars, 11 p.m. EDT

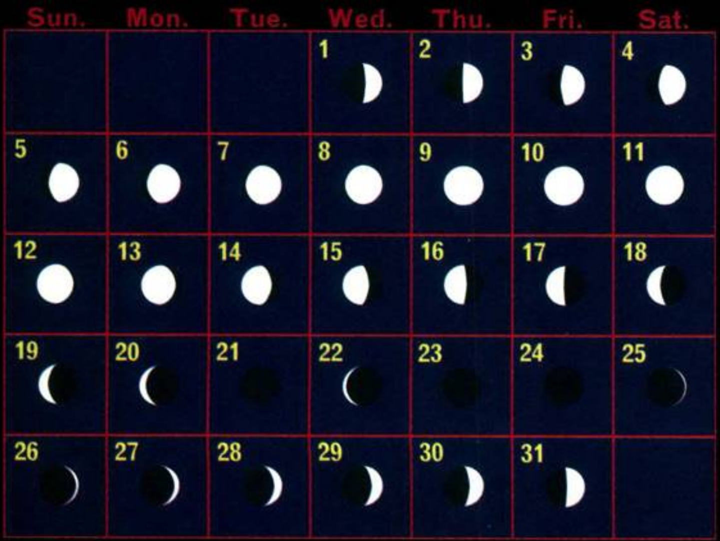
23 New moon is at 9:44 a.m. EDT
Neptune is at opposition, 4 p.m. EDT (page 73)

25 The moon passes 2° north of Mercury, 10 a.m. EDT
The moon passes 0.7° south of Regulus, 5 p.m. EDT

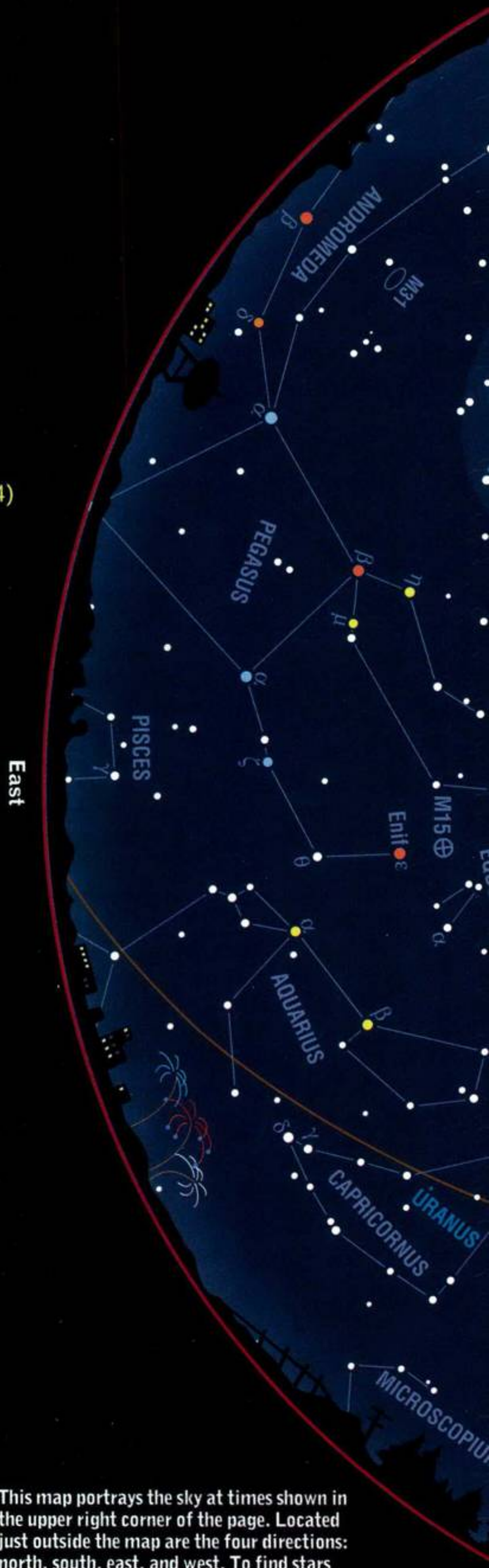
28 Southern Delta Aquarid meteor shower peaks

30 The moon is at apogee (251,221 miles from Earth), 8:09 a.m. EDT

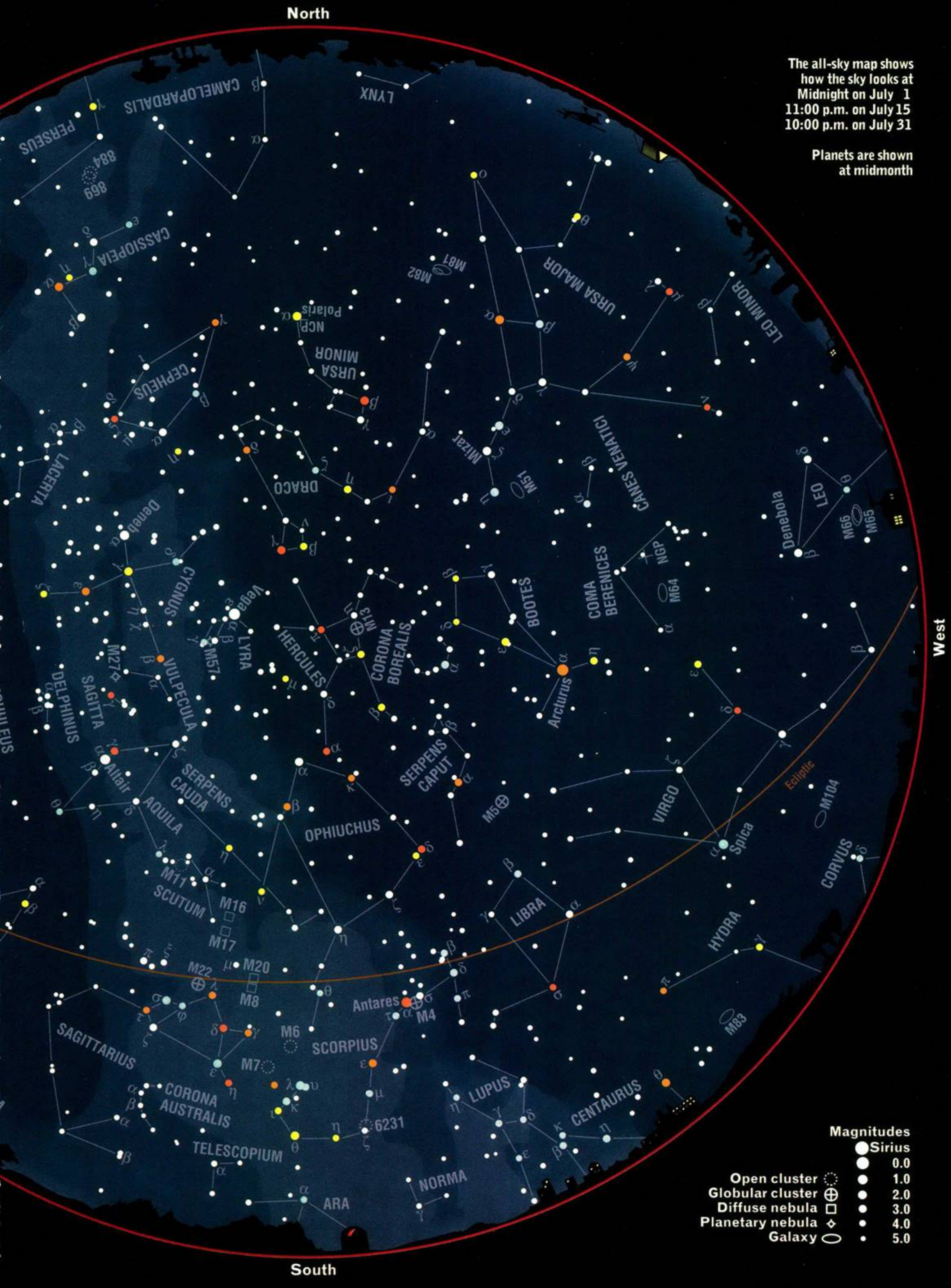
31 First quarter moon is at 8:05 a.m. EDT
Asteroid Amphitrite is at opposition, 11 a.m. EDT



Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	



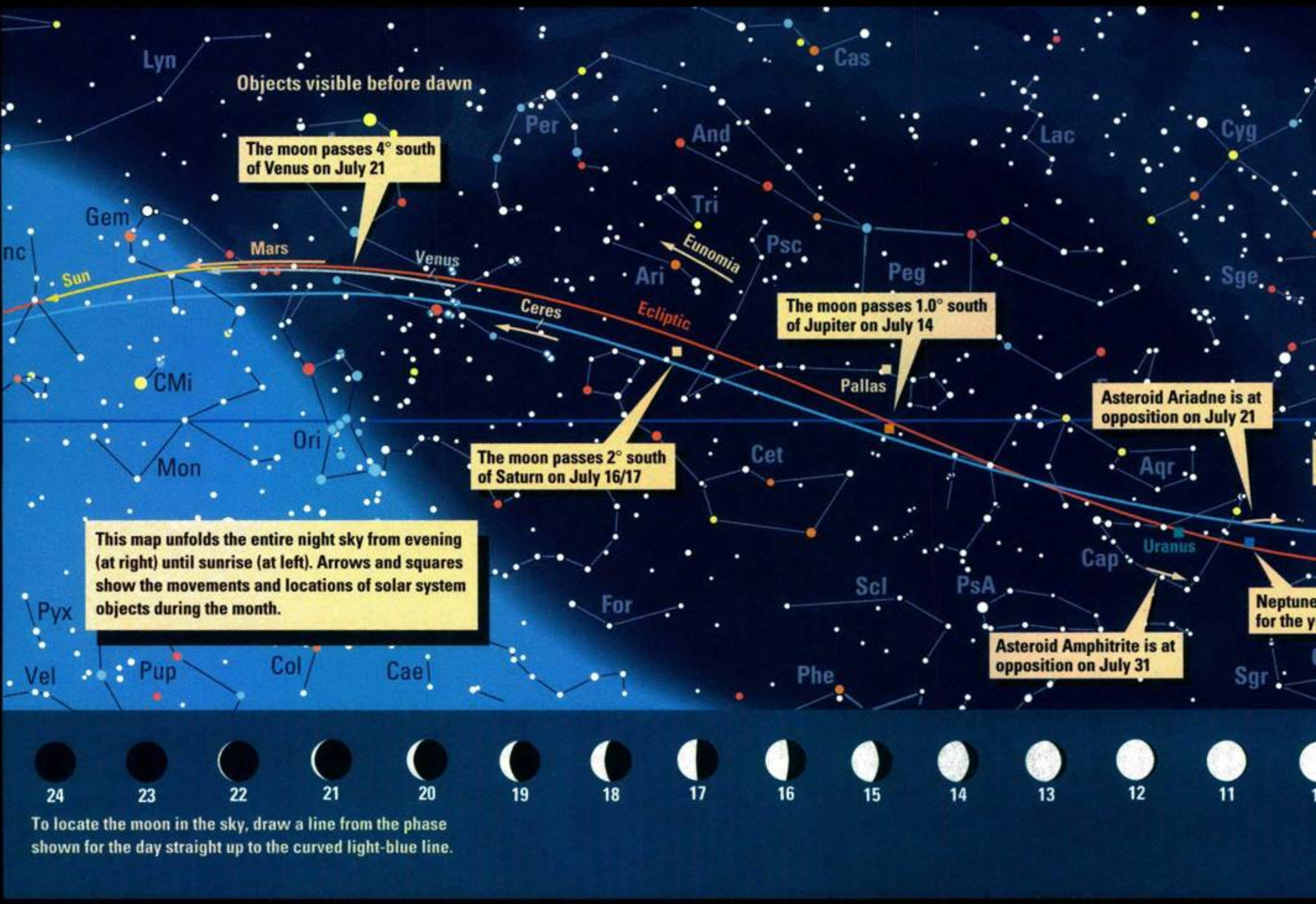
This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.


North
West
South
PERSEUS
CAMELOPARDALIS
LYNX
869
884
CASSIOPEIA
URSA MAJOR
M81
M82
LEO MINOR
Polaris
NCP
URSA MINOR
CEPHEUS
LACERTA
DRACO
Mizar
CANES VENATICI
M51
LEO
Denebola
M66
M65
Deneb
CYGNUS
Vega
LYRA
M57
HERCULES
M13
CORONA BOREALIS
BOOTES
COMA BERENICES
NGP
M64
Arcturus
M27
VULPECULA
SAGITTA
DELPHINUS
Altair
AQUILA
SERPENS CAUDA
OPHIUCHUS
SERPENS CAPUT
M5
VIRGO
Ecliptic
M104
Spica
CORVUS
M11
SCUTUM
M16
M17
LIBRA
HYDRA
M22
M20
M8
Antares
M4
M6
SCORPIUS
SAGITTARIUS
M7
M83
CORONA AUSTRALIS
LUPUS
CENTAURUS
6231
TELESCOPIUM
NORMA
ARA
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
Midnight on July 1
11:00 p.m. on July 15
10:00 p.m. on July 31

Planets are shown
at midmonth

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS


Lyn
Objects visible before dawn
Per
Cas
And
Lac
Cyg
Gem
nc
Sun
Mars
Venus
Tri
Eunomia
Ari
Psc
Peg
Sge
Ceres
Ecliptic
CMi
Pallas
Ori
Mon
Cet
Aqr
Uranus
Cap
Scl
PsA
For
Pyx
Vel
Pup
Col
Cae
Phe
Sgr
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11

The moon passes 4° south of Venus on July 21

The moon passes 1.0° south of Jupiter on July 14

The moon passes 2° south of Saturn on July 16/17

Asteroid Ariadne is at opposition on July 21

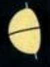
Asteroid Amphitrite is at opposition on July 31

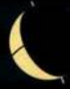
Neptune for the y

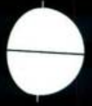
This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

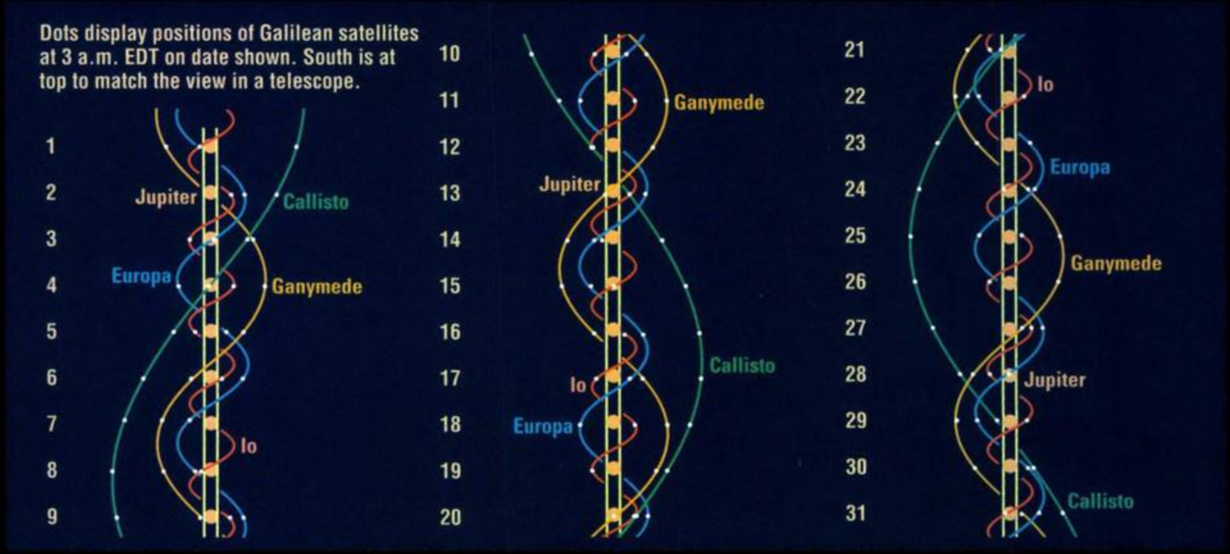
PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITER
Date	July 1	July 31	July 15	July 15	July 15
Magnitude	–0.3	1.6	–3.9	1.6	–2.6
Angular Size	6.1"	10.1"	11.6"	3.7"	44.1"
Illumination	70%	19%	88%	99%	99%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.105	0.666	1.443	2.505	4.473
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.398	0.460	0.723	1.558	4.978
Right Ascension (2000.0)	8h10.4m	9h56.7m	5h36.0m	6h25.6m	23h55.0m
Declination (2000.0)	21°46'	8°40'	22°23'	23°59'	–2°00'



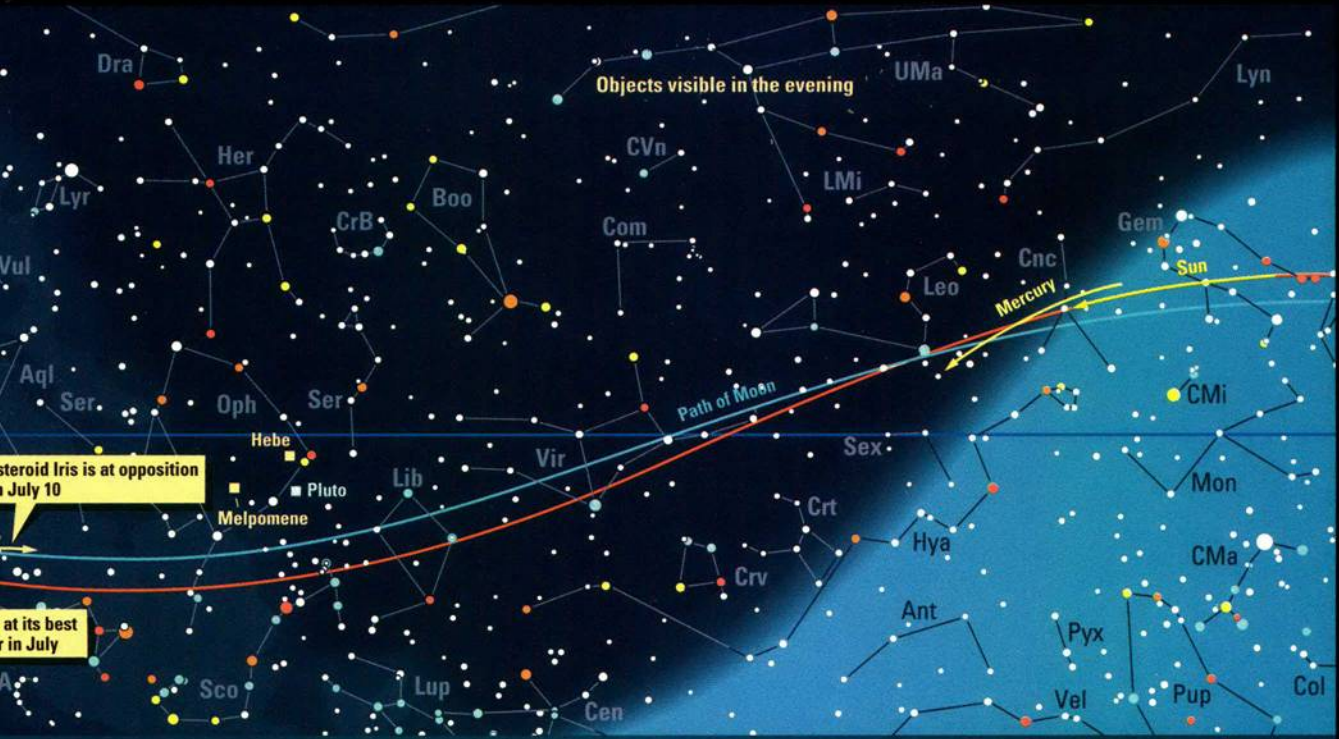




JUPITER'S MOONS

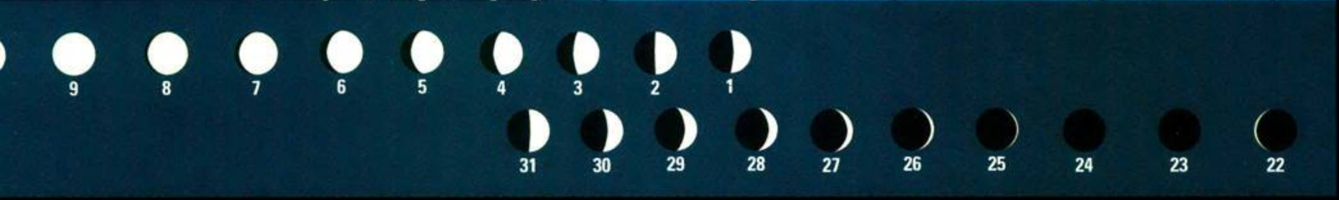


Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 3 a.m. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

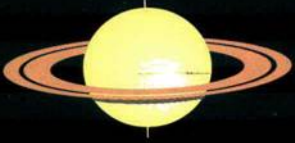

Dra
Objects visible in the evening
UMa
Lyn
Her
CVn
Lyr
Boo
LMi
CrB
Com
Gem
Vul
Cnc
Leo
Sun
Mercury
Aql
Ser
Oph
Ser
Path of Moon
CMi
Hebe
Sex
Pluto
Vir
Lib
Mon
Melpomene
Crt
Hya
CMa
Crv
Ant
Pyx
Sco
Lup
Vel
Pup
Col
Cen

steroid Iris is at opposition
n July 10

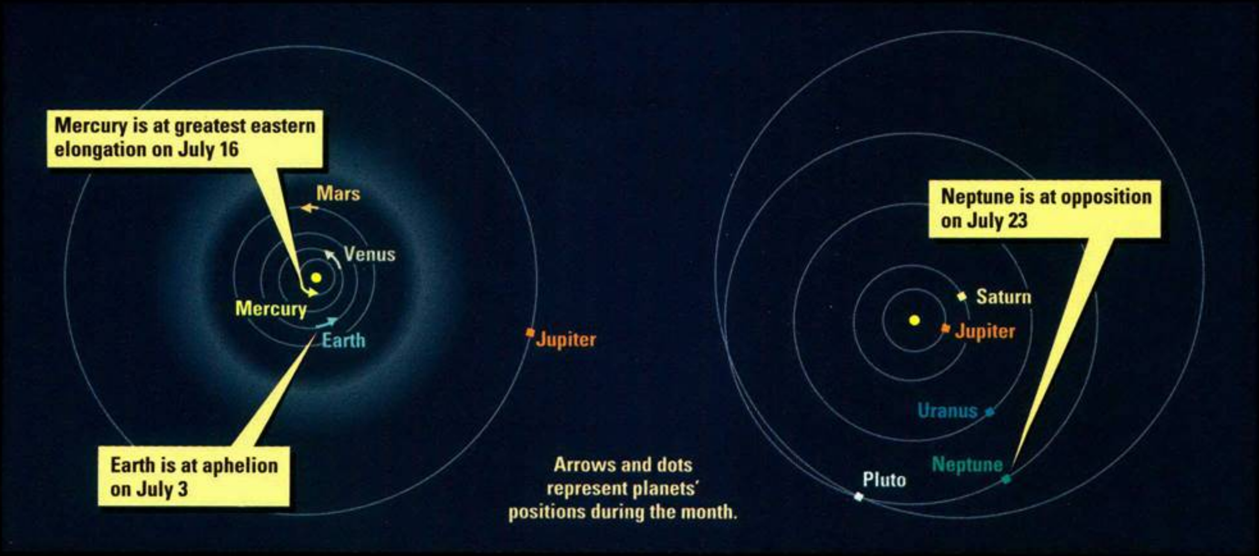
at its best
r in July


9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22

SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
July 15	July 15	July 15	July 15
0.3	5.7	7.8	13.7
17.6"	3.7"	2.3"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%
9.444	18.904	29.134	29.387
9.314	19.867	30.139	30.077
2h05.7m	20h56.8m	20h12.7m	16h23.4m
10°08'	–17°58'	–19°35'	–9°11'



THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Mars
Venus
Mercury
Earth
Jupiter
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto

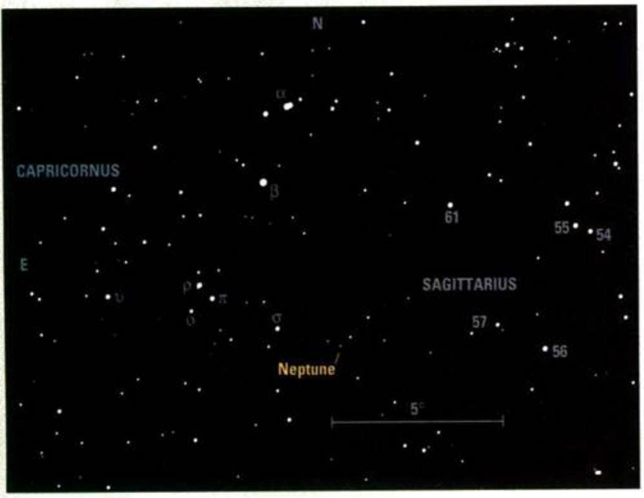
Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation on July 16

Earth is at aphelion on July 3

Neptune is at opposition on July 23

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

First Views: Neptune at Opposition

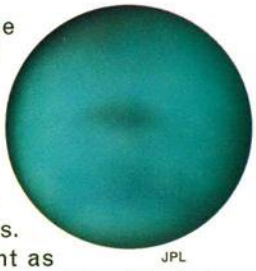


All illustrations by *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

Opposition occurs when a solar system object is opposite the sun from our vantage point on Earth. This means the object is opposite the sun in our sky, so it rises as the sun sets and sets as the sun rises. The object is visible all night. That's why opposition is important to astronomers.

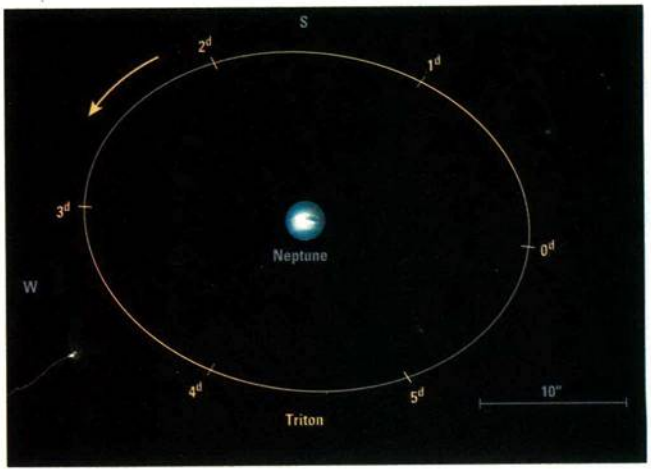
This month, Neptune is at opposition and an easy binocular target — when you know where to look. Start at the beautiful pair Alpha^1 (α^1) and Alpha^2 (α^2) Capricorni, then slide southeast some 6° (a binocular field of view) to a trio of 6th-magnitude stars. One half a binocular field of view to the west lies Sigma (σ) Capricorni. Continue west by that same amount and you should see a pair of 7th- and 8th-magnitude stars. Neptune is the fainter one.

In a telescope, Neptune presents a tiny 2.3" disk. Stare straight at it to see if Neptune stimulates your eye's color receptors, then raise the magnification as much as possible, to a maximum of 50x per inch of aperture.



JPL

If you're feeling up to it, try Neptune's largest moon, Triton. This icy world presents a considerable challenge for 8-inch scopes. At magnitude 13.5, it's as bright as Pluto. Neptune itself hinders the view with a bit of glare. To aid your quest, Triton's position is charted below. The moon's point of greatest eastern elongation is day 0 and each day in its 5d21h period is marked. Triton reaches eastern elongation on July 5 at 7:06 p.m., July 11 at 4:12 p.m., July 17 at 1:18 p.m., July 23 at 10:30 a.m., and July 29 at 7:36 a.m. (all EDT). From this point, you can calculate where Triton is on the day you are observing.



any optical instrument — it can result in permanent blindness. Your eye is a delicate instrument and looking at the sun through a telescope puts it in harm's way. Instead, roughly point your telescope at the sun and hold a large white card about a foot or so behind the eyepiece. Move the scope until the shadow of the tube is at its smallest. As you move the telescope, the image of the sun will flash by the shadow. Center the bright image on the card and focus — chances are there will be a number of spots on the surface. To record your daily sunspot observations, draw several 6"-diameter circles on a piece of paper — one for each day. Use the observations to estimate the solar rotation period for yourself. Soon a picture of the changing sun will be your reward.

The number of sunspots varies over approximately an 11-year cycle. The last peak was around 1990, with the next one expected about 2000. The increase in activity is usually quite rapid toward a sunspot maximum.

Once the sun descends below the horizon, **Mercury** will make a brief appearance. In early July, the tiny planet will be visible in the slowly darkening twilight. The situation improves as Mercury approaches its greatest eastern elongation from the sun (26°) on July 16/17. Unfortunately, this later setting time brings with it a dimming of magnitude. Mercury starts the month at a respectable magnitude –0.3 but ends July at magnitude 1.6.

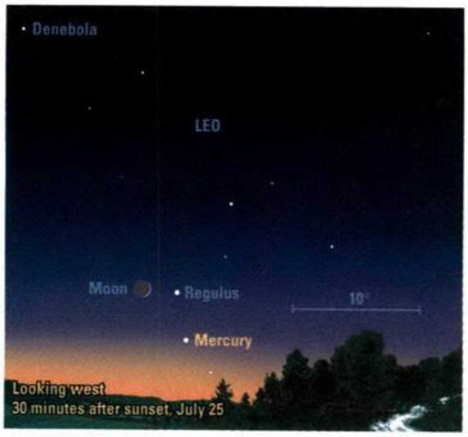
Early in the month you can use the 1st-magnitude duo Castor and Pollux to find the elusive planet. The pair rests slightly to the right of Mercury, but take care not to confuse either star for the planet. Once the sky has darkened, the 1.3-magnitude star Regulus in Leo the Lion may be visible to the far upper left of Mercury. On July 1, Mercury sets roughly 90 minutes after the sun. On July 5, Mercury crosses in front of the Beehive Cluster (M44) in Cancer, but the cluster will be invisible in the bright sky. By July 25, a lovely two-day-old crescent moon lies 3° to the left (southeast) of Regulus. Look for Mercury shining just 3° below Regulus. On this evening, the sun sets exactly one hour before Mercury.

No other bright planets appear in the evening sky until later in the night. Before they rise, spend time looking at the summer sky and its splendid sights. Mighty Hercules passes through the zenith by 11 p.m. It carries with it the finest globular cluster in the Northern Hemisphere, the Hercules Cluster (M13). Adjacent to Hercules is the delicate shape of Lyra the Harp with its brightest star, Vega. Nearby are the stars Sheliak and Sulafat (Beta [β] and Gamma [γ] Lyrae). The Ring Nebula, M57, can be found here.This famous little smoke ring was thrown off by its parent star thousands of years ago and is a relatively easy target in a small telescope. Look for it roughly midway between Sheliak and Sulafat.

Vega is one of the brightest stars out at this time and is one of the three stars that make up the Summer Triangle. The others include Deneb to the east and Altair to the south. All three lie in the midst of the Milky Way. Deneb's parent constellation, Cygnus the Swan, contains the best example of a Milky Way rift. From a dark site, the Milky Way appears to be split into two distinct parts down the length of Cygnus. This dark lane is caused by dust that is located between us and the more distant stars. Follow the faint band southward, notice how the Milky Way begins to fatten. The broadest section can be found in the region of Sagittarius and Scorpius. From mid-northern latitudes (around 40° north) these two summer constellations are easily seen. At higher latitudes, they become more difficult to find — the stars rest in the haze that hugs the horizon.

Mercury's Evening Stretch

In complete contrast to the morning series of bright planets, Mercury stands alone in a relatively favorable evening position. It is your best chance this year to observe the planet's changing phase in shirt sleeves — provided the mosquitoes don't get you.



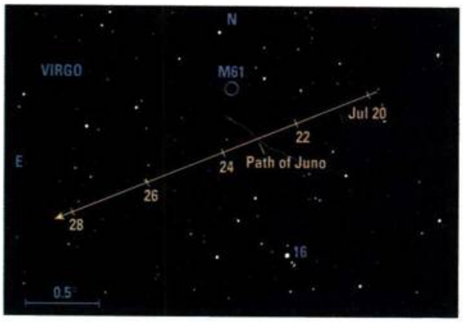
Looking west
30 minutes after sunset, July 25

Mercury changes from a fat gibbous disk to half a crescent by month's end. Try to notice its gradual increase in size as the month progresses.

The first part of July finds Mercury perched a steady 7° above the west-northwestern horizon as the bright evening twilight begins to fade. At magnitude 0.2, it's more obvious than Mars was last fall and winter. By July 20, Mercury has traveled eastward enough to be in the same binocular field as bluish-white Regulus. Take time to compare their similar brightness and contrast their colors.

The slender crescent moon adds interest on July 25 as it slides 1° south of Regulus. Binocular observers can see it mimicking Mercury's phase.

Juno in Galaxy Country



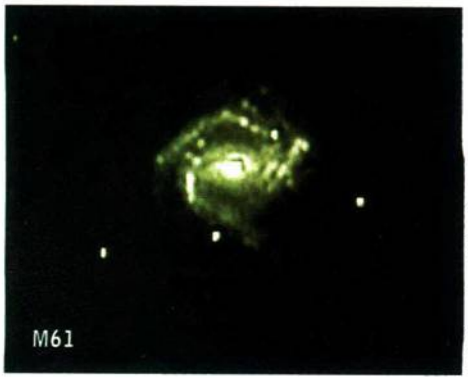
Asteroid 3 Juno gathers steam after its apparent standstill in May. It also makes a brief appearance in one of the larger galaxies of Virgo the Maiden.

Only 150 miles (250 km) across, Juno is the smallest of the "big four" asteroids discovered in the early 1800s. Because Juno is approaching aphelion (the far end of its elliptical orbit), its magnitude fades past 11 this month.

Juno's subtle light requires a careful star-hop to find and identity. Try making a sketch of the starfield one night and see which "star" moved when you revisit it the next. One easy way of doing this is to bring along a star chart. Use software that plots the asteroid's position against much fainter stars — but remember, some electronic catalogs are not complete. There may be gaps or errors in the star positions your program plots, so be careful in your identification.

Juno masquerades as a "guest supernova" in front of the mighty galaxy M61 in Virgo from July 23 to 25. It's perfect timing with a new moon on July 23. You'll find Juno less than 30' from M61.

There's also 22 Kalliope nearby. Glowing faintly at 12th magnitude, Kalliope slides 3.5° southeast of the galaxy M49 on these nights. You'll need your own chart for this one.



M61

John Chumack and Glenn Gombert

Saturn at Its 3-D Best

Mark Schmidt

Saturn presents its most fantastic face when its globe casts large, strong shadows onto the rings. These shadows naturally allow the eye and brain to reconstruct depth into an image.

On July 26, Saturn produces maximum shadow when it arrives at quadrature — 90° from the sun with respect to Earth. The rings are in a good observing position as well (tilted 16° to our view), and the planet's south pole is visible.

At the end of your all-night observing sessions, give Saturn the time to impress you with its detail. Note the dark Cassini division splitting the rings, and try to spot Encke's gap near the outer edge.

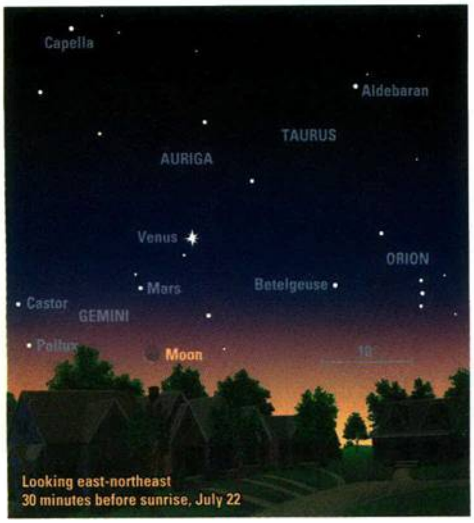
For the truly ambitious, here is a daytime challenge. Saturn is in the sky's polarization band (see last month's Jupiter's Daylight Delight, page 75) at month's end. Polarized sunglasses darken the daytime sky while letting Saturn shine through. They offer you a chance to see the planet without magnification in daylight. On the morning of July 17, Saturn can be found 3.5° northwest of the last quarter moon. Use binoculars to show you the spot first, then try seeing it with your polarized sunglasses.

Old Moon, Young Day

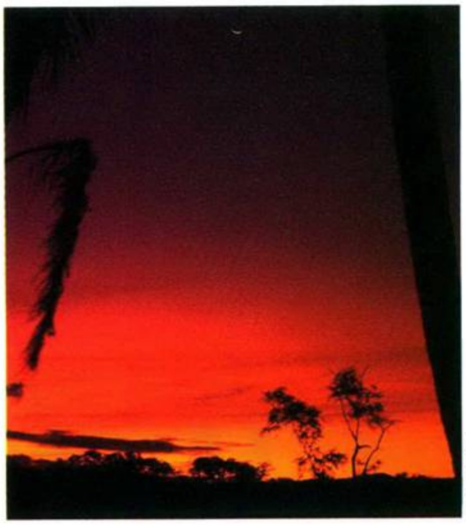
It's always fun hunting for a vanishing moon. The breathtakingly sharp crescent is a beautiful sight to behold. On the morning of July 22, the old waning moon will be 28 hours away from its rebirth for those on the east coast but only 25 hours for those on the west.

To qualify for this personal challenge, those living at latitude 40° N must be up by 4:45 a.m. The farther north you live, the earlier you have to awaken.

Unlike last month, Venus and Mars act as guideposts to the moon's thin crescent. To find the moon, start by looking for the planet Mars. It will be hanging to the lower left of blazing Venus. Mars is pretty diminutive (a 1.6-magnitude pale orange spot), but it will be a cornerstone for hopping down to the moon. Start by traversing nearly the same distance down from Mars as the space between Mars and Venus — a bit more than a binocular field apart. Try to see the crescent with your naked eye first.



Looking east-northeast
30 minutes before sunrise, July 22


Larry Landolfi

For the planetary sleuth who likes a challenge, **Pluto** remains a potential target. The 14th-magnitude planet lies northwest of Zeta (ζ) Ophiuchi. Wait until midnight to catch **Neptune** and **Uranus**. These two are easier planetary challenges than Pluto. Neptune is in Capricornus and rises by 10 p.m. The planet lingers to the north of the dim 9th-magnitude globular cluster, M75. Neptune reaches opposition on July 23. The 7.8-magnitude bluish globe is a challenge to identify with binoculars, but a telescope at high magnification will reveal its slight 2"-diameter disk.

Uranus rises 40 minutes later than Neptune and is much easier to spot. Shining at magnitude 5.7, Uranus reaches opposition early in August. Opposition is the time when these planets lie exactly opposite the sun in the sky as seen from Earth, and it represents the best time to see the more distant planets. This month you'll find Uranus slightly less than four moon-widths (2°) southwest of Theta (θ) Capricorni. It has an angular size of 3.7".

By the time Uranus is due south, **Jupiter** will rise above the eastern horizon. This planet's sheer brilliance is unmistakable. At a dazzling magnitude –2.6 on July 1, Jupiter brightens two-tenths of a magnitude as July progresses. Nestled in the dim stars of western Pisces, it seems even more dominant. You may be surprised to know that binoculars will unveil the moons of Jupiter — if the binoculars are securely mounted on a tripod to prevent that inherent shake of the human hand. Telescopes reveal the delicate beauty of the jovian

OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: Pluto

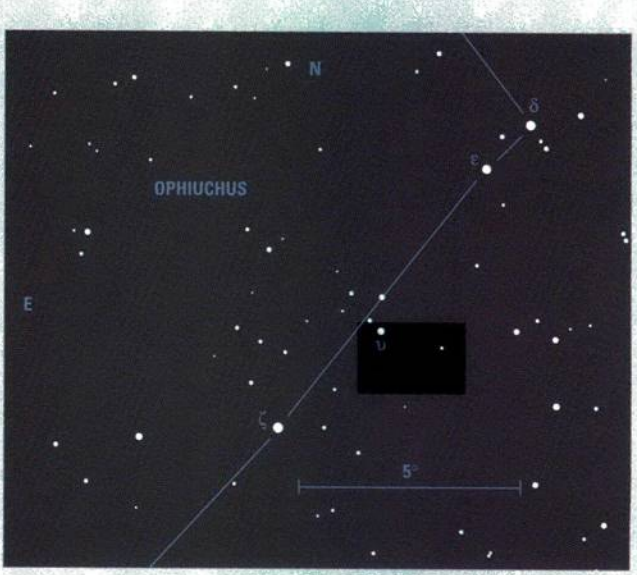
Enigmatic Pluto draws us all to the eyepiece. Though the debate over its planetary status continues, finding this far-off solar system object has been a challenge sought by many. For some amateurs, a Pluto search has become an annual ritual. For others, glimpsing its feeble light means creating a treasured memory.

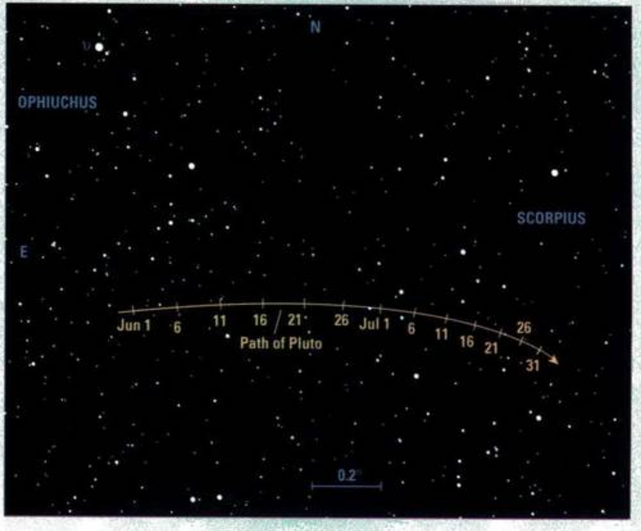
Pluto just passed opposition at the end of May. This means the planet is available in the evening sky. Start your search at Zeta (ζ) Ophiuchi, the bright middle star in the row of three at the bottom of Ophiuchus. Move up to the northwest to reach Upsilon (υ) Ophiuchi, then slide southwest to the area where Pluto hides. If you can't find your bearings, there are two stars in a line that head off from Upsilon. These two are in the opposite direction from Pluto. Use them to slide back through Upsilon and toward Pluto. The planet is nearly the same distance away from Upsilon as is the pair of stars — almost a degree.

With Pluto at magnitude 13.7, you should be able to spot it with an 8-inch scope from a dark site. Once you become familiar with the field at medium power, crank up the magnification past 150x. An even higher power is better still, if the night is steady. Such high magnifications will darken the background, helping Pluto be more than just a faint flicker.

The best way to confirm an observation of Pluto is to look for it twice. You may want to sketch the field with stars as dim as 14th magnitude. Use the second observation to see which star has moved against the distant background stars. A broad "V" shape of 8th- to 9th-magnitude stars can be used to anchor your sketch.

On the evening of July 22, Pluto pretends to be the fainter companion to a 13th-magnitude star. The planet is a mere 15" north. To see the pair, use a star chart that plots stars as dim as magnitude 15. For the experienced observer needing an even greater challenge, mask down your scope and try to pick up Pluto with less than 4 inches of aperture.





cloud systems. Frequent observation of the planet will also show their motion. Jupiter rotates so rapidly (once in less than 10 hours) that cloud features will move noticeably across its surface in a period of an hour. Jupiter turns toward its retrograde loop, slowing its easterly progress to a halt, on July 18. Two months later it reaches opposition. Between now and December, the apparent diameter of Jupiter will not shrink below 40". During July, it grows 4" ending the month at 46" across.

On July 14, the waning last quarter moon lies to the west of Jupiter. On July 15 it will be east of the planet. A few nights later, on July 17, the moon lies 2° south-southeast of **Saturn.**

Saturn is twice as far from Earth as Jupiter during July. At its distance of 9.4 astronomical units (860 million miles) on July 15, Saturn appears to be half the apparent diameter of Jupiter or about 17.6" across. Both planets are relatively similar in physical size — Saturn is nearly 16 percent smaller than Jupiter. Saturn, however, makes up for its subordinate place by displaying a spectacular ring system whose breadth across the long axis approaches the apparent size of Jupiter. Saturn's rings also contribute to its 0.4-magnitude brightness. The planet wanders into Cetus the Whale during the last week of July. Though Cetus is not a zodiacal constellation, Saturn reaches it due to the planet's 2° orbital inclination relative to the ecliptic. This orbit can occasionally take Saturn more than 2° south of the ecliptic.

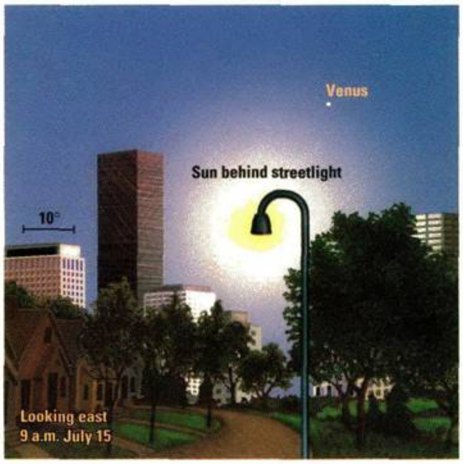
During the first few days of July, **Venus** rises nearly two hours before the sun and shortly before Aldebaran *in Taurus the Bull.* As the month progresses, it rises later each day, temporarily joining Aldebaran and the Hyades star cluster. Venus outshines Aldebaran by nearly five magnitudes (–3.9 vs. 0.85), and the twosome, along with the Hyades, makes a beautiful predawn sight. Through the course of the month, Venus falls back toward the solar glare. It moves slowly at first, but by mid-July Venus is within a degree of the lower horn of the Bull, marked by Zeta (ζ) Tauri, and actually passes very close to the Crab Nebula.

While Venus moves ever closer to the sun's glare, you can also watch **Mars** emerge from it toward month's end. Start looking for the Red Planet early on July 21. That morning a crescent moon, two days before new, passes 4° south of Venus. Mars can be found double that distance to the east of Venus, shining at magnitude 1.6. When the last day of July arrives, Mars and Venus are less than 3° apart in Gemini. Our closest planetary neighbors are moving toward a conjunction in early August. Mars is also beginning its slow climb to opposition in April 1999, but you'll have to wait until the end of 1998 to begin seeing Mars well through a small telescope.

Our own planet reaches a benchmark this month. Earth is at aphelion (its farthest point from the sun) at 8 p.m. EDT on July 3. The sun will be 94,509,000 miles away, almost 1/30th farther away than its perihelion (closest point to the sun) distance in January.

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

Daylight Damsel Sightings



Our sister Venus rules the dawn sky. There's nothing like this blazing white magnitude –3.9 beacon anywhere else in the sky. But July's dawn is too early for most observers — so why not hone your daytime skills?

You don't need setting circles to find Venus. Head out at lunch time and hide the sun behind a streetlight's lamphead. Remember to pay close attention to where you are standing. The next day, go out during your coffee break. If you time it right, Venus should be quite close to where the sun was the day before.

For this trick to work, you must carefully note the time you observed the sun's position behind the lamphead. The next day, subtract the times that follow. On July 1, Venus passes through the sky two hours and thirteen minutes ahead of the sun. By July 15, it's two hours and two minutes earlier, and on July 31 it precedes the sun by one hour and forty minutes. There's an added twist: Venus slowly changes altitude relative to the sun. On July 1 it's 2.5° lower than the sun, by July 15 it's 1° higher, at month's end Venus is 4° higher than the sun.

A challenge for those with a telescope occurs on July 2. After you center Venus, drop 4° south to pick up Aldebaran. Dobsonian owners can slide straight down when the pair transits at 10:30 a.m.

The Zodiacal Band

Zodiacal light comes from sunlight scattered off of dust grains that line the ecliptic plane of our solar system. It appears as a large, faint pyramidal glow whose base is on the horizon after the twilight glow has faded (see photo). This form is best seen on spring evenings and mornings in October.

A fainter incarnation of zodiacal light stretches clear across the sky along the ecliptic (the orange line on our sky maps). Because city lights overpower the glow, the vast majority of amateurs will only get a chance to see the zodiacal band at a star party, where the skies are usually quite dark.

Jerry Lodriguss

Observing the band is one of those funny things. You generally don't notice it until someone points it out, then — under a dark sky — it's fairly straightforward to see. Keep in mind that it's fainter than the Milky Way.

One way to detect the zodiacal band is to watch for the sky background brightness to change as you slowly scan up from the horizon. Initially you'll see a brighter horizon haze followed by darkness, then the sky will brighten a bit — this is the zodiacal band — only to fade as you look higher. You might have to block the light from Jupiter with your hand.

Once you recognize this faint belt, you'll notice that Saturn clearly lies beneath it, as shown on the Path of the Planets map (page 69).

ALL TELESCOPES IN STOCK!

focus Camera & Video

4419-21 13TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

24-HOUR FAX LINE
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX LINE
718-437-8811
CUSTOMER SERVICE
718-437-8899

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

8x42 Regal	CALL	10x50 Regal	CALL
7x42 Ultima	CALL	7x50 Ultima	CALL
8x32 Ultima	189	8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	CALL	10x42 Ultima	149.95

20x80 Giant	**CALL**
8x56 Pro ***BLOWOUT!***	117.95
8-24x50 Zoom Pro (#71119F)	229
How To Choose Binoculars	6.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E . . 279 8x30 E	256.95	10x70 Astrolux	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	469.95	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	598.95	10x40 Execulite II	368.95
12x50 E Superior	669.95	10x50 Kestrel	142.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope II w/20x45	398.95	II Angled w/20x45	457.95
Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	999.95	78 ED Angled	1069.90

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

7x24 Elite	CALL	10x40 Custom	298.95
8x42 Elite	CALL	7x42 Discoverer	328.95
10x42 Elite	CALL	10x42 Discoverer	358.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x			171.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			248.95

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

FUJINON

6x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTR-SX	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass			CALL
7x42 DCF Slim Style	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case			CALL

ZEISS SPALDING

15x60	CALL	20x80 Eagle View	279.95
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL	30x80 Eagle View	329.95
30x60 Spotting Scope	CALL	8-52x60 RA Zoom	269.95
20x60 Spotting Scope	CALL	10-30x50 RA Zoom	149.95

Leica

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica Passport Protection

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

TELRAD

Finder Scope $36.49

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX ASTRO TELESCOPE

EXUISITE, DIFFRACTION-LIMITED IMAGING IN AN ADVANCED, ULTRA PORTABLE TELESCOPE SYSTEM!

Includes:
Batt. Powered Motor Drive, Table Tripod & 26mm Plossl

THE REVOLUTIONARY MEADE ETX 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope goes anywhere at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

FOR THE CASUAL OR BEGINING OBSERVER the ETX may be all the telescope ever required: observe Jupiter, Saturn, Venus & Mercury. These are just a few of thousands of celestial objects within view of the ETX.

FOR THE ADVANCED ASTRONOMER who already owns a larger instrument, the ETX is the perfect telescope that can be hand carried aboard an aircraft or backpacked to the most remote observing sites.

ETX 90mm 1250mm f/13.8 . . . . . . $595.00

DLX ACC PACK SPECIAL! Center Tripod Leg (#07035), 64-T Adapter, #932 45° Erecting Prism, Carry Case.
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING WITH PURCHASE OF ETX

LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	$1,795.00
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mnt	$3,295.00

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	$995.00
LX-50 8" f/10	$1,395.00
LX-50 10" f/10	$1,695.00
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	$1,895.00
NEW! LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	$1,295.00
LX-200 8"	$2,795.00
LX-200 10"	$3,195.00
LX-200 12"	$4,495.00
LX-200 16"	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	CALL

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395	208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695	Off Axis Guider f/CCD	115
416-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			1,695
1616-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			5,495
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT			695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695	542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	98.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216			36.95
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616			98.95

MAGELLAN I COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2010, 2011, 2012 f/Dobs. & Equat.	295
#2014 f/LX-10	375

MAGELLAN II COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495	#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595
#2024 f/LX-50	495	Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149	CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks			199

DOBSONIANS

STARFINDER 6" f/8	$349.00
STARFINDER 8" f/6	$449.00
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5	$599.00
STARFINDER 12" f/4.5	$895.00
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5	$1,195.00
Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package	$49.95

EQUATORIALS

STARFINDER 6" f/8 w/2" Focuser	$649.95
STARFINDER 8" f/6 w/2" Focuser	$749.95
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$879.95
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$2,695.00

ED APO REFRACTORS

NEW! **500 SERIES 102 Apochromatic** 4" f/9	$1,695.00
NEW! **500 SERIES 102 Achromatic** 4" f/9	$995.00
102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$2,795.00
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$3,295.00
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$4,995.00
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$5,995.00
Optical Tube Only	CALL
1664 Electronic Drive	$349.00
1697 Computer Drive System	$695.00

REFRACTORS/REFLECTORS

223 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
227 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
230 60mm Altaz.	CALL
285 60mm Equat.	CALL
290 60mm Equat. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
390 90mm Altaz.	CALL
395 90mm Equat.	CALL
4500 Newtonian	CALL

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	32.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95
24.5mm 1.25" . . . . 179.95 32mm 2"	239.95	40mm 2"	299.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

Plossl 9mm 1.25" wireless	149.95	MA 12mm 1.25" wireless	99.95
Plossl 9mm 1.25" w/cord	129.95	MA 12mm 1.25" w/cord	79.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95	**#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95	**#134** Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"			71.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	#931 45° Hybrid Erect Prism	42.95
Off Axis Guider	79.95	607 25' Cigarette Adapter	24.95
f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95	55 Manual DEC Control	74.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	#1205, 1206, 1207 Focuser	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	6x30, 8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	Dew Shields & Dust Covers	CALL
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"			39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"			42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"			42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diagonal w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"			99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT			CALL
531 Motor Drive e/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian			CALL

FILTERS

4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95	Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
908 Broadband Nebular 1.25"			79.95
910 Broadband Nebular 2"			119.95
911 Broadband Nebular Rear Cell			99.95
908 Narrowband Nebular 1.25"			89.95
910 Narrowband Nebular 2"			129.95
911 Narrowband Nebular Rear Cell			119.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-1	398.95	TSN-3	CALL
TSN-2	379.95	TSN-4	CALL
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece			CALL
800mm & 1200mm Photo Adapter			CALL

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	CALL	TSN-823 Angled	909.95
TSN-822 Straight	367.95	TSN-824 Straight	CALL
20-60x Eyepiece	CALL	850mm Photo Adpt	CALL
Close-up Adapter (To 4 Meters)			CALL

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT... JUST ASK! WE HAVE EVERYTHING TO HELP YOU REACH THE STARS!

MEADE CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

2045s Spotting Scope	$419.95
97E2 Spotting Scope	$399.95
2080/56 Telescope	CALL
2080/50 Telescope	CALL
2080A Telescope *"Perfect For The Beginner"*	CALL
2080B Telescope	CALL
MTS-SN6 Telescope	CALL

MEADE CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID JUNE 1 - JUNE 30, 1998 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 Orders ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 437-8810 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, per-

INFORMATION & N.Y. STATE ORDERS

718-437-8810

E-MAIL

orders@focuscamera.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DAILY SPECIALS & UPDATES www.focuscamera.com

800-221-0828

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, the telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable. The total weight of the C5+, with wedge, is just 23lbs., making it easy to transport.

The C5+ is made in the USA and features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several recent space shuttle missions.

C5+ 5", 1250mm f/10	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System & Hard Carry Case	**CALL** *
ULTIMA 9 1/4 9 ¼", 2350mm f/10	**CALL** *
Ultima 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CG 9 1/4 w/Losmandy Mount	**CALL** *
CG 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL** *
CG 14 14", 3910mm f/11	**CALL** *
GP-C8 8", 2032mm f/10	**$1,299.00**

NEW! FASTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10 ......**IN STOCK!**

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough apeture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

The Celestar 8 Computerized comes with factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master. The Advanced Astro Master pointing system contains a database of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	**CALL** **
CELESTAR 8 DELUXE	**CALL** *
CELESTAR 8 DLX COMP.	**CALL** *

* **FREE! 2x BARLOW W/PURCHASE**

** **FREE! SHIPPING W/PURCHASE**
(SHIPPING IN THE CONTINENTAL USA ONLY)

CELESTRON CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

GP-C8 Mount w/Wood Pod (Demo) #91514-GP	**CALL**
Firstscope 80 EQ #21070 (Demo)	**CALL**
Skyscope 114 (Demo)	**CALL**
Premium 80 - 80mm Multicoated Refractor Altazimuth Mount w/6x30 Finder, 26mm 1.25" Eyepiece, 45o Erect Image Diagonal & Adjustable Wood Tripod (#21053)	**$544.95**
C5 Plus #11030 (Demo)	**CALL**
C-8 Plus (Demo)	**CALL**
C5 #11027	**$879.00**
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	**$239.95**

CELESTRON CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5"	***FREE GIFT!***	**CALL**
6"	***FREE GIFT!***	**CALL**
8"	***FREE GIFT!***	**CALL**
8" Aliminum	***FREE GIFT!***	**CALL**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

C4.5	**CALL** **
Firstscope 114 Premium 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 114 Deluxe 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 114 .96"	**CALL** ***

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

GPC-102 ED 102mm (4"), 920mm f/9	**CALL** *
GPC-102 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/9.8	**CALL** *
Firstscope 80 EQ WA 1.25"	**$299.00**
Firstscope 80 EQ 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 80 AZ 1.25"	**CALL** ***
Firstscope 60 EQ DLX 1.25"	**CALL**
Firstscope 60 EQ .96"	**CALL**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter w/Free T-Mount	**CALL**
Ultima 80	**$349.00**
Rich Field 80	**$299.00**
60mm Zoom	**CALL**
50mm Zoom	**CALL**
30mm Mini Spotter	**$79.00**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Lightweight Field Tripod (93591-A)	**224.95**		
Photographic Slow Motion Control	**26.95**		
Photographic Slow Motion Control Deluxe	**57.95**		
Photographic Tripod (93596)	**99.95**	Vibration Supression Pads	**39.95**
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	**239.95**	Upgrade Kit f/93655	**114.95**

ASTRO/CCD PHOTOGRAPHY

CCD Camera PixCel 255	**1499**	Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"	**34.95**
CCD Color Filter Wheel	**364.95**	Radial Guider	**106.95**
Digital Setting Circles	**CALL**	Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	**112**
Piggyback Counterpoise f/C5	**59.95**	T-Adapter	**CALL**

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	**19.95**	Car Battery Adapter	**19.95**
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	**175**	Lens Shades	**CALL**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**	11"	**94.95**
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			**CALL**
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	**9.95**	Focus Motor	**114.95**
Flashlight LED	**18.95**	Motor Drives	**CALL**
Focus Micrometer, Digital	**109.95**	Solar Filters	**CALL**
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8			**49.95**

FINDERSCOPES

5x24 w/Bracket & Hardware	**19.95**	Polar Axis Finder w/Illuminator	**110**
6x30	**39.95**	6x30 Kit	**45.95**
7x50	**114.95**	7x50 w/Pulstar Illuminator	**169.95**
9x50	**69.95**	9x50 Kit	**89.95**

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	**49.95**	Moon Filter	**19.95**	Skylight Filter	**44.95**
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's					**84.95**
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	**42.95**	LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			**59.95**

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2x 1.25"	**44.95**	Barlow 2x .96"	**19.95**
Barlow 2x 1.25 Ultima	**CALL**	Barlow 2x .96" Dlx	**43.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°	**39.95**	Diagonal, Prism Star	**39.95**
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°	**49.95**	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	**134.95**
Plossl 32, 40mm	**57.95**	Tele-Extender Dlx	**48.95**
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm			**44**
Ultima 1.25" 35, 40mm	**104.95**	Ultima 1.25" 18, 24, 30mm	**84.95**
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5mm			**74.95**

LV SERIES 1.25"

2.5mm	**129**	6mm	**111.95**	12mm	**114.95**
4mm	**119**	9mm	**112.95**	15mm	**114.95**
5mm	**112.95**	10mm	**109.95**	8-24mm Zoom	**172.95**

* Other Mounts Avail. Please Inquire

C90 MULTICOATED

#81011

Outfit Includes: 45° Erect Image Diagonal .96", 25mm Eyepiece, Carry Case & T-MOUNT f/PK, FD, MD, YC, AIS, OM, MAX, NIK, EOS*

$374.95

$2,000.00 REBATE!

JC524
by L-5 Systems

- 24" f/3.8 Diffraction Limit
- High Speed Go To Capability
- NGC, IGC, Messier Data Base
- LCD Auto Guider, Displays Images on LCD Screen, Overhand Control (Optional)

$19,900

(Shipping & Crating Additional)

TeleVue
"Tops In The Field"

Pronto™

w/2" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl	***CALL FOR***
w/1.25", 45° Erecting Prism & 26mm Plossl	***BEST***
w/1.25" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl	***PRICING!***

Ranger

70mm ED SCOPE
Available in Ivory, Brass or Green
MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

NEW! **101 .....*IN STOCK!***

RENAISSANCE-SDF ...*CALL*

EYEPIECES & BARLOWS

PLOSSL		NAGLER		PANOPTIC	
8mm 1.25"	**CALL**	4.8mm 1.25"	**CALL**	15mm 1.25"	**CALL**
11mm 1.25"	**CALL**	7mm 1.25"	**CALL**	19mm 1.25"	**CALL**
15mm 1.25"	**CALL**	9mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**	22mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**
20mm 1.25"	**CALL**	13mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**	27mm 2"	**CALL**
25mm 1.25"	**CALL**			35mm 2"	**CALL**
32mm 1.25"	**CALL**			Barlow Interface	**CALL**
40mm 1.25"	**CALL**				
55mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**				

BARLOWS	
2x 1.25"	**CALL**
3x 1.25"	**CALL**
2x Big 2"	**CALL**

NAGLER Type 2	
12mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**
16mm 2"/1.25"	**CALL**
20mm 2"	**CALL**

MOUNTS

Ash Panoramic Mount	**CALL**
Ash Gibraltar Mount	**CALL**
Ash Gibraltar & Sky Tour	**CALL**
Walnut Panoramic Mount	**CALL**
Walnut Gibraltar Mount	**CALL**
Walnut Gibraltar & Sky Tour	**CALL**

ACCESSORIES

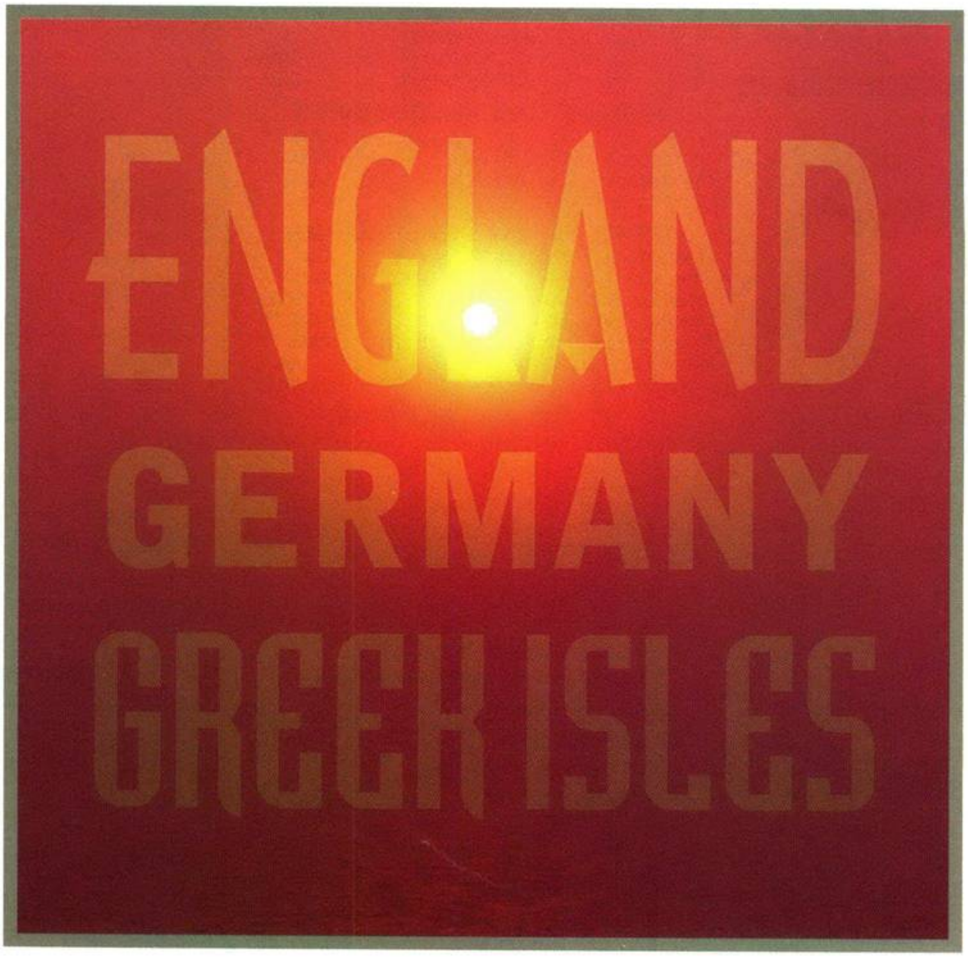
Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	***IN STOCK!***
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	**CALL**
2" Star Diagonal Mirror	**CALL**
1.25" Star Diagonal Mirror	**CALL**
1.25" Erecting Prism 45o	**CALL**
Basic Qwik Point	**CALL**
Starbeam Projection Finder	**CALL**
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	**CALL**
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	**CALL**

Take advantage of our large inventory! Immediate shipment from stock!

sonal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors.Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

Astronomy Magazine presents

1999 solar eclipse tours



Come join ***Astronomy*** Magazine on one of their four amazing solar eclipse tours being held August 6-15, 1999. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the last solar eclipse of the 20th century, you will experience the magnificent sights and sounds of such wonderful places as England, Germany, and the Greek Isles in the process. Choose your favorite destination today.

ENGLAND—Visit Stonehenge and Avebury, and be treated to a special evening reception at the Royal Greenwich Observatory. You'll also enjoy a special lecture from astronomy professors at Cambridge, and visits to places such as King Arthur's Camelot, the Battlefield at Sedgemoor, and the home of William Herschel, the man who discovered the planet Uranus, and much more. Both a five-star and three/four-star tour are available.

GERMANY—You'll begin your tour in Munich, the city of festivals, and will help celebrate the special German Festival of the Eclipse. Visit the beautiful Alps, as well as many castles, planetariums, and observatories as you travel along the path of the eclipse.

GREEK ISLES CRUISE—Cruise the ancient coastlines of Greece and Turkey on a 300-passenger ship and view the eclipse from the Black Sea north of Istanbul.

SPACE IS LIMITED SO DON'T DELAY!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at 1.800.677.9412

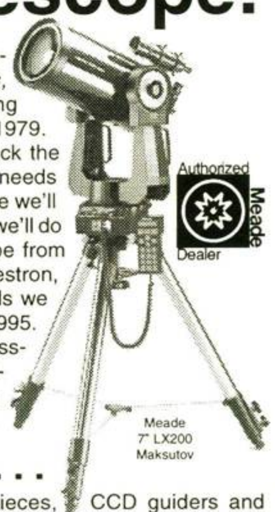
Anyone can sell you a telescope.

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

You need more than a camera store clerk with a price list and a wild guess to help you pick the right telescope. You need someone who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, someone with the experience to help you get the most telescope for your dollar. We're a family-owned full-line telescope store – not a few scopes stuck off in the corner of some mass-merchandising chain or camera store as an afterthought. That means we don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you something more expensive than you need just to pad our paychecks. Unlike a camera store, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope and accessories that best fit your needs . . . *and your budget.* We can't guarantee we'll have the perfect scope for everyone, but we'll do our best to help you pick the right scope from the more than 75 different Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar models we carry – discount-priced from $249 to $27,995.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* telescope . . . and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.



Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade 7" LX200 Maksutov

We have the latest Meade scopes and accessories in stock . . .

It doesn't matter whether the right telescope for you is one of the best-selling fully computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains**; the fully computerized 7" **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** shown above; any of the 8' or 10" **LX50**s; the hot new 3.5" **ETX Maksutov** to the right; or one of Meade's new German mount 4" achromatic and apochromatic refractors, 4.5" and 5" reflectors, or 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, chances are good we *have* it in stock. The same is true for Meade binoculars and telescope accessories – eyepieces, CCD guiders and cameras, filters, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, counterweights, tele-extenders, T-adapters, Magellan computers, and more.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

More than 90 different telescopes . . . over 1000 different products in all.

Here are a few of the newest . . .

We have the new **SBIG ST-5C** track and accumulate CCD camera available at $895.

We have the new **Celestron C102HD** 4" achromatic refractor on a heavy duty CG-4 mount available at $599.

We have the new *multicoated* **OPTEC MAXfield** f/3.3 SCT reducer lens for CCD cameras at $345.

We don't carry *everything,* but we *do* stock over 1000 different products, including 90+ different telescopes. Chances are good we have *what* you want *when* you want it. Call us and find out for yourself.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or you can call us at (405) 364-0858 or E-Mail us for your *free* copy of our catalog 98AST. It covers all of the scopes and accessories we stock – from Celestron, DayStar, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

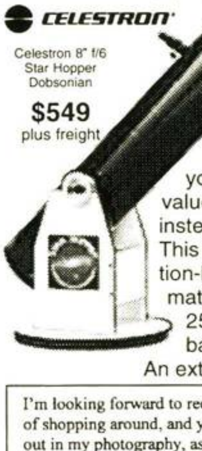
Visit our award-winning Web site.

Our Web site (www.astronomics.com) has won *five* awards for being the most useful astronomy site. Come visit us and see.

Best of the Planet People's Choice Awards

$198 worth of accessories for 1¢ with an 8" Celestron Dob!

CELESTRON



Celestron 8" f/6 Star Hopper Dobsonian

$549

plus freight

You get a 10mm (122x) 1.25" SMA eyepiece, a 1.25" Moon filter, 6 x 30mm finder, LED flashlight, and a book of Sky Maps with a glow-in-the-dark planisphere in its cover (a $198 total value) for only 1¢ when you buy a Celestron 8" Star Hopper Dobsonian at its regular price of $549. (If you prefer a Telrad finder, you can get a $107.95 value 10mm SMA and Telrad package for a penny, instead of the 6 x 30mm finder package listed above.) This newest 8" Star Hopper has a multicoated diffraction-limited Pyrex mirror in an aluminum cell, a collimating eyepiece, a no-tool collimation system; a 25mm 1.25" SMA eyepiece (49x), and a built-in balance system. The scope is a great value at $549. An extra penny makes it a sensational buy!

> I'm looking forward to recieving my scope. As you all could probably tell, I did a lot of shopping around, and you people had the best deal around. I hope this scope works out in my photography, as I expect it to! Nice doing business with you, and hope to continue with you in the future.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #76**

astronomics

Our 20th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

Our award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com America On-Line: okastro

10 to 5 CST, Mon. thru Fri., Saturday 12 to 5. We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, and American Express. U. S. sales *only.*

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned in used or damaged condition.

SEEING

YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE AS COLORBLIND AS a beagle to cock your head quizzically at the night sky. Color is a puzzling, tricky business. At first glance the heavens seem a simple study in black and white, a monotony of white stars splotched upon a black background. The metallic, monochrome moon emphasizes this vapid impression. Worse, our nocturnal vision uses the eye's colorblind rod-shaped receptors instead of the full-spectrum cones that operate in bright light. It's easy to understand why astronomical language is not particularly colorful.

Yet only a few moments of sky-study let us step away from neon expectations and start thinking in pastels, allowing long held astronomical myths to vanish like tax refunds.

When it comes to color, we see that nature is hardly impartial. Instead, the universe has a favorite; a single shade keeps recurring like a catchy jingle, pervading all of time and space. But before we play favorites, let's stroll the night's alleyways and explore the surprises of its true tints.

Start with the naked eye. As you comparison-shop from star to star, pigments become obvious. Beginners, who assume "red giants" like Betelgeuse or Antares must actually appear red, are quickly disillusioned. More seasoned skygazers realize that even the ruddiest bright stars would fall just slightly on the orange side of yellow if we could take them to a paint store and match them with a color chart. A few dimmer stars such as Mu (μ) Cephei, high in the north these nights, display a deep orange when seen telescopically. Compared with blue-white suns such as Rigel, the contrast is vivid. Indeed, stars come in almost every color with one major exception: green.

THE MISSING **EMERALD**

A few reference books list some binary star members as green, among them the famous "emerald" companion to Antares. But after looking at a truly green object, such as a planetary nebula or Uranus, you wouldn't invite any into the St. Patrick's Day parade. It may be that after gazing at a bright reddish star, the eye merely projects the complementary color on its white companion, just as we see a hallucinatory green blob floating in the air after we've stared at a stoplight while waiting for it to change. Evidence that this is indeed the case occurs when the moon eclipses the brighter

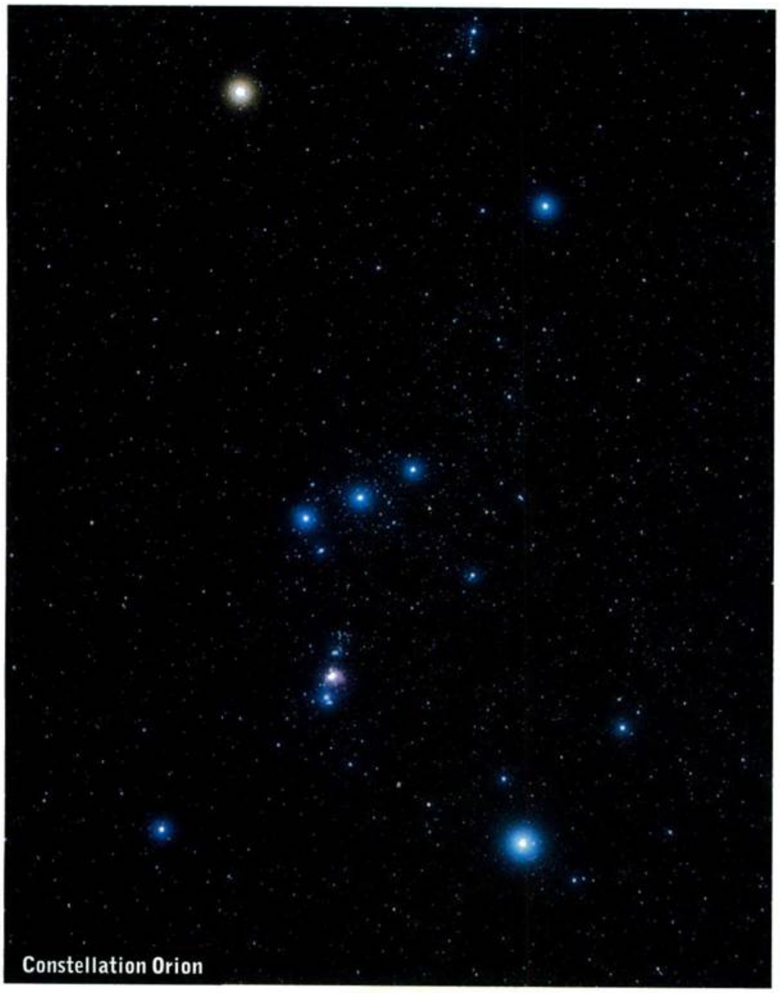
Rho Ophiuchi Region

RED

Though it seems at first a simple study in black and white, the universe blazes with color.

by Bob Berman

Bill and Sally Fletcher



John Chumack

Constellation Orion

member of the pair and leaves the dimmer, supposedly green companion alone for a few moments. Its alleged green hue disappears.

There are green meteors, and the aurora borealis is predominantly a pale lime, so there are plenty of green pastures in the night sky. And even though it can't be seen, a torrent of green light cascades from all stars — along with violet, red, and everything in between. It doesn't take a Krell IQ boost to grasp why so many suns appear white or nearly so: When a phalanx of various colors arrives at our eyes simultaneously, their colors are scrambled together like an omelet; the combination is perceived as white. (In the mixing of paints, the opposite effect occurs — the combination of all colors produces black. This contradictory result happens because with paint, the pigment's color comes largely from its ability to absorb various

Betelgeuse

John Chumack

Alan Dyer

Square of Pegasus

shades. Mix too many together and all colors get absorbed. Voilà: black.)

As a simple spectroscope reveals, even colored stars emit a full rainbow's spectrum of hues; stars that seem reddish merely boast a slight excess of that tint. We don't see green stars because you'd need both the violet and the red ends of the spectrum to be suppressed so that only the middle, green portion dominates. That just doesn't happen.

STELLAR EYE CHART

Of course, color also won't appear if the star is too dim. See for yourself where your eye's color cut-off begins; That's the point at which the retinal army of rod-cells takes command. I've personally always had an easy time perceiving color in 2nd magnitude stars but find 3rd magnitude unvaryingly white. The Great Square of Pegasus is an ideal place to test your own vision during this autumn season. The upper rightmost star, Scheat, is a red giant, while the upper left star, Alpheratz, is blue-white; following this line to Mirach in Andromeda gives you orange again. Can you perceive such tints in these 2nd magnitude stars? If not, wait 'til later when Aldebaran and Orion's stars rise, providing you with easy first and even zero magnitude color contrasts. (If you still see no color, then you may have Canine Ocularia, a genetic disorder caused by your ancestors having somehow acquired dog chromosomes. Scratch your stomach and see if your leg twitches.)

Once you establish where your color vision cuts off, you can predict which telescopic objects will appear in color. For example, if your scope is large enough to reveal 14th-magnitude stars, it means (since the unaided-eye barrier is 6th magnitude) that its optics brighten stars by eight magnitudes. If magnitude two is your personal naked-eye color limit, you simply add eight and bingo: Expect 10th magnitude stars to appear in color through your instrument while everything fainter will be monochromatic.

Even binoculars, which typically boost brightness by three magnitudes, dramatically raise the curtain on previously unseen colors. A good example now rising in the east is the Pleiades star cluster, whose main naked-eye members glow at 4th and 5th magnitude and therefore appear colorless to the naked eye. Because binoculars make them seem to shine at 1st and 2nd magnitude, the hot, striking, blue-white tint of the Seven Sisters now becomes instantly obvious.

But if we try to see too deeply into the blue or red end of the spectrum, color vanishes once again. Humans vary in how far we can peer into the extremes of the color palette before our eyes become insensitive. For this reason, detail beyond the black Balmer delta absorption line that lies buried deep in the rich violet end of many stars' spectra is seen very easily by some, while it remains invisible to others.

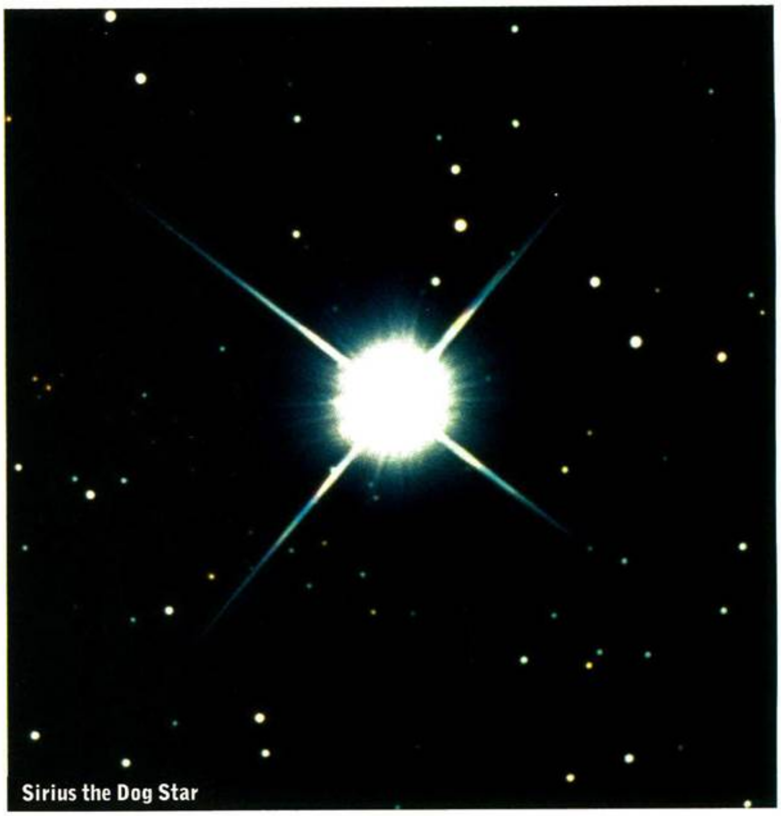
Another problem with color is that it's subjective. Like witnesses at an accident, people report colors differently. For proof, turn your telescope to Cor Caroli, near the end of the Big Dipper's handle. Any telescope at 100x shows it as double and reveals the brighter component as blue-white. Easy. Now ask people to identify the pastel shade of the dimmer "B" star, the companion, and see what happens. At our observatories, responses from hundreds of students, colleagues, and friends have ranged from gray to blue, purple, amber, and yellow. I've always seen it as a pale lilac, but the majority has ruled otherwise. There's never a consensus with this or many other stars. Like pizza or beauty, there's no objective rating system, no appeals court of color arbitration. It's a free-for-all; assign any color to any celestial object without fear of being "wrong."

Then there's the problem of the eye's differential sensitivity at low light levels, which is astronomy's challenging arena. At the margins, some hues may appear faintly while all others have changed into shades of gray. This is one reason some nebulae, such as M42 in Orion, look pale green at the eyepiece yet their photographs display no green whatsoever.

PIGMENTS OF IMAGINATION

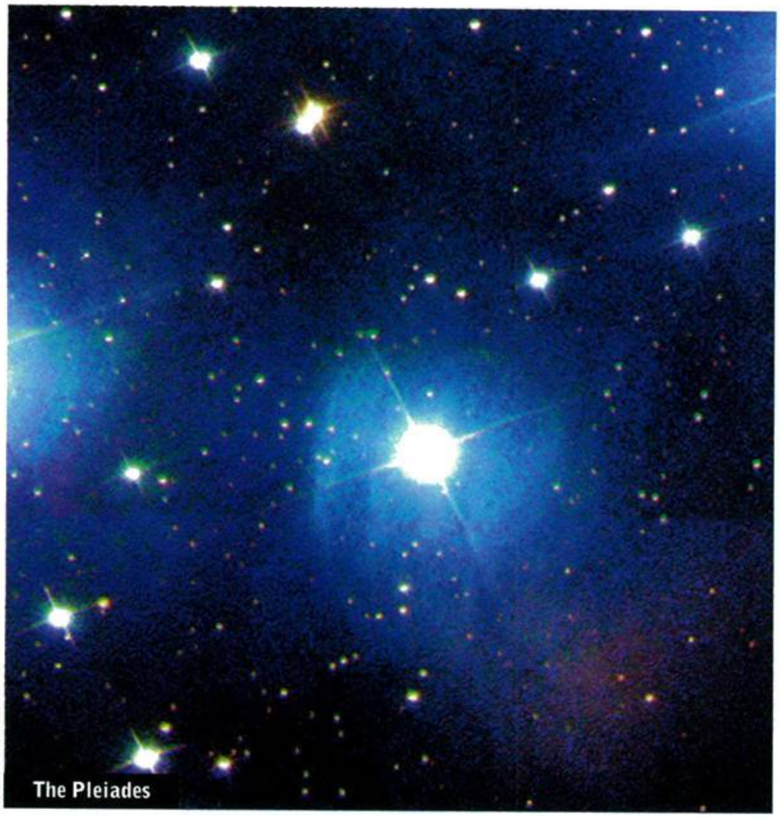
Astrophotography, whose images grace the pages of textbooks and magazines such as this one, gives us our greatest sense of the colors of space. Unfortunately, those impressions are almost always wrong, or at least skewed.

First off, each film has its own bias and will falsely emphasize certain wavelengths because of the chemical emulsion of the film. Then you've



Sirius the Dog Star

John Chumack


Gregory Terrance

The Pleiades

got reciprocity failure: Long exposures stop capturing color truly and effectively, a deficiency that is not uniform across all parts of the spectrum. Result: More color bias.

Then there's overexposure and underexposure of differing parts of a nebula, explaining why that green-looking central region of the Orion Nebula appears a burnt-out white in photographs. At the same time, those beautiful sweeping gull-wings at the outskirts of the Orion Nebula, which merely look gray visually, now take on breathtaking blues and crimsons.

So which is the nebula's "real" color, the telescopic view or the photographic one? Neither. If you could journey the 1,500 light-years and see it sufficiently brightly so that your cone cells all fired at will like cannons, as if you were staring at a sunset, the Orion Nebula would look different from anything we have yet experienced.

Disillusioned yet? We're not finished. There's still the increasingly popular pastime of manipulating the final product — easier than ever with computer programs. Why settle for Neptune's true pale aquamarine when it's easy to crank up its saturation and deliver a dramatic but spurious image? Of course, our science agencies wouldn't do such a thing, would they?

Since the early 1980s, NASA and JPL have seemed unable to resist such temptations. Few pictures they release to the press (and thence into our textbooks) have not been tweaked, big-time. Even fewer have captions acknowledging that they are "false color." Sure, if Saturn's rings are presented in five neon tints, the "false-color" statement is made. The problem is, they only confess when it's pretty obvious that someone's hand has been in the Adobe cookie jar. A greatly green-ified Uranus, much less likely to be detected by laypeople, gets released as is.

Jupiter's Red Spot? I haven't seen a "true-color" version in decades — have you? Instead, that pale pink storm almost always shows up as fire engine crimson. In fact, that whole giant planet, viewed in any textbook or magazine, is a psychedelic study in vivid swirling yellows, oranges, and reds. Have you ever wondered why Jupiter doesn't look that way through your backyard telescope? Because it doesn't look that way, period.

Jupiter is so bright and obvious these nights that in steady viewing conditions, looking through a good reflector telescope using a high quality eyepiece, you are really observing the giant world's true colors. Note that its similarity to all the photos you've seen is close to zilch. Apparently NASA believes the public can't handle the fact that the jovian planets are globs of hydrogen, not lava lamps. Or perhaps they simply enjoy the hubris of touching up the planets in a kind of one-upmanship on nature.

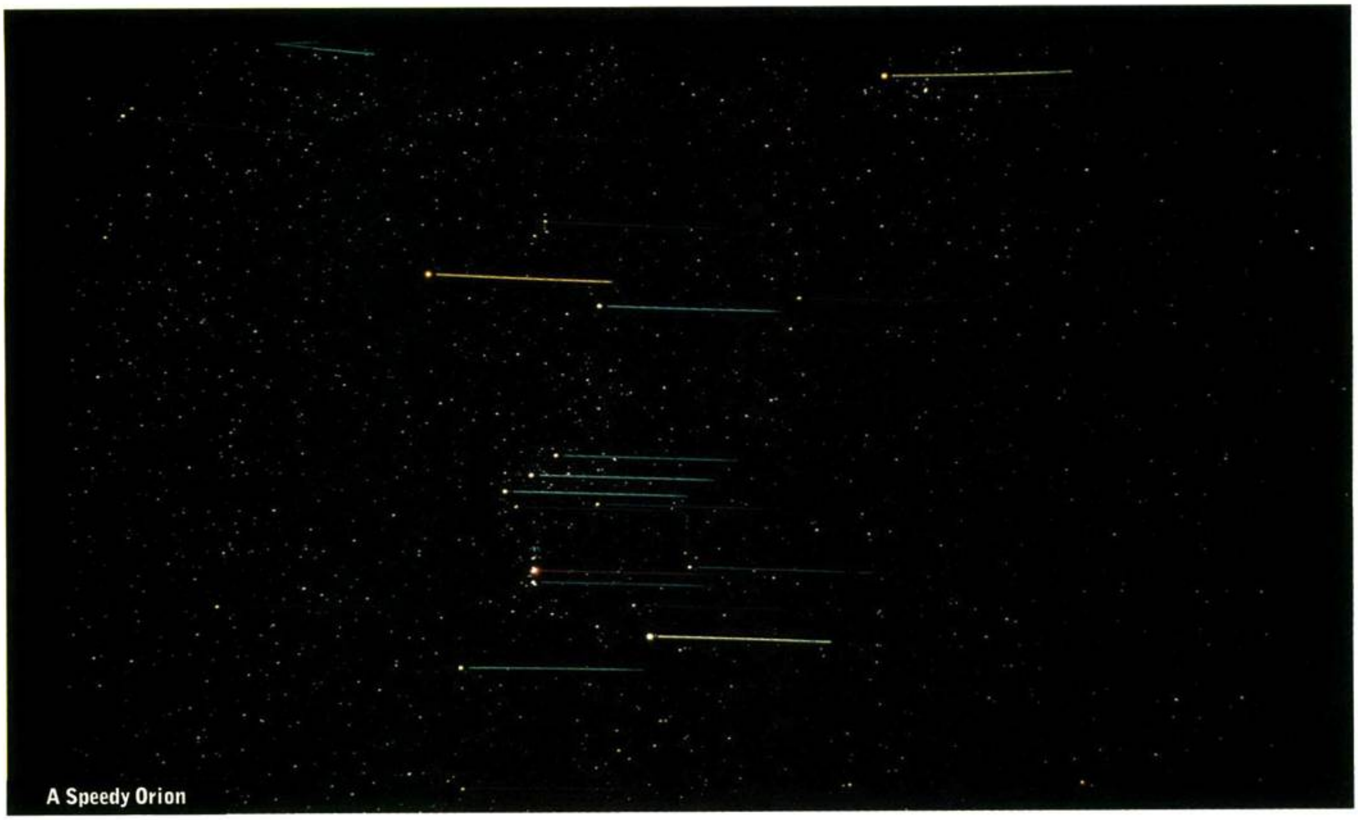
Venus, too, is usually portrayed as being either uniformly (take your pick) light blue, orange, yellow, or brownish. In reality, our sister planet's clouds are composed of pearly white sulfuric acid droplets, not carnival spray paint. See it for yourself: Venus is so brilliant (check it out in the southwest right after sunset) that its actual color is obvious to the naked eye. White. Or let that spectroscope allow you to discover that Venus is really emitting a full range of spectral colors — which is really no surprise since those ultra-shiny clouds are merely reflecting sunlight.

(But before we sue NASA for defamation of planetary character, one must concede that the enhancement or addition of color emphasizes subtle detail and delivers the not-so-subtle benefits of winning public and congressional enthusiasm for further explorations.)

NATURE'S CHOICE

With all this, one wavelength of light does manage to predominate. If our eyes were sensitive to ultraviolet, it would be the shade we'd see most often; the one emitted whenever hydrogen, the most abundant element, has its electron plunge to its lowest energy state. But humans can't see that, so let's skip to the most common color that we can see — also caused by electrons jumping like fleas.

Hydrogen's single electron will readily leap from the second orbital state up to the third whenever it gets goosed by a bit of energy. But it can't wait to fall back again, and when it tumbles it emits light of exactly 6,563 angstroms wavelength. This goes on without variation throughout the universe and has been performing like a repertory play for the past 12 billion years. Talk about long running shows.


A Speedy Orion

Bruce W. Shier

The Great Uranus

Gregory Terrance

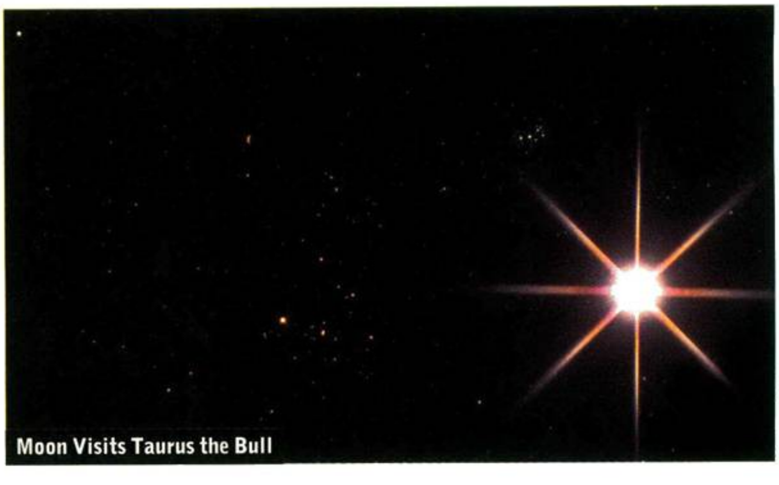
Andromeda

Stephen Walther

So we come to the most common color in the cosmos. We find virtually none of it in our own solar system, but never mind. Look instead at photos of nebulae and you'll realize that the shade recurs like a haunting melody. It's a beautiful deep red — brushed onto every emission nebula, woven like a brocade into spiral arms of every galaxy.

Matching the vibrancy of our blood and the beauty of our roses, it's more than merely genuine; it's the dominant color of the universe. ■

Bob Berman is Director of Overlook Observatory near Woodstock, New York, and Storm King Observatory in Cornwall, New York. His previous article for Astronomy was "Mastering the Mysterious" in the June 1998 issue.


Moon Visits Taurus the Bull

Montanari Enrico

Samy's Camera

200 S. LaBrea Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90036
(800) 321-4SAM
(800) 321-(4726)
(213) 938-2420 Fax: (213) 937-2919

Visit Samy's Website: www.samys.com
E-mail Address: info@samys.com
CAMERAS • FILM • LIGHTING • RENTALS
DIGITAL IMAGING • VIDEO

CELESTRON

Celestron Model #21016
C102-HD Telescope

- 102mm (4") Aperture
- 1000mm Focal Length
- Focal Ratio of f/10
- Fully Multi-coated Optics
- Std. 1 1/4" Accessories: 20mm Plossl Eyepiece (50X) and Focuser
- 90 Degree Mirror Diagonal (11/4")
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Sturdy Adjustable Aluminum Tripod with Accessory Tray
- Weight: 36 lbs.

Samy's Price: $549.00

CELESTRON

Call Samy's Camera at:
1-800-321-4726 for Info on
These Fine Celestron Telescopes!

Model	Description	Samy's Price
21058	Novice 60	$ 89.00
21066-DX-AL	Firstscope 60 Deluxe-Aluminum	$ 179.00
21070	Firstscope 80 EQ	$ 329.00
10800-N	Star Hopper 8	$ 499.00
11030	C5+	$ 1099.00
11044	Ultima 11	$ 2999.00
11062	CG-14	$ 5699.00

PENTAX EYEPIECES IN STOCK!

5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm
For More Info, Contact Samy's Camera: 1-800-321-4726

CELESTRON

Celestron Model #11038
CG-9 1/4 Telescope

- **9 1/4" (235mm) Aperture**
- **Focal Length of 2350mm**
- **Focal Ratio of f/10**
- **Standard 1 1/4" Accessories Include: 26mm Plossl Eyepiece (90x), Star Diagonal and Visual Back**
- **6x30 Finderscope**
- **Hand Controller Stand**
- **Adjustable, Lightweight Aluminum Tripod with Accessory Tray and More!**

Samy's Price: $2429.00

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do, We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 25 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

WE NOW OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A NEW CONCEPT
Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 7", 8", 10", LX10 , LX50 & LX200, as well as 12" LX200, and Celestron C5+, Celestar 8", Ultima 9¼", and Ultima 11".

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:

- **Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support**
- **Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.**
- **25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.**

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brands of accessories.

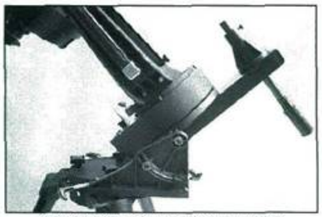
We clean and repair Meade & Celestron SCT's.

Tuthill Accessories

Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼" on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

New! Worldwide Shipping!

Information at
www.shutan.com

Meade 102
APO/ACHR-500

Meade
203SC-500

Meade
114/127-500

Meade
EQ Starfinder

Meade
Dobsonian

Many New
ETX Accessories
Listed Below!

Meade
ETX Astro

Meade
LX10/LX10 Dlx

Meade
LX50/LX200

Huge Selection of In-Stock Meade Eyepieces and Accessories!

Made in Japan!

Multi-Coated!

Meade 3000 Eyepieces

Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80

Meade 4000 Eyepieces

Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

ETX 90° Finder Conversion!
$52

ETX Accy s:

Barlow 2x	$50
Case,soft	40
Case, soft deluxe	call
Case, hard	call
Case, hard deluxe	149
Dew shield	25
Digital set circles	389
MotoFocus	99
MotoFocus/Dec	170
Piggyback brkt	59
Prism 45° #932	44
SCT accy adapt	30
Solar filter-glass	68
Tele extender	30
Tripod, adj. field	159
T-adapter #64	30
Visual back 1.25"	30

Meade Barlow Lenses:

#122 2x 1.25"	48
#126 2x 1.25"	49
#127 2-3x 1.25"	60
#140 2x 1.25"	80

LXD500B
EQ Mount
$499⁹⁵

Fits ETX, Pronto, Ranger, C90, etc.

Dual-Axis DC
4-Speed Drive
just $199.95

Polar Finder
only $50.00

Misc. Meade

Accy case 50	$67
AC 541/542	call
Car cord 18 volt	85

Misc. Meade

Car cord 607	$25
Case f/2056D	80
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
De-rotator 1220	395
Diagonal 929 2"	100
EP holder 1.25"	25
Epoch 2000 CD	179
Finder 544-8x50	72
Finder 545-8x50	72
Finder 634-6x30	52
Finder brkt-8x50	26
Filter sets of 4	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-wless	150
Lenshood 7/8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Lenshood 12"	174
Magellan-I/II	call
Motor 531	104
Nebula 908B	80
Nebula 908N	90
Nebula 911B	100

Misc. Meade

Nebula 911N	$120
Off-axis guider	80
Off-axis deluxe	108
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XT	1699
Piggy bracket 7/8"	34
Piggy bracket 10"	34
Piggy bracket 12"	49
Prism 1.25" 90°	43
Prism .96-1.25"	30
Prism 1.25" 45°	43
Skylight/seal	48
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	30
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7"	92
Weight set 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8"	134
Wedge Super	399

Book & Star Charts

Astrophotograpy for the Amateur	168 pgs.	$20
Bright Star Atlas	36 pgs.	11
Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy	472 pgs.	90
Chasing the Shadow	160 pgs.	19
City Astronomy	176 pgs.	19
Comet Hale-Bopp	162 pgs.	13
Deep-Sky Introduction	272 pgs.	25
Meade Star Charts, laminated		17
Messier Album	248 pgs.	22
Monthly Star Charts	68 pgs.	25
Norton's 2000.0	179 pgs.	50
Phillips Color Star Atlas	40 pgs.	20
Sky Catalog 2000.0 vol.1	704 pgs.	40
Star Hopping	160 pgs.	23
Summer Stargazing	64 pgs.	19
Telescopes & Techniques	204 pgs.	25
Turn Left at Orion	205 pgs.	25
The Moon	80 pgs.	12
Urban Astronomer	224 pgs.	17
Uranometria 2000.0 vol.1	260 pgs.	40

Call for Astronomy Computer Software!

WE STOCK 70 DIFFERENT BINOCULARS— CALL!

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Misc.

1000 Oaks 1.25" Light Pollution Filters:

B-band/N-band	$90
O-III/H-Beta	90

Schmidling

Easy Tester	30

Rigel

StarLight LED	25

Starbound

Astro Chair	159

Losmandy

DM8 or DC8	90
DM10 or DC11	90
DM12	135
90mm ring set/2	136
108mm ring set/2	160
125mm ring set/2	160
177mm ring set/2	224
DCM mount	80
DCM-1 mount	120

Telrad!

$42

Solar

Solar Filters!

Precision polished **glass**, triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX	$68
5" aperture	75
6" aperture	85
7" aperture	95
8" aperture	95
10" aperture	114
12" aperture	144

Kendrick

Dew Removers

Centered around the controller that has a 12v cigarette plug and is fused and reverse polarity protected. Has four (4) jacks to plug your heaters into. Power output can be varied from 40% to 100%.

12v Controller	$65
Telrad heater	23
1.25"/2" heater	35
3" heater (ETX)	40
5" heater	45
7/8" heater	50
10"/11" heater	60
12" heater	70

Dew shields in stock!

JMI

Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

For ALL 8", 10", 12" Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains

NGF-S:

w/built-in motor!	$259

Eliminates the wiggles!

NGF3 Mini 1.25"	95
NGF DX3 2-inch	150
Leveling wheely bar for Meade 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cass	144
For 12" SCT	189
Keypad holder for LX200's	34

Celestron

Celestar-8	$1099
Celestar-8 Dlx	call
Celestar-8 Comp	call
Celestar-8 DLC	call
Celestar AC	25
Celestar car cord	25

7x50 Ultima	$260
10x50 Ultima	260
8x56 Ultima	290
9x63 Ultima	340
20x80 Deluxe	450
Ultima 9.25	Sale
First 80 AZ	call
First 80 EQ/WA	call
C5+	call
C5 tripod	239
F:6.3 reducer	130
2x 1.25" Ultima	79
2x 1.25"	50

Pentax

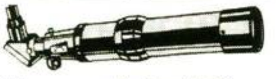
5.2 or 7mm	$259
10.5 or 14mm	269
21mm	269
28mm	259
40mm (2")	279

LX200
Easy-Mount

11.5" x 20"
$95

- A must for 10" LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue



TV-101	call
Pronto/Ranger	call
Quick Point	40
Starbeam-T	179
2" 90° diagonal	184
1.25" 90° diag	75
Field Flattener	87
Ext tube 2 or 3"	33
Bino viewer	899
Mounts	call
Up-swing head	100
Paracorr 2"	230
Zoom 8-24mm	219

Plossl-50°

8, 11, or 15	82
20 or 25mm	94
32 or 40mm	114
55mm	229

TeleVue

Panoptic-68°

15mm	$209
19mm	239
22mm	279
27mm	329
35mm	366

Nagler-82°

4.8mm	174
7mm	222
9mm	240
12mm Type2	288
13mm	309
16mm Type2	309
20mm Type2	399

Barlows

1.25" 2x or 3x	109
1.25" **5x** New!	180
Big Barlow **2"**	169

ProStar Eyepiece Cases @ www.shutan.com

1998
SHUTAN

Call (or visit web site) for **1998 84-Page Discount Buying Guide!** Check or charge card— **ALWAYS** the same low price! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.75** via UPS Ground or **$22** 2-Day Air to most **U.S.** addresses. (Worldwide shipping info at www.shutan.com). When in **Chicago,** visit our **3500 square foot** showroom! Shutan is family owned **and** operated since 1918! *All prices subject to change.*

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248
Illinois Customers 312-332-2000
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
No Surcharge!

M-F 8:30-5:30
Sat 9:00-5:00

It's a Bird. . . It's a Plane. . . It's a Satellite

Be they faint streaks or brilliant flares, satellites offer an observing passion to many.

by Nancy L. Hendrickson

In 1973, a group of ten 6th graders, their parents, and teacher met in the predawn darkness to watch the flight of an unusual bird. At birth, it was crippled and weighed as much as the New-World-seeking Santa Maria, but on it flew. Finally, one of the kids shouted "There it is!" Soaring above was America's first space station, Skylab. Today, one of those kids still scans the sky as a member of the rapidly growing global community of satellite observers. For Tom Smith, the memories of that long-ago morning are vivid.

Since Sputnik I's launch in 1957, thousands of satellites have circled Earth, unintentionally creating a new hobby. For those who love chasing "space birds," satellites are collected as ardently as Messier objects. But unlike Charles Messier's catalog of 109 objects, satellites offer more than 8,000 potential targets — there's something for everyone. Manned space vehicles are by far the brightest targets in the sky. The Space Shuttle can glow as brightly as Venus, with Mir appearing to be a speeding Jupiter.

Although astrophotographers curse the bright slashes satellites cut through their pristine photos, sats are here to stay. They keep track of our weather, study our oceans, investigate solar flares, facilitate navigation and communication, and snoop on others. Some of the brightest moving lights are the weather-tending NOAAs, the ocean-trawling SeaSat 1, the Hubble Space Telescope, and the Russian COSMOS. The Iridium communication satellites are lighting up the observing community with spectacular (and predictable) flares of up to magnitude –5 (the brightest star for Northern Hemisphere observers is Sirius, at a paltry –1.5).

Like Smith, I got hooked on satellite observing several years back. During a late spring night under the dark skies of Colorado's Mesa Verde, I shared the edge of a parking lot with a fellow stargazer. While he used his Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope to pick off the Virgo galaxies, I stood rooted for the longest time, just staring at the sky. We city dwellers sometimes go numb when reacquainted with darkness. Occasionally, though, a light way, way up in the sky caught my eye as it sped against the stars. I knew I wasn't seeing an airplane, but what was it? After the third or four pass, I realized I was watching sunlight reflecting off high-flying satellites.

When I got home I began researching ways to identify the satellites I had seen and predicting how to see more. It didn't take long before my computer was spitting out sat tracks like a pro.

Not that many years ago, calculating satellite orbits wasn't so easy. Leo Barhorst, observing from the

Sunlight hitting one of the three Teflon-coated *Iridium* satellite antennae reflects back to Earth with a brilliant flash or flare on September 20, 1997.

Chris Dorreman

Netherlands, recounts joining the Dutch Working Group Satellites in 1975. Using orbital information mailed by NASA, he spent afternoons hand-calculating predictions. Much too often, the hours of work were an exercise in frustration, as clouds arrived along with darkness. Today, using a personal computer, a satellite's track can be calculated in seconds. Now when clear skies arrive, Leo runs a prediction program, sets up his laptop in the backyard, and settles in for an evening of space birding.

The Internet has made it simple to join the satellite observing community, particularly through the pages of the Visual Satellite Observers (VSO). The entire site is a tutorial in satellite watching, from factors which affect visibility (altitude, brightness, inclination) to an explanation of why some satellites flash. There, too, you'll find definitions for common orbital terms and a lesson on making position measurements. If you want to see what a satellite looks like through your telescope, the VSO will tell you how to do it. There is also a section on Iridium communication satellites and links to software that predicts Iridium flares — a brilliant flash caused by one of the three main mission antennae.

Jeff Hunt, one of the VSO Home Page producers, has written a detailed file, An Introduction to Satellite Observing, which is close to being a mini course book for new observers.

Tracking Those Birds

A simple way to see your first satellite is to use one of the many online prediction services. Enter the date and time you want to observe, along with your longitude and latitude, or closest city, and the site will spew out a list of sats above your hometown. Some services only predict passages for a short list of bright satellites or Mir. If you have a specific satellite in mind, the service may not include it in its database. While the services are a good place to begin, their resources are limited. Once you've gotten a taste for tracking down these speeding lights, chances are you'll want to run your own predictions. Here's how.

To accurately predict a satellite's passage over any given location, you'll need tracking software and current orbital data or orbital elements. Although not a complete list, the programs you're most likely to see are SatSpy, WinTrak, Traksat, WinOrbit, PC-Track, Micro Orbiter, and OrbiTrak for Mac. Most are commercial or shareware. Although the bells and whistles vary, the mechanics are the same: Load a set of orbital elements and stand back. In a matter of seconds your software will generate the celestial coordinates, range (generally in kilometers), and angle of elevation for any satellite in the element file that meets user-defined criteria.

William R. Dellinges

The Hubble Space Telescope streaks across the Arizona sky on April 20, 1991.

On November 9, 1997, five Iridium satellites were launched. The Delta II missile's exhaust plume and contrail catch the sun's light, while Earth's surface bathes in twilight colors.

Brian Webb

Your software's output comes in different forms. Some are text-only, some plot a satellite's track through a starfield or show a 3-D representation of the orbit as seen from space. One of them, SatSpy, prints an observation form showing the track through the constellations, with room below to add your own comments.

The element file you pick will determine the available satellites you can view. You can, of course, download the whole enchilada — elements for more than 8,000 objects. There are element sets for just about every combination of objects you can imagine — the brightest 100, weather sats, communication sats, spy sats, navigation sats, newly launched sats, the Iridiums, and others. You can edit element files to add in any particular favorite of your choice.

Time to Observe

Once your software has printed a list of potential targets for the evening (or early morning), what next?

Get organized. More often than not, the list will contain several targets that *pass the same star* within minutes of each other. Make sure your print-outs are in chronological order or you'll certainly miss a pass. You'll also want to group objects that fly through the same part of the sky. It's far more difficult to acquaint yourself with the starry background in the north and then have to whirl around in a moment to try to find something coming in from the west.

Whatever your interest; have a master plan. You may be the kind of person who wants to see every single satellite cutting through space, or maybe just the bright ones. At present, I'm hooked on chasing Iridium flares. Marco Hahn, observing from Germany and Finland, is currently working on timing special events like the beginning and end of a satellite's passage. Richard Hines shoots for 40 targets per observing session. The most ambitious plan belongs to Jay Respler, who wants to record the apparent brightness of every possible object in orbit.

Once your materials are organized, don't forget to give your eyes time to dark adapt. Although you can walk out of a lighted house and see Mir, you can't do that for many others. Unless your site is light-polluted, you should be able to see naked-eye satellites to about 6th magnitude. Anything dimmer and you'll need a pair of 7x35mm (or 7x50mm) binoculars. Since you'll be holding these over your head, find a lightweight pair.

The "must have" equipment is a comfortable lounge chair, an accurate watch, a red light to read your charts by, and a current element set. If your elements or your watch aren't accurate, you're not going to find your satellite.

How many of your targets will you find? Richard Hines's best night was 23 out of 40. Don't be disappointed if you can't track down everything on your list. After all, some of these birds are small and flying high.

Tracking Sats on the Web

SeeSat-L mailing list
To subscribe send an email with the word subscribe in the subject line, mail to SeeSat-L-request@lists.satellite.eu.org

Visual Satellite Observers Home Page
http://www.satellite.eu.org/sat/vsohp/satintro.html (Links to software and elements, including Iridium flare prediction programs)

Satellite Observer Resources
http://www-leland.stanford.edu/~iburrell/sat/ (Links to tracking software for DOS, Windows, Mac, UNIX)

U.S. Space Command
http://www.spacecom.af.mil/usspace/

Georgia State University Prediction Service
http://www.chara.gsu.edu/sat.html

Brian Webb's Rawhide Space Page (Brian Webb)
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/rawhide_home_page/ (Vandenberg Launches, how to photograph satellites)

NASA/GSFC Orbital Data Bulletin Board
http://oigsysop.atsc.allied.com/ (Elements)

U.S. Naval Observatory Master Clock
http://tycho.usno.navy.mil/what.html or phone 1-719-567-6742 (Accurate time signal to set your watch or your computer's internal clock)

Satellite Tracking Web Page
http://staff.feldberg.brandeis.edu:80/~progrmer/satellite/satellite.html (Excellent source of element files and satellite links)

NASA Spacelink
http://spacelink.msfc.nasa.gov/Instructional.Materials/Software/.index.html (Orbital and Tracking Elements)

Spacewarn Bulletin
http://nssdc.gsfc.nasa.gov:80/about/about_spacewarn.html (Up-to-date satellite announcements)

SKYSAT
http://members.aol.com/skysatrj/index.html (Elements)

NSSDC Master Catalogue Spacecraft Query Form
http://nssdc.gsfc.nasa.gov/nmc/sc-query.html

Obitessera Web Site
http://www.mindspring.com/~n2wwd/

For a more complete list including links to the sites listed above, visit *Astronomy* at: http://www.astronomy.com

The brilliant white slash of the Space Shuttle Columbia cuts across the skies of Havant in Hampshire, England. Vega is the bright star at top left on November 28, 1983.

H. J. P. Arnold

Once You're Hooked

"In for a penny, in for a pound?" If so, you might as well go all out and join the Internet mailing list for visual satellite observers called SeeSat-L. Here you'll find the wünderkinder of orbital mechanics. If you have a question about observing sats, this is the place to ask.

Along with posts on viewing techniques, unusual observations, and software announcements, the list has up-to-date elements for new satellites, spy birds, and other objects with frequent orbital changes (Mir and the Shuttle).

When I joined the list there was a lot of talk about predicting Iridium flares. Although the satellites themselves are fairly dim, sunlight reflecting off the antennae produces a sudden, brilliant flare which can be brighter than Venus and last as long as 20 seconds. IRIDFLAR and SKYSAT attempt to predict these events. The estimated magnitude of the flare is given, along with the exact longitude and latitude of the event maximum. The centerline may be a block from your house or several miles away. Better still, use this as an excuse to buy a GPS (Global Positioning System).

Something for Everyone

The night I first saw Atlantis docked with Mir, a friend who was with me asked, "Why do you watch satellites?" At the time the answer seemed so obvious I struggled to reply. But since then, I've pondered the question. I finally decided that my fascination with satellites was somewhat akin to my love of observing the moon. I remember telling a deep-sky buff what a thrill it was to watch sunrise unfold across a lunar crater. "Boooooring," he responded. To him, nothing could equal peering into the furthest recesses of the universe. He loved his views distant and untouched. But for me, satellites, like lunar footprints, tell the truest of tales. We were there.

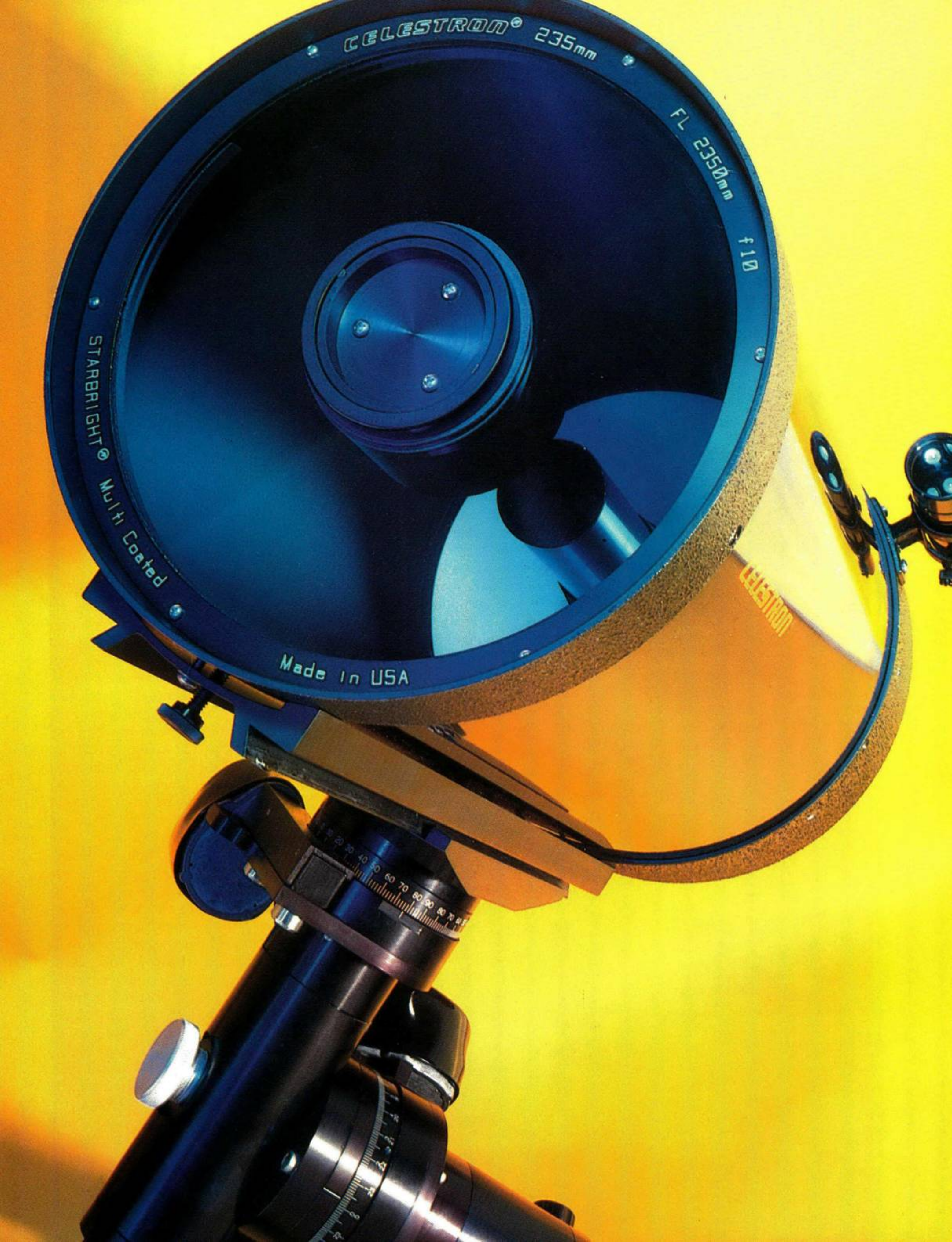
In 1973, when Tom Smith saw his first satellite, he savored the moment, believing it would never come again. Fortunately for Tom, and all of us, our nights are still filled with the chorus "There it is!" ■

Nancy Hendrickson is a freelance writer living in San Diego. When she's not chasing satellites, she's climbing her family tree. She co-authored, with David Cortner, Eight Easy Observing Projects for Amateur Astronomers. *She can be reached at: stjoemo@ibm.net.*

Strike a Pose

Celestron's 9 ¼-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope drops the conventional fork mount and improves performance.

by John Shibley


CELESTRON® 235mm
FL 2350mm
f10
STARBRIGHT® Multi Coated
Made In USA
CELESTRON

The popular 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope is the standard for moderate-aperture, "one-person" telescopes. It is amateur astronomy's workhorse. Now, Celestron has improved upon that design by adding to a more stable mount, smarter tracking, and a larger, 9¼-inch mirror. The result is Celestron's CG 9¼, a scope that has 34 percent more light-gathering power and weighs only 10 pounds more than the 8-inch SCT. While the CG is a bit more difficult to set up than the SCT you may have seen or used, I think the extra effort is worth it.

The core of the CG is its 9¼-inch diameter f/10 mirror. It bounces incoming light back up to a front-mounted secondary mirror, which reflects the light back through a hole in the main mirror to a focuser. The mirror may not look much different than an 8-inch, but it is deceptively stronger. So too, is what that slightly larger tube sits on — a German equatorial mount instead of a fork equatorial mount. The German design is best for deep-sky photography and sky-tracking because it offers balance to a much finer degree than does a fork mount. How? Imagine a person sitting in a chair and holding a telescope in both hands at arms' length — no matter how hard he tries to hold it steady, a small bump from your nose or a breeze can cause the scope to wobble. The German mount, in this analogy, would allow the telescope tube to rest, perfectly balanced, in his lap — small bumps and breezes hardly disturb it.

Both types of mounts can be equipped with tracking motors that align on a stationary point of sky in the Northern or Southern Hemisphere. There is no doubt that fork equatorial mounts offer value for the investment. But the fork mounts have more jiggles during long-exposure astrophotography, which can generate fuzzy photographs.

Fork mounts have some advantages. For instance, Celestron's 9¼-inch fork-mounted cousin, the Ultima, is easier to store, transport, and set up than the CG. And the CG's portable field tripod jiggles more than it should because it is not as sturdy as it should be. Tightening screws that hold the legs in place improved this only marginally, and the occasional vibrations continued. Because of this, I'd recommend that anyone planning to use the CG for long-exposure, deep-sky photography purchase Losmandy's beefier GM-8 field tripod for $400 extra. Save the lighter and more portable CG field tripod for general observing.

But the CG's weak tripod didn't overshadow its superior design.

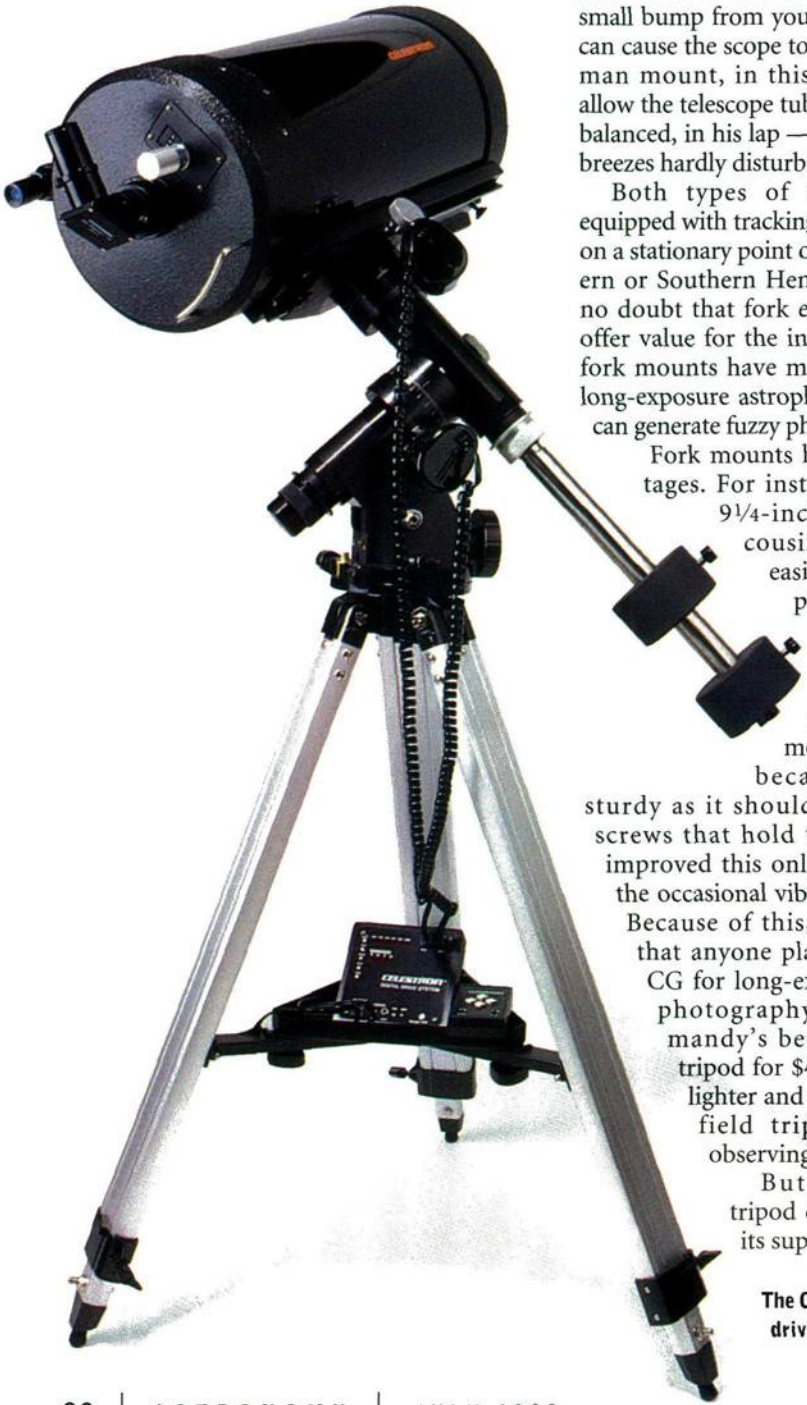
Every part of the telescope's head is made from machined aluminum or steel. All components in the unit I tested fit together snugly and moved smoothly when lock knobs were released. Where other mounts might use score pins to lock down the axes, the CG's head employs twist-lock sleeve clamps. Slightly loosening or tightening these clamps yields precise amounts of friction, in case you want to gently reposition the scope's aim. However, I found a lack of manual slow-motion controls made it difficult to precisely center objects in the eyepiece. For that, I used the scope's electric drive motors and hand controller.

Tripod Tweaks

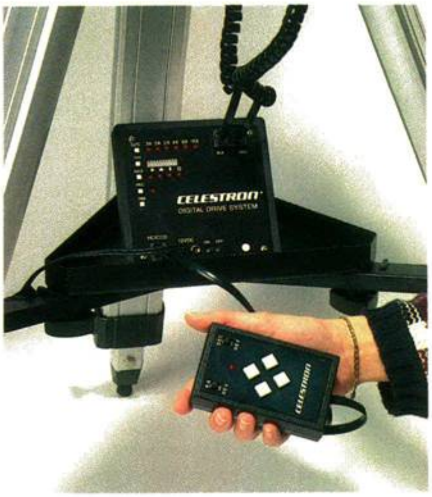
To get started, first level the tripod by adjusting its legs up or down. Built-in dual bubble levels aid greatly in ensuring the mount is level. Next, orient the mount toward the celestial pole by loosening the oversized, 5-inch knob and adjusting the declination axis between 0° and 64°, depending on your latitude. You can fine tune the mount on the celestial pole by loosening two wing-bolts at the base of the mount and swiveling the mount.

For those of you observing from the Northern Hemisphere, align the mount on celestial north, which lies near Polaris. Re-tighten the wing-bolts: Brass adjustment knobs let you turn the mount head in azimuth until the polar axis points due north. You can speed up polar alignment by purchasing Celestron's optional polar alignment scope. It slips into the polar axis, through a hole bored in the declination shaft. Celestron markets both a Northern Hemisphere and a Southern Hemisphere version. Long exposure astrophotographers might find the polar alignment scope useful, but for general observing and lunar photography, I found more conventional alignment methods worked just as well.

Balancing the telescope tube on its right ascension and declination axes is next. It is a vital adjustment and a breeze to perform. Why bother balancing? One reason is preventive: An out-of-balance telescope stack makes gears in the clock drive work harder and less efficiently. In the short term, a stressed drive doesn't do its job smoothly. Over the long haul, gears



The Celestron CG 9¼ makes tracking easy with a control box, two built-in drive motors, and a DC power line.



A hand-held controller allows observers to "teach" an error-correction feature to adjust for slight tracking errors in each observation.

Metal counterweights are positioned to precisely counterbalance the weight of the tube on the declination axis.

The telescope is balanced on its right-ascension axis by sliding the tube back and forth until it no longer teeters.

wear out and persistent tracking errors creep in. However, the primary reason is more immediate: A balanced telescope jiggles less and takes sharper photographs than an unbalanced one.

The field of view of an equatorial telescope will wobble slightly, even if it is perfectly balanced and there are no breezes or other disturbances, because of flaws in the motor drives' worm gears. These gears can cause vibrations even when they turn slowly. However, the performance of the CG's 2.8-inch, 180-tooth drive gear was virtually flawless, yielding an error less than 10 arcseconds. To compensate for variances even this tiny, the CG's electronic drive box includes a chip that "remembers" for eight minutes the corrections you make with the hand controller. This is about the time it takes the main worm gear to make one complete revolution. After such a "training" period, activate the periodic error correction (PEC) feature, which automatically makes the compensations. After training my controller, the mount's tracking error shrank to less than 3 arcseconds.

Delicately Balanced

To balance, loosen the telescope tube right ascension axis lock and slide the tube back and forth. Reposition the telescope tube several times; when it no longer teeters in either direction, tighten the knob. You're now half balanced. Balancing the declination axis uses a different procedure. Unlock the declination axis: A shaft with black, metal counterweights on one end and the tube assembly on the opposite end will move up or down. The point here is to simply slide the weights up or down until the shaft no longer tips in either direction. You're fully balanced.

Now it's ready to electronically track with the sky thanks to the control box, two built-in drive motors, and a power line that plugs into a vehicle cigarette lighter. This design reflects a philosophy that places the CG under remote, star-splashed skies, where the only source of power comes from a car. Urban astronomers, not to mention lunar and planetary observers who don't need inky dark skies, can power the scope through AC adapters readily available through any astronomical equipment dealer.

The two tracking motors will move at independent rates. Our sun and moon move slightly slower than the sky, hence the controller has solar, lunar, and sidereal tracking rates for stars. A "king" rate factors in an optical-refraction effect that comes from viewing targets less than 20° above the horizon.

These primary drive rates are supplemented by slew rates of 0.3, 0.5, 2, 4, 8, and 16 times the sidereal rate. Hold the right ascension drive correction button down for two seconds at the 16x setting, and the right ascension drive jumps to 32x. A separate motor slews the declination axis. These slew features made "cruising" the moon's sunrise terminator during field tests a feast for the eyes.

In the CG 9¼, Celestron offers a portable telescope that mates the compact pedigree of Schmidt-Cassegrains with the functional precision of a German equatorial head, along with fantastic drive electronics to boot. ▣

John Shibley is a contributing editor for Astronomy *magazine.*

CG-9¼ STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Aperture: 9.25 inches (235mm)
Focal ratio: f/10
Focal length: 2,350mm
Secondary Mirror Obstruction: 36% (by diameter)
Length of tube: 21.625 inches
Size of focuser: 1.25 inches.
Included 1.25-inch eyepiece: 26mm (Plössl, 90x)
Photographic field: 0.59° by 0.88°
Weight of tube: 25 pounds
Weight of mount and tripod (without counterweights)**:** 35 pounds
Warranty: one year, materials and workmanship
Typical retail price: $2,995

(Includes 6x30mm finder, drive electronics box, hand controller, vibration suppression pads, adjustable aluminum field tripod, 26mm Plössl eyepiece, 1.25-inch star diagonal, 15-foot cigarette-lighter socket power cord)

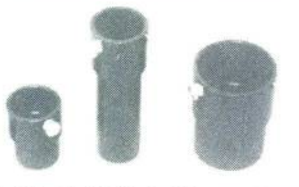
Celestron International, 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503; phone, (310) 328-9560; fax, (310) 212-5835.

See our website for more product reviews at http://www.astronomy.com

LUMICON® ACCESSORIES MEADE® TELESCOPES

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-925-447-9570 FAX 1-925-447-9589
LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive, Suites 4-5, Livermore, CA 94550 OPEN M-F 9-5, SAT 9-1 PST

LOTS OF ADAPTERS



2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc. .. **$29.50**
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor ... **$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite **$39.50**
2" adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312 **$30.00**

EXTENSION TUBES

1" long 1¼" OD thread-in extension ... **12.00**
2½" long extension (holds 1¼" filters) . **19.50**
4½" long extension for 1¼" eyepieces **$29.00**
3" long extension for 2" eyepieces* .. **$29.00**
2" long extension for 2" eyepieces* .. **$29.00**

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2"/1¼" reducing bushing, threaded 48mm* **$25.00**
2"/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm* .. **$25.00**
T-thread/1¼" adapter **$25.00**
F/10 2" or 1¼" eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider **$39.50**
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder **$16.00**
Meade 2" Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider **$39.50**
**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

LED FLASHLIGHT . $14.95

LUMICON LUMILITE™ Red LED Flashlight

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. Uses 2 AA cells (incl.) which last 60-100 hours.

LUMILITE red LED flashlight **$14.95**
STARLITE™ adj. red LED flashlight **$24.95**

RICH FIELD! 2° in 8'' SCT

NOW ONLY
$99.95

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer on C-8 with LUMICON 2'' star diagonal and 2'' eyepiece.

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer fits **all** commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It has a high-performance coated achromatic focal reducing lens with 50mm or 80mm clear aperture for **totally unvignetted viewing** with 2" or 1¼" eyepieces. It is available in several combinations depending on the eyepiece and field-of-view you desire (see chart below).

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer **$99.95**
Giant Rich-Field Viewer (10-14") .. **$250.00**

Optional Eyepiece	**TRUE FIELD**	**Price**
Meade 32mm Plossl	1.4°	**add $99**
Meade 32mm 2" Wide-Field†	1.9°	**add $429**
Meade 40mm 2" Wide-Field†	2.4°	**add $489**

†Includes 2" enhanced aluminum Star Diagonal (may not reach focus on some telescopes).

PENTAX 65° XL EYEPIECES

AMAZING performance! **All have** 20mm eye relief, adjustable helical eye guard, super multicoatings, **E.D. glass**.

5.2mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼" **$279**
7mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼" . **$279**
10.5mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼" **$269**
14mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼" **$269**
21mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼" **$269**
28mm F.L., 55° Apparent Field 1¼" **$259**
40mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 2" .. **$299**

MEADE 7'' - 16'' LX200
NEW! 7'' - 10'' LX50

16'' LX200 $14,950

Meade 8'' LX200 Telescopes

LX50 - includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX200 - full computer control w/64K obj. mem.
Tripod: extra for LX50; included for LX200
NOTE: A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your LX200.

NEW! 3.5'' f/14 ETX Maksutov ($20) **$595**
ETX, showroom price *(no 8 month wait)* **$649**
8'' LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65) **$995**
Field Tripod for 8" LX10 ($20 P&S) .. **$195**
8'' LX50 w/wedge ($115 P&S) **$1395**
Adj. tripod for 8-10" SCT ($30 P&S) . **$295**
8'' LX200 w/computer ($65 P&S) .. **$2795**
Wedge for photographing w/8" LX200 **$139**
7'' LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S) **$1795**
10'' LX50, f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($155 P&S) **$1695**
10'' LX200 w/computer ($155 P&S) **$3195**
12'' LX200 (f/10 only)($215 P&S) **$4495**
Super Wedge for photogr. w/10",12" LX200 **$395**
16'' LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S) . **$14,950**
Dew Shields: 8" .... **$119;** 10" **$129**
12" .... **$189;** 16" **$289**

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4"—8", f/6 or f/10 **$249**
Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10"/12" f/4-f/10 . **$395**

MEADE STARFINDERS

8'' f/6
$749

New 8'' f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive & finderscope (equat. only), mount, and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on 4AA batteries.

6'' f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46 P&S) **$349**
6'' f/8 Equat. Starfinder 6(add $79 P&S) ... **$649**
8'' f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder (add $59 P&S) **$449**
8'' f/6 Equat. Starfinder 8 (add $89 P&S) ... **$749**
10'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85 P&S) .. **$599**
10'' f/4.5 Equat. Starfinder 10 (add $99 P&S) **$879**
12.5'' f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95 P&S) **$895**
16'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (freight COD) **$1195**
16'' f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD) . **$2695**

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing & shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. LUMICON showroom prices are $50-$100 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries all Meade accessories.

Magellan computer; specify Dob. or Eq. ($15 ship) **$295**
LUMICON 1¼" UHC or O-III Filter **$99.50**
Vinyl covers to keep dust-free (2 req.) for 6" - **$10**; for 8" - **$15**; for 10" - **$20**; for 16" - **$35**

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LOW PRICE—from $299

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $299

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $349

Over 3600 objects! — Also includes planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $439

12,000 Objects!— PC Serial Port

NGC-Sky Vector™
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON®

NGC SKY VECTOR with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode, 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth, Meade 6-16" Dobsonian.
Ultima 8, 9¼, 11 **add $25**, C-14 **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8".

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens **$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER . **$189.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645) **$239.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6X7 ... **$129.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad . **$229.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A **$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing ... **$26.00**

2'' DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2" Barlow) **$259.00**

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, Livermore, CA 94550 (925) 447-9570 FAX (925) 447-9589

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14" Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080 . **$199.50**
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8 ... **$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 4"—8" ... **$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal (lg.) for Meade 10"—12" **$89.50**
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14 . **$89.50**

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS
New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $69.50

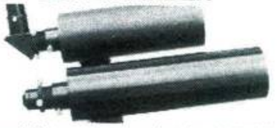
LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape!
Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

LUMICON 1¼'' Helical Focuser **$69.50**
LUMICON 2'' Helical Focuser 1½" high **$75.00**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser **$129.00**
2" Astro Systems focuser, only 2" high **$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser **$12.95**
2"/1¼" **adapter** w/48mm filter threads **$20.00**
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER **$189.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™



Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$69.50**, 45° version **$69.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER . **$199.50**
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER .. **$209.50**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal .. **$239.50**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X) **$59.00**
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder **$55.00**
1¼" Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets, **$39.50**
1¼" 45° diagonal for correct left-right views **$49.00**

PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS

Protect your valuable telescope optics, eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10%, 2 or more sets.

1¼" O.D. plug, seals focuser ...... **4/$2**

2" O.D. plug	**2/$2**	3½" O.D. plug	**$1.50**
1¼", 1⅜" ...	**3/$2**	7½"	**$10**
1½"	**2/$2**	9½", 10.4"*	**$15**
2"	**2/$2**	12½", 12⅞"* ...	**$20**
2⅛"	**2/$20**	15.0", 15.6", 16"*	**$28**
5½"	**$6**	19" (DS-16)	**$35**
*Fits Odyssey		21" (Odyssey-II)	**$35**

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes and accessories. Fast Delivery, Competitive Prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Visit our LUMICON web-site: http://Astronomy-Mall.com/Lumicon

NEW LUMICON MULTIPLE FILTER SELECTOR

$129

ALWAYS GET THE BEST VIEW!

$99
(If ordered with LUMICON filter or filter set)

The New LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector holds up to 5 1¼" LUMICON filters. The sliding bar has a click-stop at each filter position. Now you can instantly select the best filter for any deep-sky object. Cost is $129 or $185 with 1.5X relay lens (for Newtonians). **Save $30 if ordered with filter(s)!**

TELE VUE™

NEW! Bino Vue Binocular Viewer

5X! Powermate boosts magnification 5X	**$179**
Ranger 70mm f/6.8 apochromat w/45° diag.	**$659**
Pronto 70mm f/6.8 w/45° erecting prism	**$889**
NEW! Bino Vue binocular viewer	**$899**
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	**$535**
8, 11, 15mm Plossl **$95**, 20, 25mm	**$105**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$125**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$235**
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$119**
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	**$185**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	**$175**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$225**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$245**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$315**
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$295**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$315**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	**$395**
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	**$259**
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$215**
19mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$245**
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	**$285**
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$335**
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$365**

TeleVue Warranty may not be valid outside USA.

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$39.50**	1.52"	**$45.00**	1.83"	**$49.50**
2.14"	**$59.50**	2.60"	**$75.00**	3.10"	**$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$189.50**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain." ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

GREATLY ENHANCED DETAIL

"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

BETTER THAN A DARK-SKY SITE!?

"From my light polluted backyard, the view ... was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

*"**LUMICON's H-Beta Filter** will show subtle features in emission nebulae that the others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California nebulae. . ."* ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

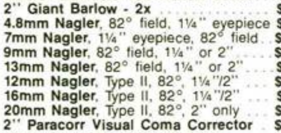
BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."* ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

	Premium*
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	**$199.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$199.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16)	**$399.50**
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's Deep-Sky, **$199.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta,	**$199.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$199.50**
Choice of ***any two*** LUMICON filters (**Save 7%**) 1¼" **$185.00**; 48mm	**$370.00**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines **1¼" $99.50; 48mm**	**$199.50**
LUMICON Comet (Swan band) Filter **1¼" $99.50; 48mm**	**$199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	**$7.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	**$19.50**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	**$25.00**

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT



The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(DS)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$59.00**	**$199.50**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$69.00**	**$199.50**
67, 72, 77mm	**$79.00**	**$399.50**
82mm (77mm + adapter)	**$89.00**	**$415.00**

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp **$11.95, $3/$32**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (925) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (925) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 10% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 9 am - 1 pm

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller **$595**

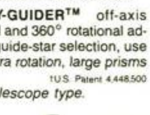
Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use *48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms* for bright guide-stars. †U.S. Patent 4,448,500
Specify Camera and Telescope type.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™



Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
48mm Coma corrector/field flattener	**$285**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$99.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed	**$119.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$489**, *Mamiya 645* **$259**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$299,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10-12" Meade. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) .... **add $179.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$399,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $139;** Pentax 645 **add $159**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** ..... **$119.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, pulsed.
2. **Cable release** for long exposures . **$9.95**
3. **Declination motor** (state telescope type) **$109**
4. **Dual-axis drive corrector** for telescope. This should be part of the telescope when purchased. Call LUMICON for details.
5. **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** (selection to left)
6. **LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER $199.50** This is essential for highest possible contrast. Contrast is boosted up to 3X for ***both*** color or black & white photos. The 3 photos in this ad showing the Helix Nebula, Horsehead Nebula and Veil Nebula were all made using a LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER.
7. **Hypersensitized film.** Purchase from LUMICON or make your own with a LUMICON HYPER-KIT.

TRY PPF! HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

SR 1600
Scotch
1000
TP 135-36

HYPERED FILM IS 2-10X FASTER!

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
Kodak PPF-400, THE BEST!	36	**$14.95**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$11.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain	12	**$13.95**
Fuji G800 fine grain color neg.	**24**	**$13.95**
Ektachrome 1600, fast slide film	24	**$14.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$8.50**

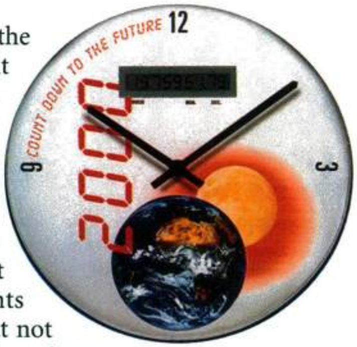
A PRODUCTS

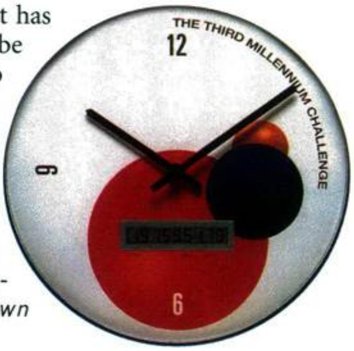
"From the Earth to the Moon" Telescope Line

▶ Tasco, one of the world's largest distributors of quality sport optics, has signed an exclusive liscensing agreement with HBO for the network's "From the Earth to the Moon" miniseries — an agreement that will result in the creation of an official optic product line to accompany the television programming. The miniseries, a sequence of 12 episodes dramatizing the stories of the Apollo missions, premiered on April 5, 1998; it grew out of a landmark partnership between Tom Hanks, Imagine Entertainment (the team that created the movie hit *Apollo 13*), and HBO. As part of the liscensing agreement, Tasco will develop a new optic product line — including one microscope and four telescopes — intended for novice to intermediate astronomy enthusiasts. Merchants are encouraged to contact their local Tasco sales representative to order their own "From the Earth to the Moon" telescopes today.

Tasco, P.O. Box 269000, Pembroke Pines, FL 33026; phone, (954) 252-3600; customer service, (888) GET TASCO; fax, (954) 252-3705; website: http://www.tascosales.com.

CountDown Wall Clock





▶ We are hurtling toward the year 2000, and as the days diminish, the excitement grows. Extravagant parties to celebrate the arrival of the third millenium are being planned on land, air, and sea as never before. Some will spend the evening lavishing on cruise ships or jetting across time zones in the Concorde for the longest New Year's Eve party ever. But for most of us (who will celebrate New Year's Eve 1999 in our living rooms and not the Rainbow Room) Braco International presents the *CountDown wall clock* — a zany timepiece that not only keeps regular time but also displays a digital read-out of the hours, minutes, and seconds until the year 2000. But have no fear, when the much anticipated moment has come and gone, your *CountDown clock* can still be put to work — it can easily be set to count down to any other target date like a birthday, anniversary, wedding, graduation, retirement, or due date. The *CountDown clock* is available in two different styles, each depicting the sun, Earth, and moon as symbols of time.

Branco, 91 Main Street, Kings Park, NY 11754; phone, (800) 528-7445, (516) 544-4606; fax, (516) 544-4145; e-mail, branco2000@hotmail.com. *CountDown wall clock*: $69.95 plus shipping and handling.

Zenit 122M Astrophotography Kit

▶ Are you an astrophotographer plagued by dead camera batteries? With the majority of cameras on the market today, power is drained from the battery every time the shutter opens, and more power is required for longer exposures. The *Zenit 122M* may be just the solution you've been seeking. The *Zenit 122M* is all manual and only uses a battery for the metering system, which isn't necessary in astrophotography anyway. Included in the package is a 1.25-inch camera adapter — letting you take photos either at the telescope's prime focus or with eyepiece projection using 1.25-inch eyepieces. A cable release completes the kit to lock and hold the shutter open. The cable also serves to reduce camera and telescope wobble.

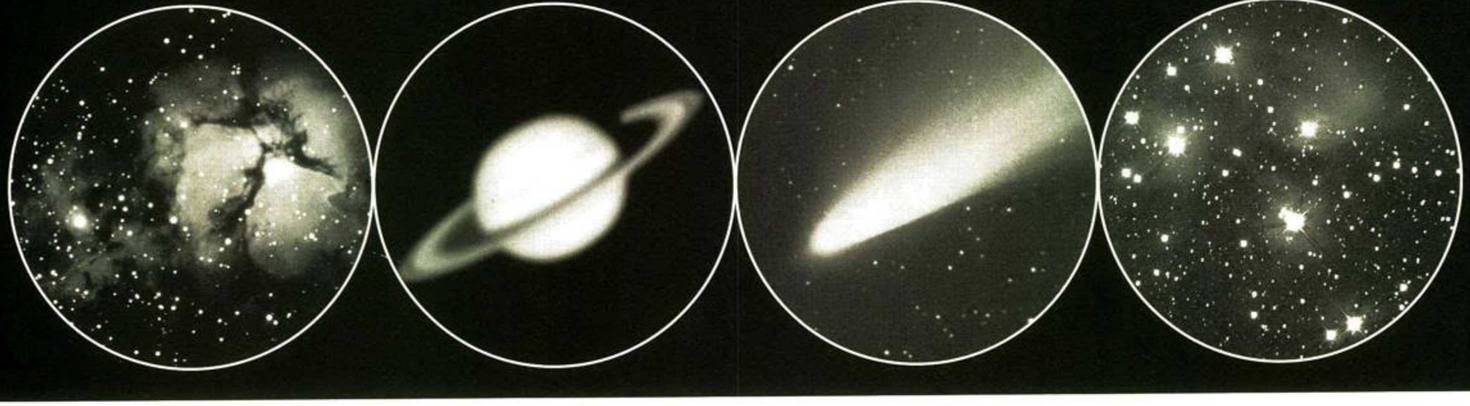
The Widescreeen Centres, 48 Dorset Street, London, England, W1H 3FH; phone, 0171-935 2580; fax, 0171-486 1272; e-mail, call@wscreen.demon.co.uk; website, http://www.wscreen.demon.co.uk. *Zenit 122m Astrophotgraphy Kit*: $165.

Swarovski Optik Astronomical Eyepieces

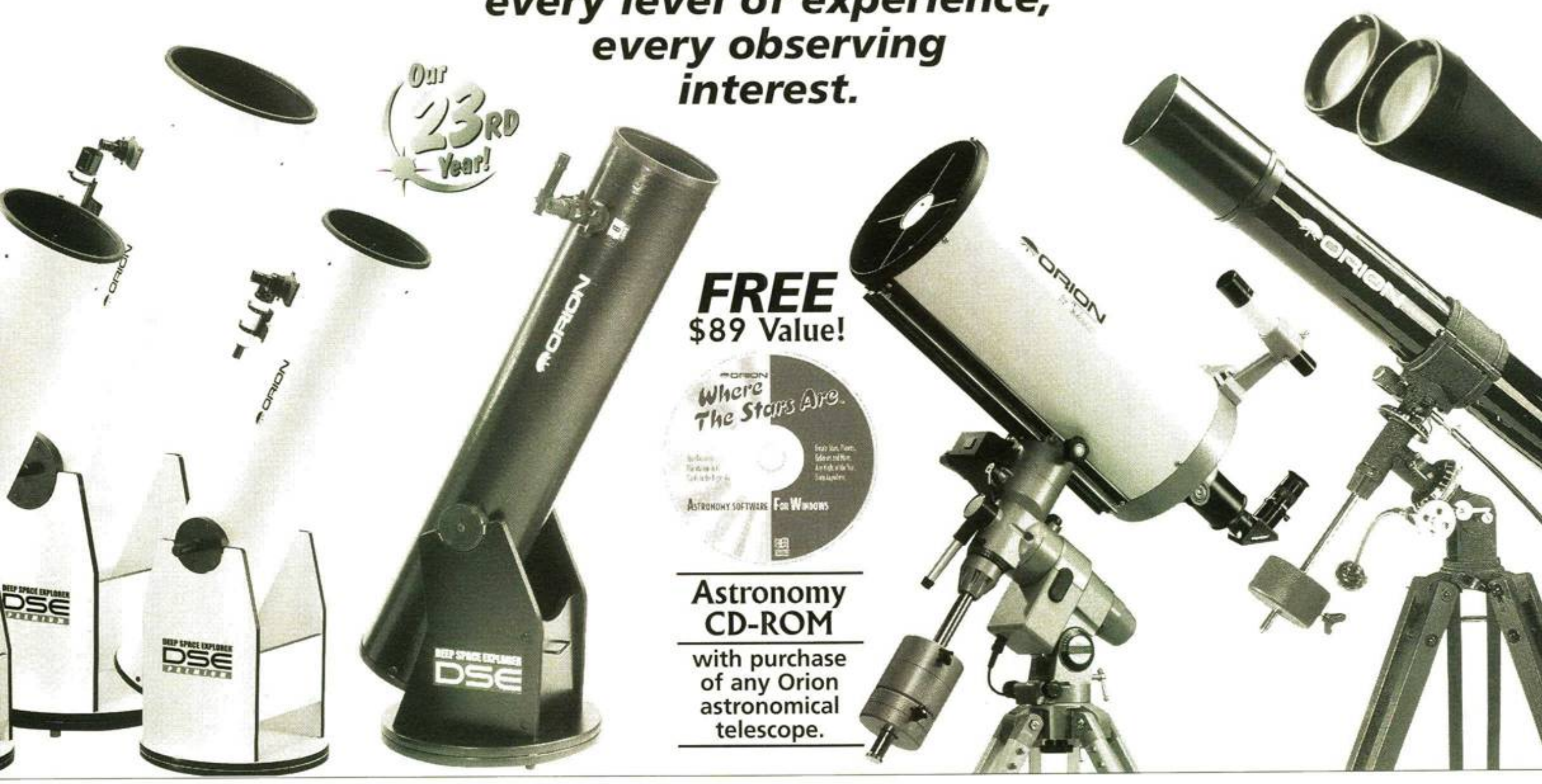
Four new astronomical eyepieces in 30x, 77x, 115x, and variable power (20–60x) are now available from Swarovski Optik. Designed to fit most telescopes, each eyepiece has a 1.25-inch mounting barrel tube, and the 20–60x variable eyepiece is considered by many to be one of the finest variable astronomical eyepieces available to both amateur and professional astronomers. Swarovski Optik is also introducing an adapter ring that will allow the new eyepieces to fit their full line of scopes.

Swarovski Optik, One Wholesale Way, Cranston, *RI 02920*; phone, *(800)* 436-3089, (401) 942-3380; fax, (401) 946-2587; website, http://www.swarovskioptik.com. 30x, 77x, and 115x eyepieces: $265.55; Variable power eyepiece: $343.33.

We can show you what's out there... But we'd rather you see for yourself.



Telescopes and binoculars for every budget, every level of experience, every observing interest.



Our 23RD Year!
ORION
DEEP SPACE EXPLORER
DSE
Where The Stars Are
Astronomy Software For Windows

FREE
$89 Value!

Astronomy CD-ROM
with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Available from finer optical instrument retailers. Exclusive mail-order dealer:

ORION TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001

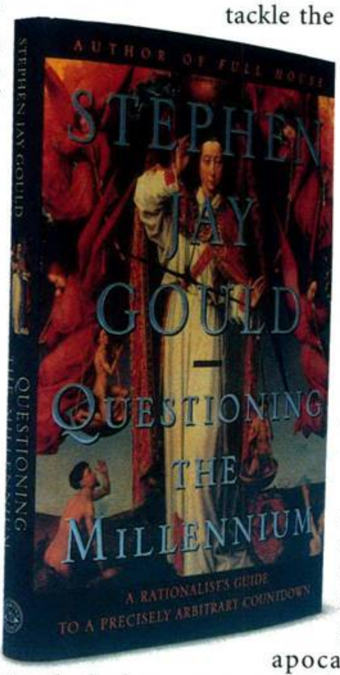
Visit us on the Web!
www.oriontel.com

BOOKS

Questioning the Millennium: A Rationalist's Guide to a Precisely Arbitrary Countdown

Steven Jay Gould, 190 pages, Harmony Books, New York, 1997; ISBN 0-609-60076-1; hardcover, $17.95.

▶ *Questioning the Millennium*, by Stephen Jay Gould, is a sure bet for anyone who has ever bought one of those illuminating books that explains why a four minute egg takes three minutes to cook on the moon — or is it the other way around? With the facade of a hardback, an impressive cover, the peppering of Western apocalyptic art among its pages, and the even more impressive knowledge of exactly who Professor Gould is, you'll hardly know you hold in your hands another brick in the encyclopedic masonry of "Why Things Are The Way They Are."


AUTHOR OF FULL HOUSE
STEPHEN JAY GOULD
QUESTIONING THE MILLENNIUM
A RATIONALIST'S GUIDE TO A PRECISELY ARBITRARY COUNTDOWN
STEPHEN JAY GOULD
QUESTIONING

Fortunately for the reader and for Gould, the Harvard scientist and evolutionary theorist has avoided all major pitfalls of this often bland genre and delivered an entertaining account. Most importantly, he has picked a fascinating, timely topic: the issue of the millennium and the three major questions that surround it. One, what is the millennium (other than simply a thousand-year period) and its connection to apocalyptic Christianity, i.e. Christ's predicted future thousand-year reign on earth? Two, when does the next millennium begin, 2000 or 2001? And three, why is there such an interest in the millennium — and in transitions?

The answers are surprisingly far-reaching and engaging, and Gould weaves them into a generally pleasing, personal narrative, without sacrificing either accuracy or thoroughness. What the millennium is and how it relates to such varied issues as lunations, the Book of Revelations, the Wounded Knee Massacre and other seemingly disparate topics makes for an inherently good story. As the story unfolds, Gould clears away all potential roadblocks in a highly readable manner, by explaining any calendrical and other difficulties. If only he could find a way to overcome the greatest single barrier that all books in this genre face: making us remember the explanations more than two minutes after we put the book down. Perhaps all a writer can hope for in penning a book of this sort is that the reader understands as he reads.

To tell the tale right, Gould must tackle the whole problem of calendrics and the various arbitrary attempts to track uncooperative rotations and revolutions of the Earth, and lunations, all of which don't divide evenly into one another and cause a whole host of difficulties. He also gives a competent overview of apocalyptic origins and subsequent history, highlighting relevant social patterns when they present themselves.

The first, or "what," section nicely sets the stage for us, explains much of the relevant astrocalendrical issues, gives a nice overview of apocalyptic or "millennial" movements (as many of them came to be called), and details the historical connection between these issues and their resulting movements.

The "when" section is just as fascinating. Most of us know the basic reason for the dispute between 2000 and 2001 as deriving from the absence of the year 0, but the full story contains much, much more, particularly the implications that this absence has had for Christian apocalypticism through the years. Gould is quite adept at handling such an array of information. For the most part, he heeds the caveats he laid down for himself at the beginning and sticks to his three questions, letting the story tell itself and only clarifying and fleshing out when need be.

"Why" is that most problematic of words. Fortunately, though, "why" can take on many different shades of meaning. For example, the question "Why did Pope Gregory initiate calendrical reform in 1582?" is a tame, straightforward one, and the last section delightfully clears up (momentarily at least) issues of this sort. Why are lunar calendars the way they are? Why has Easter come to be?

His analyses of humankind's penchant for order — manifested by, among other things, an aesthetic desire for nice round numbers ending in zeros — and of other relevant psychological tendencies are strong, and some would cite this third section as proof of why we should have read the book in the first place.

The question of the millennium and all of its "cascading implications" is a highly personal one for Gould, and the final epilogue in which he shares his experiences with an acclaimed autistic day-date calculator (i.e., you tell me any date, I'll tell you the day it fell on) is a genuinely touching finale. In the end, the breadth and depth of Gould's story in *Questioning the Millennium* makes us glad that he tackled the daunting job that writing about this subject presents. — *Ryan E. Moore*

Millenium Star Atlas

Roger W. Sinnot and Michael Perryman, 1,548 pages, Sky Publishing, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1997; ISBN 0-933346-84-0; hardcover, $249.95.

Roger W. Sinnot and Michael A. C. Perryman have worked for more than 2½ years to produce the *Millenium Star Atlas*, a comprehensive new map of the heavens brought to you by Sky Publishing and the European Space Agency (ESA). With the largest chart scale (100 arcseconds per millimeter) and faintest limiting magnitude (V=11) of any all-sky atlas now in print, the *Millenium Star Atlas* works hard to distinguish itself from those that came before — and succeeds. More importantly, perhaps, is the first-ever use of new data from ESA's *Hipparcos and Tycho Catalogues*, which give precise positions, brightnesses, distances, and proper motion for more than 1,058,000 stars measured by the Hipparcos satellite from 1989 through 1993. And coauthor Sinnott has carefully chosen the more than 10,000 star clusters, bright and dark nebulae, and galaxies depicted in the atlas.

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

Any other legitimate listed prices will be bested.

ASTROPTX®

E-MAIL ASTROPTX@ASTROPTX.COM

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain OTA $695

BINOCULARS

7X50/ 10X50 PRO $99 each.

SPOTTING SCOPES

brass from $29

PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!

TRIPODS, WEDGES & ACCESS.

Tripods - Photo Tripod $94, Wedgepod $219, Adjustable Heavy Duty $259, Adjustable 8" AL/BLK $179, Lightweight, Field 5"/8" $220; **Wedges** - C5 $142, C8 $85, Heavy Duty 8/11" $224 ; Wedge - Upgrade Kit $99; Photo Tripod Adapter - 8" $44; Alt-Azimuth Photo Mount $349; Deluxe Latitude Adjuster $32; Leg Set - 60" (for G-11) $229; Great Polaris Mount $629; Tilt Plate - 0 degree $38; Slow Motion Controls $28; Deluxe Slow Motion Controls $52

EYEPIECES

LV 2.5/4 $118; LV 5/6/9/12/15 $109; LV Zoom 8-24 $159; 12mm 1.25 ortho $49; 22mmPL 1.25 $59; Kellner .96" 16mm/ 25mm/30mm $33; Ultima 1.25" 5mm $74, 7.5mm $64, 12.5mm $71, 18mm $74, 24mm $75, 30mm $82, 35mm $100, 42mm $104; SMA .96" 52° WA 25mm $35; SMA 1.25 52° WA 6mm/10mm 25mm $35; Orthoscopic .96" 6mm/ 7mm/ 9mm/ 12mm $34; Huygens .96" 4mm/6mm/8mm 12.5mm/20mm/25mm $12; Plossl .96 6.3mm/7.5mm/10mm/17mm/26mm $39; Deluxe Zoom 1.25" 6-18mm $139; Plossl 1.25" 6.3mm/7.5mm/10mm/12.5mm/17mm/ 20mm/ 26mm $36; Plossl 1.25" 32mm/ 40mm $49

EYEPIECE ACCESSORIES

Barlow Lens 2X (.96") $14; Star Diagonal Multicoated 90° 1.25" $40; Star Diagonal 90° .96" $14; Barlow Lens 2X Standard 1.25" $39; Star Diagonal 45° Hybrid-.96"/1.25" $22; Barlow Lens 2X Ultima 1.25" $66; Star Diagonal - Erect Image 90° 1.25" $49; Diagonal, Collimated Barlow 90°/1.25 $79; Diagonal Mirror $49; Diagonal - Erect Image 45°/.96" $42; Reducer Corrector f/6.3$111;Diagonal - Erect Image 45°/1.25" $40; Diagonal - Erect Image 45° Hybrid -.96"/1.25" $40; Expanding Bushing - .96" to 1.25" $13; Reducing Bushing - 1.25" to .96" $15

ACCESSORIES —MISC.

Encoders & Brackets (SP) $89; AC Adapter C5+, C8, Ultima $18; Flashlight LED $14; AC Adapter U2000, G-11 $24; Flashlight Night Vision $20; Advanced AstroMaster Computer $335; Flashlight Trail Vision $22; Car Battery Adapter C5+, C8, Ultima 8 $20; Focus Motor C8, C11 $105; Car Battery Adapter U2000, G-9, G-11 $20; Focus Motor Ultima 2000,9/11 $110; Case - Soft for S50, C60, RF80 $24; Focuser Rack & Pinion, 1.25" $29; Case - C90 $59; Hand Controller for Celestar 8 $59; Case - C5+, C8 Fork Mounts $179; Accessory Case (DIX) $53; Acessory Tray $32; Lens Shade Dewstar - 8" $24; Collimation Tool/Newtonian $7; Dec Motors- C5+ $85, Celestar 8, Ultima 9/11 $110; Counter weight Bar Assembly 8" $79, 11" 84; Weight -2.5# for Counterweight Bar $34, 5# $38; Motor Drive Firstscope 114 $78; Weight - 11# G9 & G11 $65; Motor Drive/Corrector Dual Axis-GP(DC) $309; Weight - 22# G11 $79; Counterweight DEC Extension G-11 $29; Polar Axis Finder G-9 & G-11 $135; Finder Bracket/Quick Release for 8X50 $45 Radial Guider C5/8/11/14 $110; Finderscope 6X30mm $39; Vibration Supression Pads (VSP) $38; Finderscope 6X30 w/bracket (S/C) $42; Sky Maps (Star Atlas) $12; Finderscope 6X30 LER w/bracket (DOB) $42; Digital Setting Circles (C-11) $295; Finderscope/Star Pointer $33; Polaris Setting Plate for 7X50 $4; Base for Star Pointer (Extra) $10; Illuminator for 7X50 $49; Finderscope 7X50 Straight $95; 9X50 Finder-STG $69; Photo Tripod Bkt C8 $49

FILTERS

Eyepiece Filters - .96" $9, 1.25" $10; **Solar Filters**- C90 $63, C4.5 $63, C5 $70, C8 $99, C90R/GP-C102 $64, 80mm $42, Firstscope 60/60EQ $28, 5" Off Axis for C11 .$142; LPR Filter - Model "A" (1.25") $54; Model C (2 Inch) $69; Model "D" (1) Pair Binoculars $79, LPR Filter -Rear Cell C5/8/11/14 Model B $79; Polarizing Filter Set - 1.25" $42; Skylight Filter - Model #2 - C5/8/11/14 $40; Skylight Filter 1.25" $10

PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CCD ACCESSORIES

T-Adapter (C90) $29; Piggyback Counterpoise - C5 $55; T-Adapter (Prime) C4.5/Refractors $45; Piggyback Mount C8 $31; T-Adapter (C5/8/11/14) $23; Piggyback C11/ C14 $59; T-Adapter 15-60X Zoom $24; T-Adapter Firstscope 114 $34; Filter Adapter 1.25" or .96" $24; T-C 16mm Adapter $24; Refractor Accessory Ring $23; Tele-Extender $18; MicroGuide Eyepiece $156; Tele-Extender-Deluxe (SCT) $42; Reducer/Corrector f/6.3 $111; Tele-Extender - T Adapter (Refractor/ Newtonian) $60; Pixcel CCD Camera-Brand New 1998 Model

MEADE

DOBSONIANS
REFRACTORS
REFLECTORS
SCHMIDT-MAKS
TELESCOPES

SCH/CASS 8" f/6.3 Computer $1995; Schmidt/NET f/5 $599; Barlow Lens 3X $49; Nebular Filters from $49; Counterweight Assy $39; Piggy Back Bracket from $21; Filter (.96) (4 set) $33; Photo Guide Bracket $29; Finderscope Bracket from $12; Finderscopes from $19; Deluxe Latitude Adj. $21; Compass for SCH/CASS $10; Control Box (LX5) $99

EYEPIECES
from $12
STAR DIAGONALS
from $14
BARLOW LENS
from $14
T-RINGS
from $2
BINOCULARS
from $24
TELESCOPES
from $69

BAUSCH & LOMB

Telescopes-Harbormaster $1649; Professional 4.5" Reflector w/1.25" Optical $316; Professional 45X60mm $234; Professional 40X90mm Refractor w/1.25" Optical $390 1.25" 9mm/25mm Kellner Eyepiece $27; 1.25" Erecting Prism $51; 1.25" Camera Adapter $19; 1.25" 2X Barlow Lens $34 **Spotting Scopes**- Elite 77mm Body w/ED Prime Glass CALL; Elite 15-45X60 $365; Elite 20X/ 30X WA High Res Eyepiece $111; Elite 800mm Telephoto Eyepiece $109; Elite 20-60X High Res Zoom Eyepiece $164; 77mm Elite Soft Case $29; Discoverer 15-60 $190; Discoverer Camera Mount $16; Premier HDR 15-45X60 w/ 45° Eyepiece $305, w/o Eyepiece $219; Premier HDR 45° w/o Eyepiece $242; Premier HDR 22X WA $49; Premier 30X Long Eye Relief $72; Premier HDR 20-45 Long Eye Relief $89; Premier HDR Camera Adapter $73;

BUSHNELL

Jason Telescopes-Deep Space Refractors: 225X60 $50, 420X60 $71, 525X60 $83, 675X60 $114; Deep Space 675X4.5" Reflector $178

Spotting Scopes- Spacemaster: 60mm Camo Armored $173, 15-45X Camo Armored Kit $269, w/o Eyepiece $159, 15-45X Zoom Kit $257, 60mm Black Armored Zoom $233, 20-45X60 $233, 15-45X Zoom Eyepiece $93, 20X Eyepiece $35, 22X WA Eyepiece $54, 25X/60X Eyepiece $35, 20-45 Eyepiece $93, Camera Mount $28; Trophy 20-50X $160; Natureview 15-45X60 $125; Banner 10-30X50 Armored Stalker w/Tripod $215; Banner 18-36X50 Armored/Camo Sentry w/Tripod $93--w/45° Eyepiece $113; Banner 18-36X50 Waterproof Sentry $124; Sportview 12-36X50mm $83; Sportview 15-45X50mm $51; Sportview 20-60X60mm w/Table-Top Tripod $56--Shooter's Stand Tripod $72

Accessories- Adapters: Nikon/ Minolta/ Minolta AF Canon/ Pentax/ Olympus/ Konica $10; Spacemaster Soft Case $22; Binocular Tripod Adapter $14; Tripods: Master $37, Tall Master $69, Bushnell Field $27, Shooter Stand $46, Table Top $15; Car Window Mount $27; Discoverer Hard Case $44

SPECIAL ACCESSORY PACKS WITH ANY TELESCOPE PURCHASE!
PACKAGE "A"- $39 "B"- $69 "C"- $109

WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

FREE SHIPPING

ON MOST TELESCOPES — CALL!
(CONTINENTAL U.S.)

EXPORT - CALL/E-MAIL

BAUSCH & LOMB
(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)
Binoculars • Scopes • Wholesale
BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PLOCULARS 26mm...$49/ A.S. PLOSSL /12MM...$39ea/ ZOOM ORTHO 8 to 21mm...$79/ 50mm RAM...$29 FILTER SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6)...$49 WITH CASE/ EYEPIECE ADAPTER...$49/ 4X FINDER(4000)...$19/ PIGGYBACK BRACKET 6"/8"...$29 / DYNA-TRACK AC/DC DRIVE CORR...$195 / TRI-POD...6000/8000...$179/ MOTOR DRIVE (110V OR 220V)...$49/ TELESCOPE...$749 6000A 6" SCH/CASS/ POLAR ALIGNM. KIT....$29

FILTER SPECIALS
PHOTO- VISUAL 1 1/4" FINEST AVAILABLE!

#1A	#8	#11	#12	#15
#21	#23A	#25	#29	#47
#56	#58	#80A	#82A	#85

#96ND - 50% #96ND - 25% #96ND - 13%
POLARIZER, (2) for VARIABLE POLARIZER
$10 EACH

4 Filters.........$33
12 Filters.......$98

2 INCH
48mm $19
SET (4) $69

TELRAD + BASE WITH DEW SHIELD CTG. **$36**

MAK 6" M/C f10 **$849**

IMPORT - EXPORT
A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY- GOVERNMENT- PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.
RETAIL- WHOLESALE ACCOUNTS BUYING SEVICES WELCOMED

CELESTRON ASTROPTX **WHOLESALE OPTICS** **MEADE**
STILL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

TEL: (860) 355-3132 • FAX: CALL FOR NUMBER (24 HRS) *(ORDER LINE ONLY)*

JCB

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK

- Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lbs)....$10 Refundable
- Catalog pkg. (Telescopes-Spotting Scopes-Accessories-Binoculars) (3lbs)....$15
- 2000 Item Price List....$2 • Catalog Charge (Out of USA)....$29
- Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS)....$5 USA • Minimum Shipping-Foreign Orders....$29 *(CT tax for in state sales only)* • Saturday Showroom Hours: 11AM - 5PM

Make checks payable to:
WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION
59 MINE HILL ROAD
NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

The atlas divides the celestial sphere into three lunes, or gores, which each span a particular range of right ascension from pole to pole. The maps for each lune are compiled into a single volume and the three-volume set is handsomely bound and shipped with its own case. Volume I covers from 0 to 8 hours, Volume II from 8 to 16 hours, and Volume III from 16 to 24 hours; a useful table at the front of the set tells which volume will be most useful during specific seasons and observing times. Designed with practicality and efficiency in mind, the *Millenium Star Atlas* incorporates an enormous wealth of knowledge and renders it amazingly accessible to its readers.

— *Jeanette Brown*

BYTES

Astronomical Images

▶ Images of 29 well-known deep-sky objects taken with the professional 40-inch Jacobus Kapteyn Telescope at the Roque de los Muchachos Observatory (Canary Islands, Spain) will be yours with *Astronomical Images*, a new CD-ROM from Twin Press. But more than simply beautiful images, this software offers students, teachers, astronomers, and amateurs a realistic, professional set of CCD exposures to reduce to qualitative, calibrated images that can then be used in the analysis of scientific information. The CD-ROM contains raw, multicolor 1124x1124 CCD exposures in two-byte integer FITS format and all the necessary calibration files. The program is ideal for teaching purposes because it allows the teacher to focus on teaching rather than on searching for suitable material and the appropriate calibration files — everything a teacher needs will be at his or her fingertips.

Each color of the objects has two frames to illustrate the effect of cosmic rays on CCD images. Additionally, all necessary auxiliary frames have been added for all colors and objects. Finally, a short introduction to the techniques of CCD reduction gives students a good idea of how and why certain techniques can and must be used, which will save valuable time once the student is actually at the telescope.

Twin Press Astronomy Publishers, Oosterkamp 9, 8381 BV Vledder, The Netherlands; phone, 31 521 38 38 11; fax, 31 521 38 36 10; e-mail, g.kiers@twinpress.nl; website, http://www.twinpress.nl. Price: $39. Minimum requirements: DOS; Windows 3.X, 95, or NT; UNIX/Linux; or Mac O/S; image reduction or analysis software that can handle FITS images; CD-ROM drive.

TRINITRON
MultiscanHG
SONY

Hale-Bopp Screen Savers

▶ Once again photographer B. Freeman has captured the magic seen in Canada — the night sky. Hale-Bopp features heart-stopping pictures of the Aurora Borealis framing our celestial visitor Comet Hale-Bopp. The spectacular show fills a single disk and includes three wildlife night sounds as well.

In Freeman's words, "Every amateur astronomer dreams of celestial events that capture the imagination. I dream of capturing them on film and have pursued meteor showers, eclipses, and northern lights for almost 30 years. The Aurora display in April 1997 which framed Hale-Bopp left me standing in our pasture awestruck long after I'd run out of film."

The Windows-based program on this disk has the additional features of allowing users to add up to 50 of their own images and/or sounds as well as automatic password protection (selected and engaged at the user's discretion) to lock entry to one's computer when the screen saver is activated. While you are away from your desk, private files are secure and company business is safe from inquisitive eyes.

Nature Scenes Software, RR #2, Olds, Alberta, Canada T4H 1P3; phone/fax, (403) 556-7356; e-mail, mjfarms@telusplanet.net. Price: $14.95. Minimum requirements: Windows 3.1 or Windows 95, 256 color monitor, 3.5 MN hard drive space, 600 kB RAM, sound card optional but required to hear sounds.

The Webweaver Picks

Satellite Tracking on the Internet

Earth Satellite Ephemeris Service
http://www.chara.gsu.edu/sat.html

Florida Today Space Online
http://www.flatoday.com/space/next/sked.htm

Iridium Flares
http://www.satellite.eu.org/sat/vsohp/iridium.html

Satellite Tracking Pass Predictions
http://www.acs.ncsu.edu/scripts/HamRadio/sattrack.perl

Satellite Tracking Web Page
http://staff.feldberg.brandeis.edu:80/~progrmer/satellite/satellite.html

SatSpy Home Page
http://www.satspy.com

SatTrak (UNIX)
http://www.primenet.com/~bester/sattrack.html

Shuttle NASA Web: Tracking
http://shuttle.nasa.gov/demos/

PRODUCT INFO

Astronomy assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com. Check *Astronomy*'s *website for more product news at* http://www.astronomy.com

Spend a weekend with the Universe!

Universe '98

The premiere exposition and conference for
amateur, "armchair," and advanced astronomers
Presented by the Astronomical Society of the Pacific and *Astronomy*

June 27 & 28, 1998
Albuquerque, New Mexico, USA

Come to Universe '98 prepared to learn, listen, ask, visit, share, shop, wonder and win! More than 40 exhibitors will be on hand with the tools, telescopes, books, and accessories you're looking for. Take the time to place a bid at the silent auction or get your favorite book signed by its author. Families are always welcome—a special Family Fair has events designed for all ages.

Featured speakers at Universe '98 include some of the leading names in astronomy today: **Laura Danly**, Pomona College; **Dale Frail**, NRAO; **Jeff Hester**, Arizona State University; **Geoff Marcy**, San Francisco State University; **John McGraw**, University of New Mexico; **Robert Mutel**, University of Iowa; **Alan Stern**, Southwest Research Institute; **Virginia Trimble**, University of Maryland/UC Irvine; **Steven Vogt**, UC Santa Cruz; **Patricia Henning**, University of New Mexico; **Carolyn Porco**, University of Arizona

Register today for Universe '98

Only $20 for the full weekend (or $12 a day).
Children under 12 free. Call, write or e-mail us at:

Annual Meeting A.S.P.
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112
Phone: (415) 337-1100
Fax: (415) 337-5205
E-mail: lkeechler@aspsky.org
www.aspsky.org

Special travel and lodging discounts are available from Hyatt Regency Albuquerque, Southwest Airlines and Avis Car Rental. For details, contact Laurie Keechler at (415) 337-1100 or e-mail lkeechler@aspsky.org.

Just added to the Astronomical Society of the Pacific's 110th Annual Meeting:

An Artist's View of the Universe
A special public lecture featuring former
NASA Astronaut Story Musgrave

Friday, June 26, 1998
University of New Mexico

Join us at
Astronomy's 25th Anniversary Star Party

A dedication to and celebration of the amateur community

Thursday, June 25, 1998

1:00 pm to Midnight
Rio Rancho Balloon Park
(near Albuquerque)

Registration is free. Write to *Astronomy* magazine or e-mail astroblast@astronomy.com for more information. And check out our website at www.astronomy.com.

Thanks to the Albuquerque Astronomical Society, the University of New Mexico Institute for Astrophysics, and the City of Rio Rancho Parks and Recreation for their assistance.

For travel help to the Star Party – airline, hotel, car rental – call Specialty Tours at 813-796-7555 or 1-800-677-9412.

1331-9803AAad

Astronomy®

the 110th annual meeting of the
astronomical
society of the pacific

Astronomy
25
YEARS

Astronomy's

Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Colby Waller at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertsing message here.

Brandons

Used exclusively by QUESTAR, these eyepieces are also the choice of experienced telescope observers. Best contrast possible. Thousands made annually at our Candor factory. World-famous DAKIN Barlows, filters, 1/20th wave diagonals, Amici's, adapters. Send $1.00 for flyers.

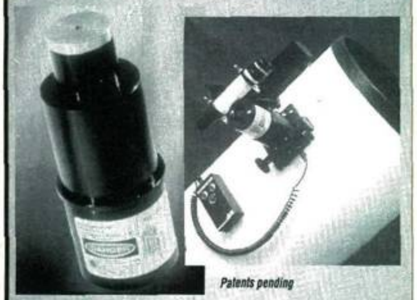
VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road • Candor, NY 13743
607-659-7000 Fax 659-4000

BEYOND LASER COLLIMATION

TLC™-202N:

Far more than just a telescope collimator, it's an advanced laser/holographic alignment system.

- No telescope modification
- Works with any type of Newtonian Telescope
- Daylight 635nm operation uses AA battery power
- Fits 1.25" and 2.00" focusers
- Aerospace construction
- Warranty: 2 years parts and alignment
- $295 – *30 day Money Back Guarantee*



"I collimate my telescope every time I take CCD images. Your new TLC-202N collimates faster and more accurately than any collimation tool I've ever used. (And I've used most of them.)"

Image projected by TLH-31 Holographic reticle (included)

Gregory Terrance
Astrophotographer

LaserMax INC.

Tel: (716) 272-5420
Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: 1-800-LASER-03
www.lasermax-inc.com

3495 Winton Place, Bldg. B, Rochester, NY 14623

ECLIPSE
CRUISE

Europe - August 1999

Aug 3-15 English Channel on the "ODYSSEUS" from $2000
Aug 6-13 Black Sea on the "TRITON" from $1090
Aug 9-16 Black Sea on the "STELLA SOLARIS" from $1135

Royal Olympic Cruises

for reservations or more information
call TOLL FREE: **CBH TRAVEL•1888/CBH-TRAV**
"The Eclipse Specialist" CST # 1006789-40

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers

Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

CELESTRON

REFRACTORS		REFLECTORS		DOBSONIANS		SCHMIDTS	
70 mm Alt Az Muth	199.00	3" Equatorial	149.00	6" Star Hopper	399.00	G8	$999.00
80 Altazimuth	289.00	4-1/2" Firstscope	229.00	8" Star Hopper	499.00	Celestar 8	1,079.00
80 Wide Angle EQ	279.00	4-1/2" Deluxe	289.00	11" Star Hopper	849.00	Computerized	1,589.00
80 Equatorial	299.00	4-1/2" Premium	319.00	14" Star Hopper	1099.00	Deluxe	1,699.00
C102-HD	549.00	C114-HD	399.00	17-1/2 Star Hopper	1949.00	Computerized Deluxe	2,199.00

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5 mm	39.00
Plossl 17, 20, 26 mm	39.00
Plossl 32, 40 mm	49.00
Ultima 5, 7.5, 12.5 mm	79.00
Ultima 18, 24, 30 mm	89.00
Ultima 35, 42 mm	99.00
LV 2.5, 4 mm	123.00
LV 5, 9, 12, 15 mm	116.00
LV 6, 10 mm	111.00

Visit our showroom in Russellville, Arkansas
Hours: Monday-Friday 10-6 Saturday 9-5
We stock a full line of telescopes & accessories.
Call for free discount price list.

REX'S ASTRO STUFF

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING • TRADE-INS WELCOME
63 Observatory Lane • Dover, Arkansas 72837 • TEL: (501) 331-3773 • FAX: (501) 331-3131
Prices subject to change without notice.

CALIFORNIA Telescope Company

Box 1338, Burbank, CA 91507

818-505-8424

Authorized Dealer:

Meade
Astronomical Telescopes & Accessories

METEORITES

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

★ Star Hill Inn ★

an astronomer's retreat in the Rockies

Astronomy & Nature Workshops!

Come for a dark sky vacation… bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Charming private cottages, 7200" elevation. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness & Wildlife Refuges. Open year-round, reasonable rates. For free info:

Star Hill Inn, Sapello,
New Mexico 87745
505-425-5605

Call for FREE brochure

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE
AUGUST 1999

TURKISH ODYSSEY

Journeys for Inquisitive Minds

TravelQuest
INTERNATIONAL

PHONE: 800 830.1998

R/A drive system

Get Control of Your Firstscope 114

Bi-Directional Right Ascension, DC powered motor-drive system that easily attaches to your Firstscope 80 refractor or your 114 equatorial reflector. The system includes the motor, hand controller with direction and speed controls, and a DC power cord. The system installs in minutes and is powered by an external 12 volt DC power source (not included).

R/A drive system $149 + $5 shipping
12 VDC power sources available upon request

(K.P.M.) Keys Pulse Motion
543 11th Street Unit 3
Marathon, FL 33050
Phone/ Fax (305) 289-9932

Call or write about a custom-built drive for your homemade or manufactured telescope

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE • AUGUST 11, 1999

Hole in the Sky Tours
presents

BAVARIAN ECLIPSE TOUR
August 6-15, 1999

BLACK SEA CRUISE
August 2-15, 1999

Ports of Call include:
Athens, Mykonos, Delos, Kusadasi, Yalta, Odessa, Varna & Istanbul

Giselle's TRAVEL

ORIENT LINES
Marco Polo

"Don't miss the last eclipse of the century"

http://www.holeinthesky.com

1-800-782-5545

COUNTDOWN: MILLENNIUM

This Futuristic Timepiece Features Bold, Full-Color Design on a Silver Metal Mesh-Band. Specify "HIS" or "HERS."

LIMITED EDITION … FREE Gift with First 2,000 Orders
LIFETIME WARRANTY

24-Hour Orderline
1-800-498-2010

MILLENIUM MARKETING
email MLNEM2000@AOL.com

Only
$39.99
Plus $2.95 S/H

krollkraft Sales & Service

A Divison of Wm. H.O. Kroll & Associates, Inc.

Binoculars, Scopes, Telescopes, Tripods, Mounts, and Accessories.
Domestic, German, Oriental and Russian.

Box One, Excelsior, MN 55331
Phone 612-934-9494 FAX 612-934-1300

MEGASTAR

"It's intuitive, it's easy to use and unbelievably powerful!" That's what we hear from **MegaStar** owners.

Sky Atlas for Windows 3.1, 95 & NT

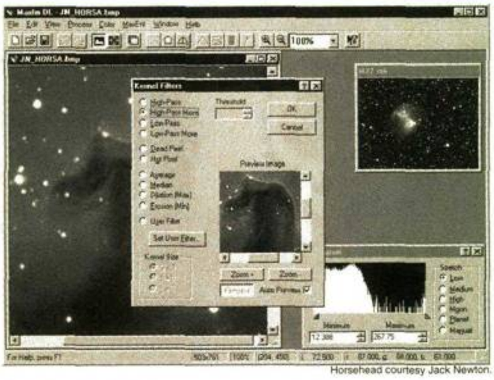
Ready to buy a computer star atlas? Or maybe the one you're now using gives more pain than pleasure. Then test drive **MegaStar**, and see just how easy it is to get to 15 million stars, 110,000 deep sky objects, 30,000 asteroids, dozens of comets and much, much more. You'll need a 486 PC or better, Windows 3.1, 95 or NT, 5 Mb hard disk space and a CD-ROM. **Download the demo today** at www.willbell.com. **$129.95** postage paid in the U.S.

(800) 825-STAR or (804) 320-7016

T.M.
Willmann-Bell, Inc.
Publishers and Booksellers Serving Astronomers Worldwide Since 1973

P.O. Box 35025 • Richmond, Virginia 23235 • USA • www.willbell.com

CCD image processing doesn't have to be hard!



Horsehead courtesy Jack Newton.

MaxIm DL is a full-featured CCD image processing software package designed for Windows 95 and NT.

MaxIm DL combines unprecedented ease of use with powerful image processing capabilities, including maximum entropy deconvolution, histogram specification, filters, unsharp mask, tricolor processing, median combine, and *much more!*

MaxIm CCD – all the above *plus* integrated CCD camera control for Apogee and SBIG cameras.

MaxIm DL $299 *or*
MaxIm CCD $375

Special offer! Add ECU desktop planetarium software with telescope control to MaxIm CCD. Get *both* for only $399.

Cyanogen Productions Inc.

free demo available!

www.cyanogen.com

25 Conover Street, Nepean, ON, Canada K2G 4C3
Phone: (613) 225-2732 Fax: (613) 225-9688
E-mail: cyanogen@cyanogen.com

VISA and MasterCard accepted. All prices in US dollars. Shipping and handling extra.

Astronomy's

Marketplace

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

★★ On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
to be placed in our future
observatory & science center.

**Receive a certificate
of record and more.**

Free brochure.

Starting at only $30.00! ★★

VISA/MC accepted

(909) 336-1699

www.mountain-skies.org

Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - Lake Arhd, CA 92352

Starsplitter Gem

Newtonian Telescopes
Quality Focused on the Customer

4.5" f/8 - $379
4.5" + Motor Drive $479
6" f/5 - $529
Plus Shipping

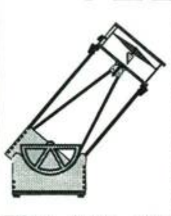
Standard Features:
- German Equatorial Mount
- Aluminum Tripod
- 1.25" Focuser
- Polar-Alignment Telescope
- 6x30mm Finder
- 15mm Plossl
- 25mm Plossl

Upgrades:
- Drive Motor - $129
- Camera Adapter - $24.95

Call or Write 805-492-0489
Phone or Fax

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

TELEKIT



Own and build the most complete and advanced truss tube Newtonian telescope kit. Have fun in the process. Many outstanding features included in this easy to assemble telescope. Or, convert your old telescope into a highly portable, full-featured scope.

TK 10 $ 950 TK 16 $1300 TK 20 $1650
TK 12.5 $1100 TK 17 $1450 TK 22 $1800
TK 14.5 $1200 TK 24-30 Call

Complete truss tube kits WITHOUT optics.

AstroSystems
124 N, 2nd Street
La Salle, CO 80645 USA
http://www.frii.com/~astrosys 970.284.9471 Fax 284.9473

RUSSIAN-MADE TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

INTES MICRO 7" f/10 MAK, DELUXE EDITION (1/8 WAVE)...$2,595 + s&h
BW OPTIK 4" f/6 SEMI-APO REFRACTOR KIT........................$735 + s&h
BW OPTIK MIRROR BINO-VIEWER..$495 + s&h
LZOS 4" f/10 ASTRO RUBINAR MAK....................................$525 + s&h

INTERNET TELESCOPE EXCHANGE
7151 MARKET ST., WILMINGTON, NC 28405
*visit our website at www.burnettweb.com/ite/index.html or call us at **(910)686-9617** for a free Russian-optics catalog*

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE WITH TODAY'S
MODERN GLASS TECHNOLOGY
AND
SAVE $$$$

BLACK VITRIFIED CERAMIC BLANK

Diameter	Price	Diameter	Price
8"	44.95	16"	269.95
10"	74.95	18"	349.95
12"	109.95	20"	499.95
12.5"	134.95	22"	634.95
14"	179.95	24"	899.95

-------- CERAMIC KIT --------
- CERAMIC BLANK
- 46-80-120-240-500-1000 ABRASIVES
- ROSE- ROUGE - POLISHING PICTH
- SECONDARY HOLDER + SPIDER
- 25mm f PLOSSL EYE PIECE
- SECONDARY MIRROR
- 1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSER
- LOW FRICTION BEARINGS

8" $ 249.95
10" $ 349.95
12" $ 429.95
12.5" $ 449.95

- EYE PIECES
- SPIDERS
- SECONDARY HOLDER
- FOCUSER
- MIRROR KIT
- MIRROR BLANK
- POLISHING TOOL
- ABRASIVES
- VACCUM PLATING
- FILTERS
- LOW FRICTION BEARINGS
- FOUCAULT TESTER
- TRUSS KIT
- TRUSS TELESCOPE
- TELESCOPE ALIGNER

ASM PRODUCTS REG'D

754, Ch. de la MONTAGNE
MONT ST HILAIRE
QUEBEC / CANADA J3G-4S6
Tél: (514) 898-3990 Fax: (514) 653-5293
e-mail: sieva@videotron.ca

Hubble Images CD-ROM

Hundreds of Beautiful Full-Color Images
Detailed Scientific Image Information
Contains Links to Internet Sites of Interest to Hubble Enthusiasts
Mac OS and Windows Compatible

$24.95 + S&H
Order Toll Free (800) 894-6758

FARRIER SOFTWARE
<http://www.FarrierSoft.com>

Includes
Microsoft® Internet Explorer

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic Accessories

155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847

ECLIPSE CRUISE '99
AND TOUR

12 Days from London
Primary Observation site, WEST of CORNWALL
"Clearest skies in Western Europe."
SPECIAL Guest Lecturers
* 12 days in Turkey also available
Free newsletter:
"LAST WORD on the STARS"
For Free Information, write to:
TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464 -1946 • FAX: 462-5278
E-mail: lastsword@aol.com

SKY/mount by Virgo™

- All aluminum, elegantly machined construction
- Baked on, black ceramic finish–scratch resistant
- Easy set-up on any heavy duty tripod
- Flexible parallelogram holds aim at any height
- Secure, stable & easy to use for almost any size binoculars

Now Only $174.95 plus S&H
Package Program–SKY/mount, tripod & bag–$269.95 + S&H
Call/Write for free catalog. Dealer inquiries welcome.
VIRGO ASTRONOMICS
608 Falconbridge Drive, Ste. 46, Joppa, Md. 21085
Ph:410-679-7055 Fx:410-679-2376
http://Astronomy-Mall.com

Auction

Saturday, October 10th. Our greatest one ever! Astonishing array of antique scientific instruments. Short, Clarks, Brashear, Mogey, globes, Culpeppers. WWI/II items, large binocs, Sards, 12 1/2" Cave, largest eyepiece collection ever. Earliest Zeiss items we've seen. Many books, rare books, early atlases, best Mars material/Percival Lowell letters.

One fabulous estate contains over 200 lots! *Last call for consignments.* Illustrated catalog & prices realized, $15 ($20 overseas). Mail bids but please attend in person. Held at Owego Treadway Inn in new Starfire ballroom.

VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road • Candor, NY 13743
607-659-7000 Fax 659-4000

DURABLE HIGH-QUALITY
COATINGS

With our ENDUROBRIGHT™ COATINGS you will get the most durable and pinhole-free front-surface mirror coatings on the market today! GUARANTEED

- QSP's PROTECTED ALUMINUM coating >89%
- QSP's SEMI-ENHANCED coating >92%
- QSP's ENHANCED coating >96%
- turnaround for PAL mirrors less than 12.5" 7 working days
- turnaround for EAL mirrors less than 12.5" 14-21 working days
- SLAR and High-Efficiency AR coatings upon request
- up to 44-inch diameter
- ENDUROBRIGHT™ dielectric coatings upon request

QSP
QSP Optical Technology, Inc.
1712-F Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone: 714-557-2299 • Fax: 714-557-2170
http://www.QSPtech.com

KITES
FREE COLOR CATALOG

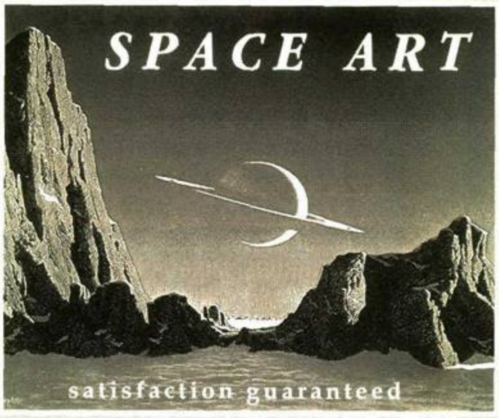
Choose from over 200 exiting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • **(800) 541-0314**
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

Know Thy Scope

EASYTESTER ™

Want to know if that scope is a peach or a lemon?
This Ronchi eyepiece makes anyone an instant star test expert.

JACK SCHMIDLING PROD INC. MARENGO, IL 60152
815 923 0031 http://user.mc.net/arf



PAINTINGS
PRINTS
POSTERS
CARDS

OUR BEAUTIFUL
40-page
color catalog
$3 USA $5 Int'l

Bonestell McCall Bean Carroll Poor
Eggleton Davis Dixon Foster Rawlings
Tucciarone Hardy Hartmann Butler
Cabrera Hejja Durda Egge *& more*

AUTOGRAPHED ART
Armstrong Glenn Lovell Cernan
Bean Conrad Aldrin Shepard Leonov
Levy Hale Bopp *& more*

800-727-NOVA
NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY

Box 37197 A5
Tucson, AZ
85740

complete selection online ordering
www.novaspace.com

SOLAR ECLIPSE
★★★ TOURS ★★★

Our clients tell us SITA's Eclipse Tours offer the best value & service. Lecture & advice on eclipse viewing by world's most experienced eclipse expert, Dr. Jay Pasachoff!

ANNULAR ECLIPSE
OVER MALAYSIA
August 16 - 30, 1998
visiting MALAYSIA & INDONESIA
KOTA KINABALU • SANDAKAN • BINTALU • KUCHING
BALI • FLORES • KOMODO ISLAND • KUALA LUMPUR

August 1999: Total Eclipse Tour
visiting Czech Republic,
Romania and Hungary

Call 800-421-5643 for a FREE brochure

SITA
WORLD TRAVEL, INC
Established 1933

*Upcoming SITA
Solar Eclipse tours:
Zambia - 2001
www.sitatours.com

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
SPECIALIZING IN VIDEO AND CCD IMAGING

New ASTROVID 2000 Video System

☆ **ASTROVID CCD Video Imaging Systems**
☆ ***Starting at $365***
☆ **View the Solar System in Real-Time**
☆ **Perfect for Colleges & Planetariums**
☆ **Record Images to VCR or Camcorder**
☆ **No Computer Required**
☆ **Easy to Use!**

Starlight Xpress

☆ **Europe's Favorite CCD Cameras**
☆ ***Starting at $975***
☆ **MX5 Mono 12 Bit or 16 Bit**
☆ **High Blue Response**
☆ **MX5 One Shot Color**
☆ **Only 50mm x 100mm in Size**
☆ **More Image For Your Money!**

CCD Imaging Accessories
By True Technology Ltd.

☆ **Quickly Find Faces & Center Objects**
☆ **Flip Mirror Finder $239**
☆ **Flip Mirror Filter Finder............ $329**
☆ **Dichroic 5 Filter Tri Color Set...... $179**

CCD Imaging & Atlas Software
☆ Bruce Johnston SuperFix ☆ QMiPS Imaging Software ☆ Software Bisque
☆ CCD Deep-Sky Atlas by Pedro Ré
☆ Deep Sky Imaging Using a CCD Camera

CCD Imaging Books
☆ **The Art & Science of CCD Astronomy**

Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
☆ Visual/Photo/CCD-Model $199

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
35 Stephanie Ln. ☆ Queensbury, NY 12804 U.S.A.
Toll Free 1-888-799-0107
INFO./FAX: 518-761-0390
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/AVAastro/

Astronomy's

Marketplace

OUT-OF-PRINT BOOKS
Rare & out-of-print
books and ephemera on
Astronomy
and related subjects
bought & sold.
Write for free catalogue to:
KNOLLWOOD BOOKS
P.O. Box 197
Oregon, WI 53575
or call: (608) 835-8861
Fax: (608) 835-8421
E-Mail: books@tdsnet.com

METEORITES!
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.
Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203)393-3395

TryOrbit for Win95

Hands-on approach. You explore and learn as you make any cislunar orbit.

- Generates an animated two-dimensional simulation of each orbit.
- Detailed listing of orbital angles, positions, lengths & speed graphs.
- 75 equations documented.
- 50 graphic illustrations.

Minimum Requirements:

- VGA monitor. Color SuperVGA monitor recommended.
- Windows® 95, or later.
- NT® 3.51, NT® 4.0 or NT® 5.0

Price $29.98. 30 day money back guarantee. To Canada, add 7% GST
Send check or money order to:
Psignologic Services
P. O. Box 34069, Dept. 764
Seattle, WA 98124-1069
Write above for further info & order form.
E-MAIL: timer@axionet.com

NEW AUTHORS
PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
Fiction, Biography, Religious, Poetry, Children's.
AUTHORS WORLDWIDE INVITED.
WRITE OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO
MINERVA PRESS
2 OLD BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON SW7 3DQ, ENGLAND

MILLENNIUM
1999 Total Solar Eclipse
AUSTRIA or TURKEY
If you missed the first total solar eclipse of this millennium on Sept. 19, 1001 (*Aethelred the Unready* was King of England), don't miss the last one – Aug. 11, 1999
INNOVATIONS IN TRAVEL OF ANNAPOLIS
800-733-3361 ★ innovations2@juno.com

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS
MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS,
ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF
Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.
Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog
NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
1629 Monrovia Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

NISUR
P3 TRI-PIER
Systems
and

THE
NEW
CAPELLA
ALTA mount
INFO: 973-566-9624
FAX : 973-566-9625
free
brochure
NISUR Systems
50 Martin St.
Bloomfield N.J. 07003

THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II

Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup–NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.
New Roboscope PC Software
Go to 13,000 + objects + any chart point
Control only - $329 ATM System - $439
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $549
Free lit - satisfaction guaranteed!
TECH 2000
3349 SR99 S Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • Fax 419-465-2484
VISA/MC • WORLDWIDE DEALERS

SURPLUS SHACK℠
SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS
FREE CURRENT LIST
Phone/fax/faxback TOLL FREE:
1-888-88SHACK • 610-926-9226
E-Mail: SURPLUSHAK@aol.com
WWW: http://www.SurplusShack.com
407 U.S. Route 222, Blandon, PA 19510

Tell advertisers you saw their ad in
Astronomy

Scopesaver BB200 Observing Table

The **BB200 Observing Table** is an integral part of **ScopeSaver's** observing workstation that fits all **Meade** S/C telescopes using a standard tripod, all **Meade** APO refractors and selected **Celestron** S/C telescopes. The 12"x20"x¼" table is milled from aircraft-grade aluminum plate and black anodized to inhibit corrosion. It has a precision cross-check level to easily align the tripod prior to mounting the scope. Nylon registration guides simplify mounting in the Alt/Az configuration: *simply lean the scope against the guides, let it down, and it's perfectly aligned with the retaining bolt.* The **BB200** has registers for the keypad to provide a secure flat location and enable one-hand usage. Also included are nine 1¼" and three 2" holes for eyepieces giving you easy access while observing. It accommodates equatorial wedges, and with $10 keypad kit, super wedges. Only $99+s/h. **Workstation accessories:** Reference/Laptop Table, $54; Table Brace, $18; Beverage Holder, $23; ScopeSaver Jr. Mounting Plate, $50. Amex, M/C, Visa. **800/330-8339**. Call today, or write to **Beigle/Bryant Engineering,** 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351. Ph: 805-298-0098, Fax: 805-298-0009.

T&T BINOCULAR MOUNTS and BEYOND, LLC

The original hand-crafted T&T Binocular Mount

$110 + S&H

Call or write for free catalogue
18 Strong St. Extension
East Haven, CT 06512
203-469-2845
203-272-1915

SINGLES IN SCIENCE

and others interested in science/nature are meeting through *Science Connection.*

1-800-667-5179; sciconnect@compuserve.com
On-line registration: www.sciconnect.com/

METEORITES

New Meteorites found during our expeditions
Rare type at better price !
Ordinary Chondrites at $1/g or less !

Visit our web site regulary updated :
Europe platform www.labennemeteorites.com
US platform www.tektites.com

LABENNE METEORITES

Labenne Meteorites
BP.57, Tergnier, FRANCE
Email : metlabo1@worldnet.fr

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES

INNOVATIVE DESIGNS IN ALT-AZ NEWTONIANS
SUPERIOR QUALITY & PERFORMANCE

"EXPERIENCE A NEW UNIVERSE"

MODELS TO FIT YOUR BUDGET

COMPLETE SYSTEMS OR INSTALL YOUR OPTICS

FOR INFORMATION OR COMPONENTS CATALOG CALL OR WRITE:

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES
3228 RIKKARD DRIVE
THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362
805-492-0489
PHONE/FAX

STARSPLITTER COMPACT & COMPACT II
8", 10", 12.5", 14.5",15"

STARSPLITTER II
15" - 30"

STARSPLITTER@EZ2.NET

HTTP//WWW.STARSPLITTER.COM

Windjammer Barefoot Cruises LTD.

Special Star Party at Sea
Grenadines at 12° north latitude
March 14-20, 1999

from $875
Tropical Sails Corp.
2516 Sea Palm Dr., El Paso, TX 79936
800-595-1003 915-595-1003
www.tropicalsails.com

TUTHILL,

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

Every Meade ETX Scope needs our:
NO DU Cap, Battery Warning Light,
Field Tripod, Solar Skreen,
Piggy Back Mount,
ETX User Video, and Finder.

For info on our custom-made Tuthill ETX accessories send SASE 9"X12" w/4 stamps to:

Roger W. Tuthill, Box 1086e,
Mountainside, NJ 07092

CELESTRON®

Now Carrying MEADE

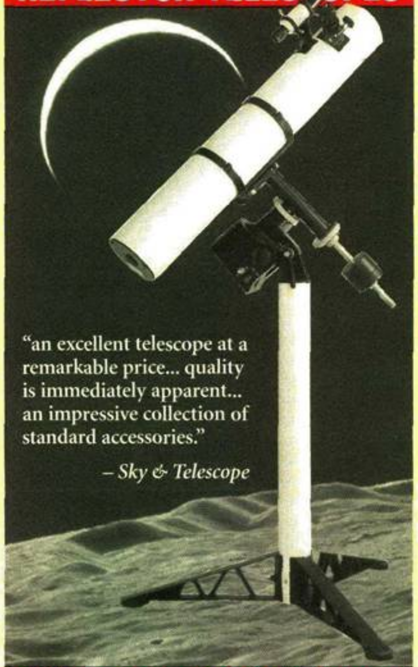
- **Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.**
- **Astronomy Books & Supplies.**
- **Amateur & Shortwave Radio**

Radio City Inc.

2663 Country Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
612-786-4475
radiocity@skypoint.com

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com



OUT OF THIS WORLD REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

"an excellent telescope at a remarkable price... quality is immediately apparent... an impressive collection of standard accessories."

– Sky & Telescope

At Very Down to Earth Prices!

See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with these spectacular 110mm (4.5") and 150mm (6") Newtonians for much less than you'd expect to pay! Diffraction-limited optics, loads of *free* accessories and rugged, all metal construction (even the tube) – old-world quality! Complete with precision-machined German equatorial mount with clock drive on solid metal pedestal with built-in anti-vibration pads. 110mm complete with interchangeable 1.25" eyepieces (15mm Kellner & 25mm plossl), 6x30 finderscope and Barlow lens; 150mm also includes 42mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope. Set of six glass filters and tongue & groove wooden storage case included with each. A real value! One-year warranty; 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. Quantities limited.
Just **$499*** *for 110mm; only* **$749*** *for 150mm!*

Equatorial mounts, mirrors, eyepieces and accessories now sold separately! Call for details.

SOVIETSKI COLLECTION™
Distinctive Optics, Timepieces and Collectibles from a Bygone Era

CALL *NOW!* 800-442-0002

3450 Kurtz St., #C, San Diego, CA 92110 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • E-mail: fulcrum@sovietski.com
*Plus S/H • We Ship Worldwide.

Solar Eclipse Cruises

Black Sea
August 1999

PRINCESS CRUISES

Royal Olympic Cruises

CRUISE HOLIDAYS
Cruise Holidays - Littleton, Colorado
1 800 533-4588
Independently Owned & Operated

SETIQuest.

Request Your Free Sample Issue!

Join fellow astronomers in the quest for evidence of life in the universe.

SETIQuest is a quarterly magazine devoted to the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence (SETI) and bioastronomy. Read timely accounts of new discoveries, review pertinent articles in astronomical publications, scan scholarly overviews on the origin of life and exobiology, and gain insight into current observational strategies.

SETIQuest **Inquiries, Dept.AS • 174 Concord Street • Peterborough, NH 03458-0874**
603-924-9631 • Fax 603-924-6746 • E-mail seti-circ@helmers.com

Visit us on the Web at http://www.setiquest.com

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45
- SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA

800-7-ADORAMA

8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**

FAX **212-463-7223**

CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST

E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Previously Owned Telescopes, Spotting Scopes

CELESTRON®
SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

ULTIMA 2000 .... **Call**
Ultima 9¼ PEC .... **Call**
Ultima 11 PEC .... **Call**
CG-9¼ .... **Call**
CG-11 ...**Call** **CG-14** ...**Call**
Celestar 8 .... **Call**
Celestar 8 computerized **Call**
Hand Control f/Celestar..**54.95**
Celestar 8 Deluxe .... **Call**
8" S.C. Tube only **699.95**
New G-8 German Eq. 8" ......**Call**

Celestron
5" compact scope
C5+ 1250 F/10
Schmidt Cassegrain

C5+Telescope w/DC Drive ....**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope ....**Call**
C5 Tripod **224.95**
Glass Solar Filter for C5 ....**64.95**
Radial Guider C5,C8 ....**109.95**
DEC Motor C5 ....**89.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5 ....**94.95**
New! Carry Case with Wheels for C5/C5+ **174.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5 ......**59.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

112^{50}

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima **19.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima...**24.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube **44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" ....**89.95** or 11" **94.95**
Case for C8 ....**174.95**
Dew Eliminator..........**17.95**
Piggyback Mt 8" **34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11" **69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8" **26.95**
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8.**74.95**
JMI Focus Motor C8+/Classic 8.**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor **109.95**
Dual Axis Drive SP/GP **319.95**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER
Advanced Astro Master for C8, Ultima-9-11..........**524.95**
for GP/G-9/GII..........**569.95**

FILTERS
LPR A ....**59.95** LPR B **84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"**44.95** Sky Filter #2 **44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet..........**49.95**
Comet FilterSet..........**34.95**
Glass Solar Filter 8" **74.95**

DIAGONALS
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45° **41.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90° **49.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal **134.95**
Star Diagonal 90 Degree **39.95**

FINDERSCOPES
9x50 Finderscope Kit..........**74.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit..........**45.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket.....**169.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find **44.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope..**37.95**

1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS
1.25" Focuser **39.95**

GUIDING SYSTEM
Radial Guider **105.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece..........**157.95**
7.5 Plossl Illum. Reticle **164.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce..........**38.95**
Pulsar Illuminator **56.95**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty **264.95**
Lightweight Tripod **224.95**
Alt-Azimuth Mount **189.95**
Photo Tripod..........**99.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount. with Polaris Finder.......**649.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads..**39.95**

G-SERIES MOUNTS
G 9 Mount **1449.95**
G 11 Mount **1849.95**

NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS
Disposable Astrolite **3.95**
Night Vision LED Light..........**19.95**

T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS
Tele Extender Deluxe **48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains .**24.95**
T-Adapter Refractor/C4.5......**34.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25" ..**49.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter..........**29.95**

CCD Framing Ocular only **59.95**

New! Focus Micro-meter **114.95**

CELESTRON ZOOM 1¼" EYEPIECES
Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho **145.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES
5mm, 1¼" **69.95**
24mm, 1¼" **79.95**
42m, 1¼" **99.95**
7.5, 1¼" **69.95**
30mm, 1¼" **84.95**
35m 1¼" **99.95**
2X Barlow Short Tube Version ....**Call**
12.5mm, 1¼" **69.95**
18mm 1¼" **79.95**
6.3, 7.5, 10, 17, 26 Ultima Plossl .96..........**44.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm, ...**127.95**
6mm, ...**1072.95**
New 12mm **114.95**
4mm..........**117.50**
9mm..........**109.95**
15mm..........**114.95**
5mm **109.95**
10mm **109.95**
30mm 2" **159.95**
New 8-24mm Zoom..........**169.95**

Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces
5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25" ....**Call** 40mm, 2" **289.95**

Write or Call for a **FREE**
Binocular, Spotting Scope, Telescope Catalog
Call **800-815-1259**
Ask for the Astro Catalog

CELESTRON

REFLECTORS

C-114 HD *Premium Optics, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece* **Call**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe **Call**
Firstscope 114 Premium **Call**
Firstscope 76 3" Reflector **Call**

New C-114 HD 4.5" Heavy Duty Premium Reflector

New C-102 HD 4" Fully Multi Coated Heavy Duty Refractor

REFRACTORS

New C-102 HD 4" *Fully Multi-Coated Reflector, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece* **Call**
New C102 HD Altazimuth **Call**
New C80 Heavy Duty **Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial **Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equat. **Call**
Firstscope 70 Alt. Deluxe **Call**
Firstscope 70 Equatorial **Call**
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe **Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial **Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod **Call**

STAR HOPPER Dobsonian

4.5" **209.95**
6" ....**Call**
8" ....**Call**
8" Alum. ..**499.95**
11" ....**Call**
14" ....**Call**
17.5" ....**Call**
6x30 LER Finderscope **41.95**
Accessory Kits Available at Special Prices..........**Call**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece .....**Call**
Ultima 65 & 80 ....**Call**
15-60X Zoom..........**Call**
New 80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces ....**Call**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope ....**Call**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6....**74.95**
Moon Filter .96" **9.95**

Tele Vue®

PLOSSLS
8mm 1¼" ....**Call**
11mm 1¼" ......**Call**
15mm 1¼" ......**Call**
20mm 1¼" ......**Call**
25mm 1¼" ......**Call**
32, 40mm 1¼" **Call**
55mm 2" ....**Call**

New POWERMATE 5X Image Amplifier......CALL

PANOPTIC
15mm 1¼" ......**Call**
19mm 1¼" ....**Call**
27mm 1¼" ......**Call**
22mm 1¼" ......**Call**
35mm 2" ....**Call**
Panoptic Barlow Interface 2" ....**Call**

BARLOW
Short Tube 2x 1¼" ....**Call**
3X 1¼" ....**Call**
Big Barlow 2x 2" ....**Call**

NAGLER
20mm 2" ....**Call**
16mm 2"/1¼" .**Call**
12mm 2"/1¼" ..**Call**
13mm 2"/1¼" .**Call**
9mm 2"/1¼" ...**Call**
7mm 1¼" ....**Call**
4.8mm 1¼" ......**Call**

ACCESSORIES

Bino-View Binocular Viewer ....**Call**

STAR DIAGONAL
2" Star Diagonal ....**Call**
1.25" Star Diagonal ....**Call**

RICH FIELD KIT
with 55 Plossl
2" Diag., 2" to 1¼"
Adapter **359.95**

PARACORR
2" COMA CORRECTOR
Call

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

RANGER
70mm ED Lightweight Scopes
Available:
Ivory, Brass and Green Texture
Call

PRONTO
70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass ....**Call**

101mm REFRACTORS
Genesis-SDF..........**Call** **Renaissance SDF** ......**Call**
101 ....**Call** **85mm** ....**Call**

Tele Vue Mounts & Accessories

GIBRALTAR MOUNT Ashwood ....**Call**
WALNUT PANORAMIC MOUNT with Brass Fittings..........**Call**
STARBEAM ."Red Star" Projection Finder..........**Call**
PIGGY-CAM Camera Adapter..........**41.95**
NEW TELE-POD ....**Call**
QUICK POINT Day/Night Sighting..........29.95

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **399.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **284.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH

Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **114.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **149.95**

New ***Motor Drive*** for Skygazer114
74.95

SKYGAZER 114
(4.5)
Equatorial Deluxe Reflector
249.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod w/Accessory Tray

New EQUATORIAL MOUNT with Tripod and Slow Motion Controls (same mount as supplied w/Skygazer 114) **129.95**

New SKYGAZER 114 Heavy Duty Equatorial Refractor with two 1.25" eyepieces and Heavy Duty Polar Aligned equatorial mount **399.95**

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD
Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90 ....**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains .**28.95**
f/5" Scopes..........**24.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains.**38.95**
f/11" Scopes..........**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III
1¼" ......**99.50** 2" Rear Cell..**199.95** 48mm ..**199.95** 2" T Mount**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base......**36.95** Spare Mounting Base........**7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad......**11.95**

EASY TESTER
Optical Evaluation Eyepiece **29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1 .....**229.** NGF-4 ....**99.** NGF-S w/Motofocus**239.95**
NGF-DX2 .....**169.** NGF-DX3 ..**139.** NGF-S Mini..........**189.95**
FOCUS MOTOR f/Meade LX200 ....**79.95**

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTER
Stainless Steel Coated (Type 2 & Type 2 Plus)
for Celestron C90's
for Televue Genesis
for Televue Pronto/Ranger
for Celestron C5's
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"
for Meade 10"

Now Available at Greatly Reduced Prices

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till June 20, 1998 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX # 212-463-7223

Pro-Optic
Astronomical Accessories
A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Beginners Observing Guide	11.95
Nightwatch: Equinox Guide	22.95
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide	17.95
Guide to Amateur Astronomy	34.95
Deep Sky: An Introduction	24.95

Binocular Observing

Binocular Astronomy	24.95
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	28.95
Deep Sky Objects	8.95
Exploring the Night Sky	7.95
Exploring the Moon	14.95

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe	41.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	21.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	59.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Comp.	24.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1 or 2 2nd Ed. (paperback)	39.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000	10.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition	24.95
Uranometria 2000	39.95
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	49.95

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	29.95
1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing	34.95
The Sky: A Users Guide	14.95
Star Hopping by Macrobert	19.95
City Astronomy	18.95
The Messier Album	21.95
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set	39.95
Observing Handbook & Catalog of Deep Sky	49.95

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography: Intro	18.95
Astrophotography II	18.95
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera w/ 3.5" Disk	29.95
Introduction to Astro. Image Processing	29.95
CCD Camera Cook Book	29.95

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope	19.95
Build Your Own Telescope	24.95
Starware	24.95
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape	39.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Distant Suns
An Interactive Space And Solar System Explorer

Distant Suns CD Lets you manipulate the planets & land on Mars ...**21.95**

Distant Suns with Mars Rover *Special!*	36.95
The Mars Explorer –	21.95
The Venus Explorer –	21.95

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Sky Level 2	**Call**
Sky Level 3	**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	**Call**
LX-200 Interface	**24.95**

New Red Shift 3 (CD) **49.95**

MORE SOFTWARE

Deep Space (CD /DOS)	129.95
Starry Night Deluxe	89.95
Our Solar System	18.95
Spacecraft Encyclopedia	22.95
The Universe	22.95
Encyclopedia of Space & Universe	42.50

New from Pro Optic Laser Collimator

The easiest and fastest way to precisely adjust the mirrors of your Newtonian Telescope or Cassegranian secondary for peak image sharpness and contrast Machined by hand from aluminum and stainless steel to an accuracy of 0.0002

for 1¼" focusers	115.00
for 1¼" and 2"	145.00

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 2.5X Magnification	419.95
New Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag.	449.95
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9"	599.95

MONOCULARS

NV-100I **10,000X** Mono w/Illuminator	289.95

TASCO

NV-245 **Gen 2 Bivision**	1199.95
NV-365 **Binocular**	579.95
NV-360 **Monocular**	349.95
Camera Adapter for 360	49.95

Night Owl

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light.
- Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

Night Owl
NZTI™
NOM24

179.95

BINOCULARS

Pro-Optic

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

$30 Instant Rebate **on all 70/80mm Giant Binoculars** (Expires 4/31/98)

70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs.	***169.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	***179.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	***259.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	***269.95**

** Price after rebate*

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant	**949.95**
25x100 Ultra Giant	**999.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
Tripod Adapter Large	**19.95**
8x42 BFL	**229.95**
10x42 BFL	**234.95**

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM	**Call**
25x150 EM	**Call**
40x150 ED MT	**Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

LEICA w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA	**Call**	8x50 BA	**Call**
New 12x50 BA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BDA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BD	**Call**		

Leica Spotting Scopes

Televid 77mm Straight or Angle	**Call**
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle	**Call**

BINOCULAR ACCS.

Car Window Mount	**29.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

KOWA
82mm Spotting Scopes
(Body only)

TSN-821	**409.95**	TSN-822	**369.95**
TSN-823	**909.95**	TSN-824	**879.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom	**639.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom	**609.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom	**1139.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom	**1119.95**

CANON
Image Stabilized

10x30	**Call**	12x36	**Call**
15x45	**Call**		

PENTAX PCF

7x50	**120.00**	8x40	**120.00**
10x50	**135.00**	12x50	**137.00**
16x50	**144.00**	20x50	**160.00**

CELESTRON
GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic	**Call**	20x80 Dlx	**Call**

REGAL

8x42	**Call**	10x50	**Call**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50	**Call**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8x56	**Call**
New 9x63	**Call**		

PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock

7x50	**99.95**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8-24x50	**139.95**

NEW ADVENTURER

7x50	**Call**	8x32	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8-32x50	**Call**

MINI M/C with Case

8x21	**49.95**	9x25	**59.95**
10x25	**51.95**	7-16x25	**75.00**

MONOCULAR– 8x25	**39.95**
Telescope/Monocular	**39.95**

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60	**179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer	**14.95**
Spacemaster	**149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized	**163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case	**247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom	**Call**
Elite 77mm	**269.95**
Eyepieces & Accessories	**Call**

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

PRO-OPTIC
PRO-OPTIC
PRO-OPTIC
PRO-OPTIC
PRO-OPTIC

• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics, fully magnesium fluorite anti-reflection coating on each air to glass surface.• Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

40mm (Field of View 43°)	**54.95**		
32mm Plössl 1.25"	**54.95**		
25mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**		
20mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**	17mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
12.5mm Plössl 1.25"	**49.95**	10mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
7.5mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**	6.3mm Plössl 1.25"	**49.95**

BUY ONE EYEPIECE AND GET THE SECOND ONE** (of equal value) **AT HALF PRICE!

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/ 5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/ Spotting Scope

with High-Tech White Finish

Pro-Optic
Nikon

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.

With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.

With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	209.95
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	49.95
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	74.95

PRO OPTIC

New 15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit

Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz,
• Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod

139.95

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control *29.95*

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45° Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

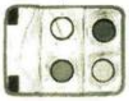
Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	38.95
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	39.95
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	34.95

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25" Ea.	**9.95**
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters	for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch



Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch	**34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A	**34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Astronomy's
Blue Sky Pages

These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for dealers to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Scott Redmond at 1-888-558-1544, ext. 487 to place your advertising message here.

ARIZONA

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

- Telescopes:
  Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue, Orion, Takahashi
- Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
- Eye Pieces & Acces.
- Maps • Books
- Sky Tours

3202 E. Greenway Rd. Suite 1615
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment
- Meteorite and Meteorite Jewelry
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing site and tour guides available.
- Rental equipment available – call for details.
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

SINCE 1986

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #206
Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877

Credit Cards accepted. 90 Days same as cash
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

CALIFORNIA

17th Annual
SUMMER TELESCOPE DEMONSTRATION, STAR PARTY & SALE!
Mon. June 1 – Mon. June 15

SAT. JUNE 6
10AM–10PM
CELESTRON DAY
Meet the Reps

SAT. JUNE 13
10AM–10PM
MEADE DAY
Meet the Reps

OPT
OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 Mission Ave, Oceanside Ca 92054
760-722-3348 • 800-483-6287
opt@optcorp.com www.optcorp.com

FLORIDA

WOLFCAMERA
Formerly Sarasota Camera Exchange
The Largest Telescope Dealer In The Southeast!
Call Chuck Pisa, Our Staff Astronomer With 20 Years Experience Recommending Optical Instruments To Amateur And Professional Astronomers Worldwide!

Telescopes
- Meade
- Celestron
- Tele Vue
- Used Telescopes

Plus A Huge Selection Of Eyepieces And Binoculars

CCD Equipment
- Meade Pictor
- Optec Maxfield
- Accessories
- Image Processing Software

1055 S. Tamiami Trail
Sarasota Fla 34236
(941) 957-4686
Fax (941) 952-0278
www.wolfcamera.com
WOLFCAMERA

GEORGIA

Telescopes • Binoculars
Accessories • Spotting Scopes
Maps • Books • Eyepieces

Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • Tele Vue®

Consignments Welcomed
WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE

Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cambug@hotmail.com
Minutes from downtown Atlanta

NEW MEXICO

BEFORE YOU BUY...
COME TO THE COUNTRY AND TEST EQUIPMENT UNDER DARK SKIES!
Full range of sizes on display!
Telescopes • Eyepieces • Mounts • Accessories
On-Site Observatory • Regular Star Parties

CELESTRON • MEADE • TELE VUE®
PARKS OPTICAL • UNITRON • HOME DOME

NMA NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL

834 N. GABALDON RD • BELEN, NM 87002
(505) 864-2953

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE
"Serving New York For 50 Years!"

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS
CAMCORDERS • DIGITAL CAMERAS

We Carry: CELESTRON • BAUSCH & LOMB • NIKON • CANON
MEADE • PENTAX • MINOLTA • OLYMPUS • LEICA • & More!

CATALOG AVAILABLE!

AMITYVILLE, LONG ISLAND
209 BROADWAY (ROUTE 110)

In New York call (516) 264-4160 **(800) 262-4160** WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
FAX: (516) 264-1007 • http://www.berger-bros.com

ASTRONOMY
Retail & Travel Directory

You can affordably attract customers straight to your door with an ad in the new Retail & Travel Directory.*

Include your ad under one of the following categories:
• Retail Shops • Observatories
• Planetariums • Museums
• Star Parties & Lecture Events

Gain respect within the amateur astronomy market by appearing in the leading astronomy magazine.

Learn more about this targeted advertising opportunity call Scott Redmond at 1-888-558-1544 ext. 487.

*Beginning with the August, 1998 issue, *Astronomy* magazine will present this special advertising opportunity.

NEW YORK

NEPTUNE
PHOTOGRAPHIC/AUDIO-VISUAL & VIDEO SPECIALISTS
TELESCOPES
SPORTING SCOPES
CAMERAS
BINOCULARS
VIDEO
A.V. EQUIPMENT
Discount Prices
1-800-955-1110
516-741-4484
Fax 516-741-1225
Bausch & Lomb • Canon
Celestron • Leica • Meade
Minolta • Nikon • Pentax

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO
Celebrating 101 Years of Continuous Business
• Telescopes – All Sizes • Spotting Scopes
• Binoculars – All Makes • Eyepieces,
Camera Adaptors & Accessories
• Lowest Prices • Trade-ins Accepted
• We Ship Anywhere • In-Store Repair Shop
Mail & Telephone Orders Welcome
Oldest & Largest Camera Store in the South
When you come to see the Great Smokie Mts.,
Mt. Mitchell, Cherokee Indians, Blue Ridge Pkwy or
the Biltmore House — come see us!
One hour lab, custom lab, restoration lab.
Everything in Cameras & Optics
85 Tunnel Road, Asheville, NC 28805
(704) 252-2443 FAX (704) 253-1457

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC
6310 S.W. Virginia Ave.
Portland, Oregon 97201
Call Stan, our astronomical consultant, for expert professional, enthusiastic assistance in choosing a fine Tele Vue®, Meade, Celestron or Orion telescope and accessories.
We also carry our own full line of microscopes.
(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs" TM
TELESCOPES
Schmidt-Cassegrain • Refracting
• Maksutov • Dobsonian
Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue • JMI • Bushnell
Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Laser Sight
Celestron • Selsi • Swift • Bushnell • Meade
MICROSCOPES
Swift • Eagle • MBC
Educational kits for schools also available!
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
(210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
EMAIL: asltd@intersatx.net
To see the STARS call: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
Visit us on the INTERNET: www.analyticalsci.com

WISCONSIN

Telescopes, Binoculars, & Accessories
EAGLE OPTICS
Celestron, Meade & TeleVue
Telescopes & Accessories
in stock!
Discounted Prices
Shipping Nationwide
Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog
EAGLE OPTICS
(800) 289-1132 www.eagleoptics.com
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562

CANADA

SKY OPTICS
Quality Telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, CCD's accessories, books, computer software and more...
Lowest Prices *Expert Advice *Best Service* Canada Delivery
Meade, Tele Vue, Celestron, SBIG, Lumicon, Kendrick, Software Bique, and more!
(905) 631-9944 4031 Fairview St., Burlington, Ontario L7L 2A4
http://worldchat.com/commercial/skyoptics/

MEADE APD PRODUCTS
Our 12th Year!
We Ship!
New and Used
Trade - Ins
Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue • Omcon • Optec
Bausch & Lomb • JMI • Swift • Leica • Kendrick
Lumicon • Russian Optics • SBIG • Fujinon • Telrad
Thousand Oaks • Sky Publishing • Speers • Antares
and many others!
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
TEL: (416) 783-4140 FAX: (416) 783-7697
3243 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont. Canada M6A 2T2
MasterCard visit our web site: **www.khanscope.com** VISA
e-mail: **khan@globalserve.net**

EfstonScience
Science & Astronomy Superstore
SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!
COME VISIT US!
Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!
Free literature
ALL MAJOR BRANDS ON DISPLAY
MEADE APD
Advanced products
CELESTRON
Dobsonians in stock 6" – 16"
Welcome trade-ins, buy used, and do repairs
3350 Dufferin St., Toronto, Canada
Ph: (416) 787-4581 FAX: (416) 787-5140
Web site www.efstonscience.com

Astronomy's Classifieds

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. RATES: $1.44 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. CLOSING DATE: 5th of the month, three months before the cover date (i.e., March 5th for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815. MasterCard-VISA-American Express-Discover.

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Binocular viewer kits. Equatorial platform kits. New Altazimuth platform finds and tracks objects. PC autoguiding for astrophotography. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Meade Telescope baseball caps & coffee mugs. Switzer Technologies, PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473.

BINOCULARS FOR SALE

Gyro-stabilized binoculars, 12x40, rock steady, ultra high resolution hand held views! 23.5% brighter than 12x36 competitors! Half the cost! Brand new! Hard case! $449.00 plus $14.00 S&H. Bill, (412) 243–1569. E-mail fusfield+@pitt.edu

BOOKS & PERIODICALS FOR SALE

theWoman Astronomer– Special introductory rate: One year $12.95, $3.95 single copy. Send check/money order to: Box 27731, Denver, CO 80227-0731. http://www.erols.com/njastro/twa

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Sojourner Mars rover- 24k gold on a silver base. A limited edition Mattel, Hot Wheels collectibles exclusive, LE17987, $49.95. Mars Rover Hot Wheels Action Pack- commemorating the Rover's historic landing on Mars, AP16145, $19.95. To order call: Adkins Collectibles, Ltd. (414) 761–1020. Fax: (414) 761–1088. Visa or MasterCard accepted.

MISCELLANEOUS WANTED

End NASA budget cuts!
Visit http://pages.prodigy.com/GoNASA and sign the letter today!

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

12" LX200, still at dealer, new in box. Must sell fast. $3,950.00 or best offer. (714) 250-8550.

Meade 127ED, 5-inch f9, apochromatic refractor complete with computer drive system (1993). $2,200. Seymour, (516) 785–3446.

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: no- longer- used telescopes, parts and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 482-0000 evenings.

Astronomy.®
Add your ad to the Internet!
Now featuring online classified ads for as little as **$5.00***
**Special rate offered in conjunction with regular print ad.*
Contact A. Blunt at
1-888-558-1544, ext. 303
E-mail: ablunt@kalmbach.com
http://www.astronomy.com

The **Nebraska Star Party, July 18-25**, has gained a reputation as one of the premier star parties in the country due to the extremely dark skies and many daytime recreational opportunities in the area. Attendance has quadrupled over the last four years; NSP '98 is expected to draw 400 amateur astronomers from across the nation.

Observe from the highest point between Ontario and the Rockies at the **Saskatchewan Summer Star Party, July 23-26**, in Cypress Hills Provincial Park, Saskatchewan, Canada. Wildlife abound — moose wander the area — but there are no large predators and few mosquitoes. Stargazers travel from as far as Arizona to enjoy outstanding seeing in this unique natural setting.

JUNE-SEPTEMBER

Summer Public Observing

▶ Naperville Astronomical Association's Observatory, Springbrook Water Reclamation Center, Naperville, Illinois. Wednesdays, 7:30 p.m. Call if the skies are questionable. Contact George Simon, Jr., (708) 983-5029; or Drew Carhart, (630) 978-1133.

JULY 1

Hurricane Ridge Star Party

▶ Olympic National Park, Port Angeles, Washington. Hosted by the National Park Service and Port Angeles High School Astronomy Club. Contact John Gallagher, (360) 452-0260 (day) or (360) 452-7764 (eve.); e-mail, jgalla@orca.esd114.wednet.edu.

JULY 9-11

ALPO '98 — Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers Convention

▶ Fernbank Museum of Natural History, Atlanta, Georgia. Contact Ken Poshedly, (770) 979-9842 e-mail, ken.poshedly@mindspring.com.

JULY 11

Free Public Star Party

▶ Ralph A. Worley Observatory, south of Shreveport, Louisiana. Sponsored by the Shreveport-Bossier Astronomical Society. Contact Cran Lucas, (318) 797-1524, or visit the society's website at http://www.lsus.edu/nonprofit/sbas/.

John E. Cordiale

Stellafane summer night. The Stellafane Convention is July 24-25 in Springfield, Vermont.

JULY 12-14

Annual Convention of the Society of Amateur Radio Astronomers

▶ NRAO, Green Bank, West Virginia. For information contact Vince Caracci, (516) 798-8459; e-mail, vinhell@juno.com. For registration, call Hal Braschwitz, (216) 252-8177; e-mail, W8PN@stratos.net.

JULY 17-18

Free Public Observing Event

▶ Lemon Lake County Park, near Cedar Lake, Indiana. Sponsored by the Calumet Astronomical Society. Contact Nick Zivanovic, (219) 931-8790; e-mail, info@casonline.org; website, http://www.casonline.org.

JULY 17-18

Mid-States Regional Convention of the Astronomical League

▶ Harvey and Bernice Jones Center for Families, Springdale, Arkansas. Contact Eliot Neel, 2300 Old Wire Road, Fayetteville, AR 72703; (501) 443-9127; e-mail, eneel@ad.com.

JULY 17-19

Telescope Making Contest

▶ Parc des Iles de St-Timothee, near Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Contact (514) 377-2493; e-mail, ypregent@rocler.qc.ca.

JULY 17-26

Summer Star Party

▶ Shady Pines Campground, Savoy, Massachusetts. Sponsored by the Rockland Astronomy Club. Contact Don Urban, 73 Haring Street, Closter, NJ 07624; (201) 768-6575; e-mail, DonaldUrban@Juno.com.

JULY 18-25

Nebraska Star Party

▶ Merritt Reservoir, near Valentine, Nebraska. Sponsored by the Prairie Astronomy Club and the Omaha Astronomical Society. Contact Tom Miller, 3400 N. 102nd Street, Lincoln, NE 68527; (402) 466-4170; e-mail, tmiller232@aol.com; website, http://www.4w.com/nsp/.

JULY 19

Space Day

▶ Adler Planetarium, Chicago, Illinois. Contact (312) 322-0304; 24-Hour Information Line, (312) 922-STAR; website, http://astro.uchicago.edu/adler/.

JULY 21-25

ALCON – Annual Convention of the Astronomical League

▶ French Lick Springs Resort, French Lick, Indiana. Hosted by the Evansville and Louisville Astronomical Societies. Contact Charles Miller, Registrar

ALCON '98, P. O. Box 3474, Evansville, IN 47733; e-mail, CHMiller13@aol. com; website, http://ourworld.Compuserve. Com/homepages/sconner.

JULY 23-25

Saskatchewan Summer Star Party

▶ Cypress Hills Interprovincial Park, Saskatchewan, Canada. Contact SSSP '98, Saskatoon Centre, RASC, P. O. Box 317, RPO University, Saskatoon, SK S7N 4J8; e-mail, dickson@sk.sympatico.ca or keser@ duke.usask.ca; website, http://maya. usask.ca/~rasc/rasc.html.

JULY 23-25

Table Mountain Star Party

▶ Ellensburg, Washington. Sponsored by the Northwest Region of the Astronomical League, P. O. Box 785, Puyallup, WA 89371; e-mail, tmsp @triax.com; website, http://www. tmspa.com.

JULY 24-25

Stellafane Convention

▶ Breezy Hill, Springfield, Vermont. Sponsored by the Springfield Telescope Makers. Contact Stellafane Convention, P. O. Box 50, Belmont, MA 02178; e-mail, tom@solar.njit.edu; website, http://www.stellafane.com.

JULY 24-26

Gateway to the Universe

▶ Powassan, Ontario, Canada. Hosted by the North Bay Astronomy Club. Contact Merlin Clayton, 50 Van Horne Crescent, North Bay, ON, P1A 3L3; Tom Ouellette, (705)474-7666; website, http://www.efni.com/ ~brentt/nbclub/nbclub.htm.

JULY 24-26

Island Star Party

▶ Wright's Farm, Vancouver Island, British Columbia, Canada. Contact Frank Ogonoski, 1482 Kingsview Road, Duncan, BC, V9L 5P1; phone/fax, (250) 748-5110; e-mail, cvstarcl@cvnet.net; website, http://starfinders.cvnet.net.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com. Look for additional events at http:// www.astronomy.com.

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

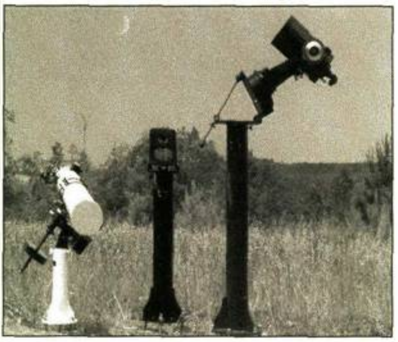
- ☆ Celestron
- ☆ Meade
- ☆ Tele Vue
- ☆ Takahashi
- ☆ Questar
- ☆ Miyauchi
- ☆ Fujinon
- ☆ Nikon
- ☆ Swift
- ☆ Bushnell
- ☆ Used Equipment
- ☆ Repair Service
- ☆ Large Showroom
- ☆ Worldwide Shipping
- ☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

Call us at: **(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)**
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
Visit us at: 182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com

ASTRO PIER

Telescope Mounting Piers



Are you tired of leveling and lining up on North?

The Astro Pier virtually eliminates vibration from accidental jarring and totally eliminates the need to level and line up on North, allowing for undelayed observing and excellent astro photography. Constructed from 1/4" and 3/8" welded steel and three 3/4" leveling bolts for excellent performance.

Mounting piers for Schmidt-Cassegrain, Refractors and Newtonian.

Colors: Midnight Blue, Black or White

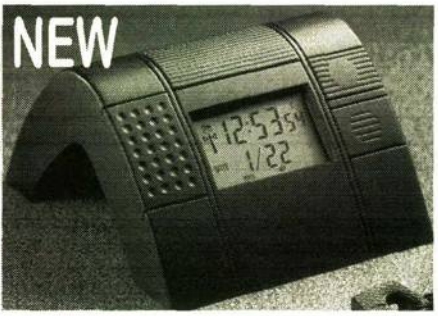
LE SUEUR MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

3220 Lorna Road Birmingham, Alabama 35216
Phone (205) 822-0720, Fax (205) 822-0749
www.astropier.com
Starting at $245 plus S/H

VISA/MASTERCARD NO C.O.D.s

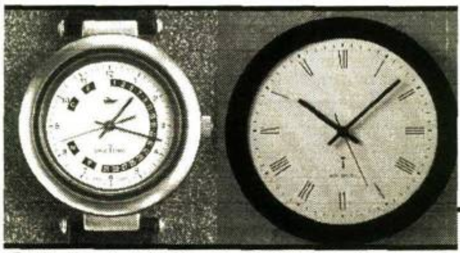
"ATOMIC CLOCK CONTROLLED" Precision Time Pieces Synchronized to the US Atomic Clock - Accurate to 10 billionths of a Second!

ONLY $69



The most accurate clock on Earth. These smart clocks tune into the radio signal emitted by the **US Atomic Clock** in Colorado- which deviates less then 1 second over a million year period. They synchronize themselves automatically to the exact same time daily and adjust even for daylight savings time and leap seconds. You can now have the world's most accurate time 24 hours a day to be in control of time or start your day. These precision ZEIT timepieces are **engineered in Germany** and are **easy to use** using the latest in radio-controlled technology. Just set the time zone and the built in micro chip does the rest. **ZEIT- accurate! precise! reliable! & fully automatic**

ZEIT Atomic Wall Clock with hour, minute and seconds great for home or office — 1AA, Large 12". **Only $89**



ZEIT Atomic Watch with SYNCTIME, *the* **world's most accurate watch** with hour, minute and seconds. Watch the hands spin at 80 times its normal rate until they stop at the precise time. Shock-resistant polymer case with built-in receiver for Atomic Time Signal (water-resistant). Sets itself daily and shows date with second hand. Mineral lens, **black or white** dial &leather band. Only $149

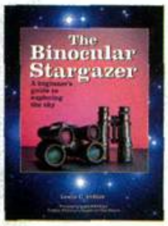
ZEIT Atomic Dual Alarm & ZEIT Atomic PC Sleek European design with large 2 line LCD display with exact time in hours minutes, seconds; month and date, or any two US and world times. At 8 oz even ideal for travel; includes dual alarm with nightime illumination, time zones and lithium battery backup. Super sensitive built-in receiver. 2AA bat. included. Black arch design at 5"x4"x2 1/2". **ONLY $79.** Two only $ 129.
ZEIT PC with serial cable and software for WIN. Also shows **UTC Time in 24hrs** mode.**Only $129**

Christmas Hasn't Been Easier!
Atomic Clock Controlled Time:
Credit Card Orders
Call toll free **1-800-985-8463** 24hrs
send checks/money orders to:
ZEIT, 1010 Jorie #324, Oak Brook, IL 60523
fax. 630.575.0220 http://www.arctime.com

Astronomy®

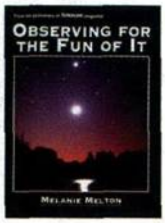
presents

Your Guides to the Heavens

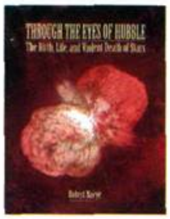

The Binocular Stargazer
A beginner's guide to exploring the sky

Explains binocular stargazing for beginners with helpful sky observation tips. Includes maps of the sky, seasonal stars, and information on how to see the Moon, planets, comets, and meteors. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; 10 color photos; 47+ illus.; softcover.
#18544 . . . . $19.95

Tips on finding more than 600 of the finest deep-sky objects with a backyard telescope. Takes readers on a tour of 46 constellations throughout the sky. Includes detailed color photos and maps of constellations. From *Astronomy* Magazine. 8½ x 11; 188 pgs.; 50 b&w and 90 color photos; hardcover.
#18037 . . . . $29.95


Observing for the Fun of It
Melanie Melton

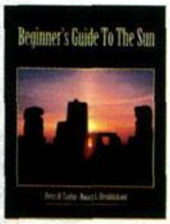
Makes viewing the night sky fun with tips and techniques that help the reader find and identify stars, planets, and moons; watch meteor showers and eclipses; and learn how to buy and use binoculars and telescopes. 7⅜ x 9¼; 104 pgs.; 24 illus.; softcover.
#18545 . . . . $14.95


Through the Eyes of Hubble
The Birth, Life, and Violent Death of Stars

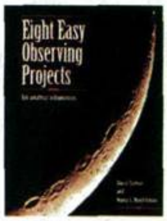
Travel through the universe and experience the violent life cycle of stars in stunning photographs from the Hubble Space Telescope of stellar nurseries, spectacular jets, proplanetary disks, exploding stars, and shrouds of dead stars. Contains seven original, never-before-published paintings by renowned space artist Michael Carroll. 8½ x 11; 112 pgs.; 100 color photos and illus.; hardcover with dust jacket.
#18550 . . . . $29.95

The New Cosmos
Astronomy

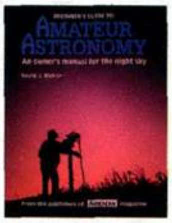
Answers many of the most-asked astronomical questions: Does intelligent life exist around the nearest star to our Sun? Who are we in the grand scheme of the cosmos? From alternative theories of the origin of our universe to locating black holes, this book describes what's going on today in professional astronomy. 8¼x 10¾; 160 pgs.; 6 b&w and 132 color illus.; softcover.
#18537 . . . . $19.95


Beginner's Guide To The Sun

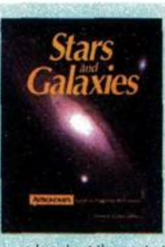
Explains the history of our closest star and its sunspots and eclipses. Includes exciting solar projects, such as making a sundial, magnetometer, and solar oven. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; 80 b&w and 16 color photos; softcover.
#18543 . . . . $19.95


Eight Easy Observing Projects

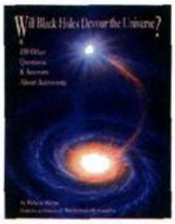
Experience the joy of astronomy with tips on getting started with binoculars and telescopes, what to observe, and how to track and photograph sky objects. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; over 90 b&w and color photos; softcover.
#18546 . . . . $21.95


Beginner's Guide to Amateur Astronomy
An owner's manual for the night sky

Gets beginners off to a great start! Introduces the hobby of astronomy with observation and photographic tips. Identifies the best sky objects to observe using the naked eye, binoculars, and backyard telescopes. 7⅜ x 9¼; 166 pgs.; 80 b&w and 80 color photos; softcover.
#18540 . . . . $19.95


Stars and Galaxies
Astronomy

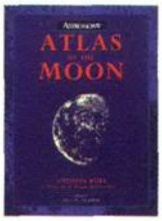
Teaches readers about the greatest astronomical objects visible using binoculars or a backyard telescope. Shows how to locate and observe 344 deep-sky objects, and includes tables, maps and diagrams to help understand them. 8½ x 11; 200 pgs.; 129 b&w and 110 color photos; 98 illus.; 34 charts; hardcover.
#18536 . . . .$29.95


Will Black Holes Devour the Universe?

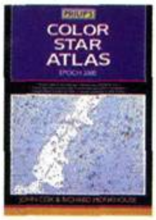
From planets and moons to black holes and space travel, the 101 most-asked astronomical questions are answered in an easy-to-understand manner. Diagrams and illustrations help explain answers clearly. 7⅜ x 9¼; 104 pgs.; 11 illus.; softcover.
#18541 . . . . $14.95

The Photographic Atlas of the Stars

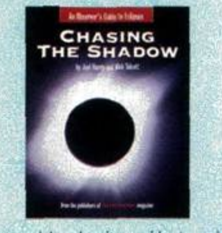
Presents glorious views of the night sky from both hemispheres with exceptional high-quality sky photographs and matching star maps. Shows stars as they're actually seen by the naked eye or with binoculars, and includes 50 detailed star charts and tables. 11½ x 8¼; 224 pgs.; 56 color photos; hardcover. North American customers only.
#18549 . . . . $59.95


Astronomy
Atlas of the Moon

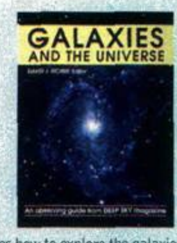
A best-seller that traces the history of the Moon, its surface, its origin and evolution, and its exploration. Includes a detailed map of 76 sections of the Moon's surface observable by telescope. Designed for both beginning and experienced lunar observers. 8¼ x 11; 224 pgs.; 75 b&w photos; 190+ diagrams; hardcover. Available to U.S. customers only.
#18539 . . . . $34.95


Philip's
Color Star Atlas

A sky object location map designed for amateur astronomers. Includes 20 maps of the northern and southern hemispheres, charts of the equatorial regions, and enlarged details of 12 star fields. Shows deep-sky objects such as galaxies, nebulas, and clusters. 11⅛ x 15¼; 40 pgs.; softcover. North American & Philippines customers only.
#18038 . . . . $19.95


Chasing the Shadow

A complete planning guide to solar eclipse observation. This how-to-do-it book includes travel preparations, choosing an observing site, observation techniques, equipment, still and video photography, and safety precautions. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; 48 photos; 14 maps; softcover.
#18542 . . . . $18.95


Galaxies and the Universe
An observing guide from Deep Sky magazine

Teaches how to explore the galaxies with a backyard telescope. Detailed photos and explanations include practical tips, maps, and how-to information for exciting observations. 8¼ x 10¾; 112 pgs.; 131 b&w and 22 color illus.; softcover.
#18538 . . . . $14.95

Look for these books at your Astronomy retailer or bookstore! Or order directly:

Call 1-800-533-6644

24 hrs. a day. Please have your credit card ready. For faster service, call Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 414-796-8776.

Fax 414-796-1615

Mail

Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1513, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. add $3.00 for 4th class (or $4.50 UPS in the continental U.S. only). Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. For delivery in Wisconsin add 5% sales tax to total; Michigan add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Online

www.astronomy.com
Secure online ordering available.

KALMBACH BOOKS

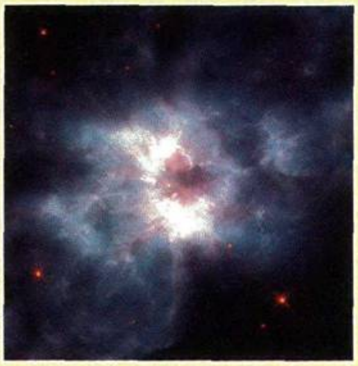
2334-9807APad

A1513

AD INDEX

ASM Products ... 108
Adirondack Video Astronomy ... 109
Adorama ... 112, 113, 127
Analytical Scientific ... 115, 127
Arcron Zeit ... 117
Astro-Physics ... 23, 108
Astronomics ... 81
Astronomy Shoppe ... 114, 127
Astrosystems, Inc. ... 108
Ball Photo Supply ... 115
Beigle/Bryant Engineering ... 110
Bergen County Camera ... 127
Berger Brothers Camera Exchange ... 114
Bethany Sciences ... 110
Blue Sky Pages ... 114, 115
CBH Travel ... 106
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc. ... 127
California Telescope Co. ... 106
Camera Bug ... 114, 127
Captain's Nautical Supplies ... 127
Michael I. Casper Meteorites ... 107
Celestron International ... 64, 65, 66, 67
Cruise Holidays ... 111
Cyanogen Productions ... 107
Day Star ... 33
Dover Photo Supply ... 127
Eagle Optics ... 115, 127
Edmund Scientific Company ... 17
EfstonScience, Inc. ... 115
FC Meichsner Company ... 117, 127
Farrier Software ... 108
Focus Camera ... 78, 79
Fujinon ... 19
Giselle's Travel ... 107
Innovations in Travel ... 110
Internet Telescope Exchange ... 108
Into the Wind/The Kite Source ... 109
JMB Inc ... 18
Jack Schmidling Productions, Inc. ... 109
Jim Kendrick Studios ... 33
Jim's Mobile Industries ... 21, 29
Kalmbach Publishing Company ... 18, 21, 32,
... 80, 105, 118, 119
Keys Pulse Motion ... 107
Khan Scope Centre ... 115
Knollwood Books ... 110
Krollkraft ... 107
Labenne Meteorites ... 111
Lasermax, Inc. ... 106
Lesueur Manufacturing Co. ... 117
Lumicon ... 98, 99, 127
Marketplace Pages ... 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111
Mars Society ... 19
Mayhugh Travel ... 21
Meade Dealer Pages ... 14, 15
Meade Instruments Corp ... 2, 3, 7, 8, 9,
... 10, 11, 12, 13, 130
Millenium Marketing ... 107
Minerva Press ... 110
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society ... 108
Murnaghan Instruments ... 33
Neptune Photo ... 115
New Mexico Astronomical ... 114
Newport Glass Works ... 110
Nisur Systems ... 110
Novagraphics ... 109
Nurnberg Scientific ... 115
Oceanside Photo & Telescope ... 27, 114, 127
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars ... 101
Oughten House Publications ... 21
Piranha Interactive Publishing ... 25
Pocono Mountain Optics ... 38, 39, 127
Psignologic Services ... 110
QSP Optical Technology, Inc. ... 109
Radio City ... 111
Rainbow Symphony ... 106
Rex's Astrostuff ... 106
Rivers Camera Shop ... 20, 127
Samy's Camera ... 88
Santa Barbara Instrument Group ... 31
Sarasota - Division of Wolf Camera ... 114
Science Connection, Inc. ... 111
Scope City ... 27, 127
SETIQuest ... 111
Shutan Camera & Video ... 89
SITA World Travel ... 109
Sky Optics ... 115
Software Systems Company ... 23
Sovietski Military Connection ... 111
Star Hill Inn ... 107
Starsplitter Telescopes ... 108, 111
Stellar Vision ... 114, 127
Surplus Shack ... 110
TNT Binocular Mounts & Beyond Ltd ... 111
Tech 2000 ... 110
Technical Innovations ... 19
Tele Vue Dealer Page ... 127
Tele Vue Optics, Inc ... 128, 129
Telescope & Binocular Center ... 36, 37
Thousand Oaks Optical ... 23
Travel Quest ... 107
Travel Wizard ... 109
Tropical Adventures ... 111
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc. ... 27, 88, 111
University Optics, Inc. ... 20
Vernonscope ... 106, 109
Virgo Astronomics ... 109
What in the World ... 18
Wholesale Optics ... 103
Willmann-Bell, Inc. ... 107

NEXT month in Astronomy


NASA/STScI

SPECIAL 25TH ANNIVERSARY ISSUE

Astronomy celebrates its silver anniversary with a look at the past and future. Here's just a sample of what's in store:

From the Hubble vault
We present a treasure trove of new images from the archives of the Hubble Space Telescope.

Where's astronomy going?
Respected astronomers look into a crystal ball and predict what the next 25 years hold in store.

A new solar system
See what a quarter century of high-tech spaceprobes have told us about our planetary system.

Essay contest winners
Hundreds of readers answered our writing challenge. Here's the best of the bunch.

To get your copy of the August issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Visit our web site at
www.astronomy.com

ECLIPSE FINALE

Moon Shadow

From ship and shore, eclipse tales still pour in.

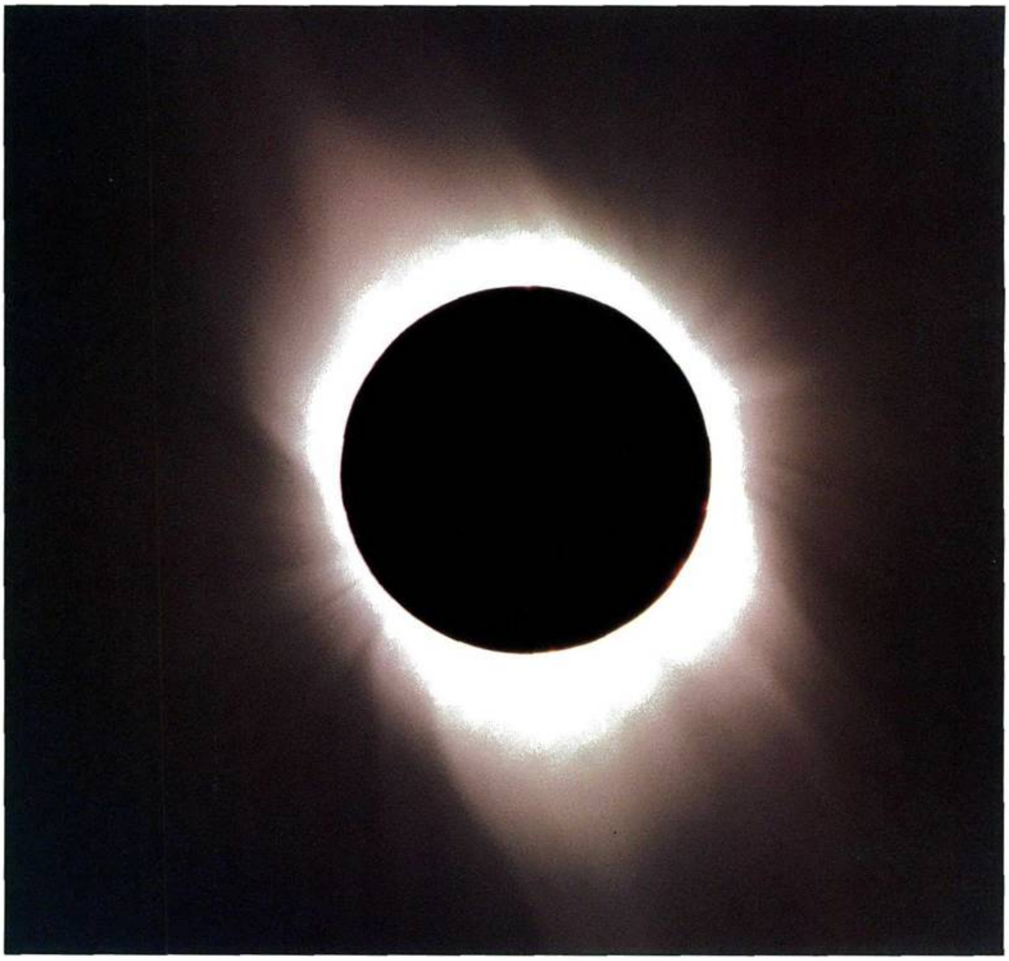
As the ship *ms Statendam* maneuvered to a position off the leeward side of Curaçao on the morning of February 26, 1998, the excitement on board began to intensify. Many had waited years to experience a total solar eclipse. A long-time friend and I were here to combine the delight of a Caribbean cruise with the century's last total solar eclipse in the Western Hemisphere.

The day dawned bright and clear, but soon the sky clouded completely, darkening the mood of the passengers as well as the scenery. By mid-morning, however, the clouds began breaking up. We hurried topside after breakfast to stake out a prime viewing location, racing the hoards of other territorial beings trying to establish their own unencumbered viewing space.

With solar filters in place, we began photographing the sun's intact disk. Meanwhile, the clouds gave way to sun, promising a fabulous show.

During the long partial phase of the eclipse process we conserved our film and watched people arrive on deck to observe the gradually changing sunlight.

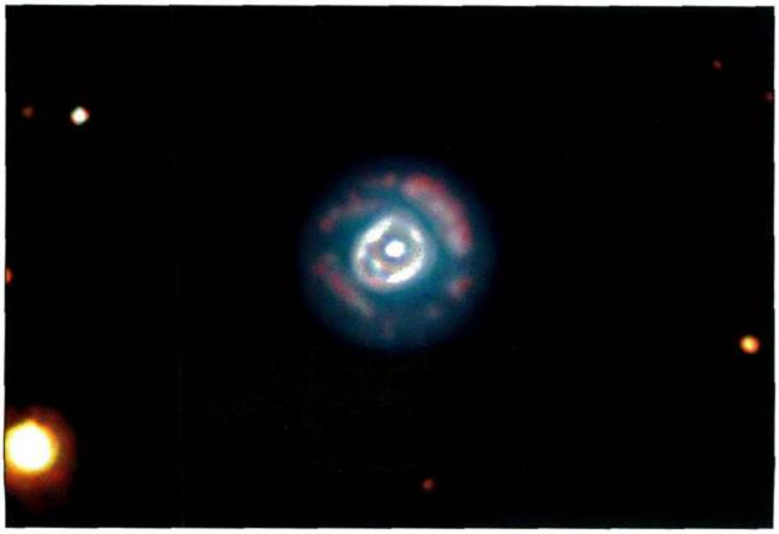
And what a change it was! As more of the sun's disk became covered, the sky took on a mysterious slate-blue hue and the surrounding colors began to look odd indeed. The sunlight intensity continued to drop as though the sun were setting or a gradually thickening layer of high clouds were forming. But shadows were still sharp,



Totality

DAN SCHECHTER

(4-inch f/5.8 refractor, Kodak Royal Gold 100 film, ¼-second exposure taken February 26, 1998, from Aruba)



The Eskimo Nebula (NGC 2392)

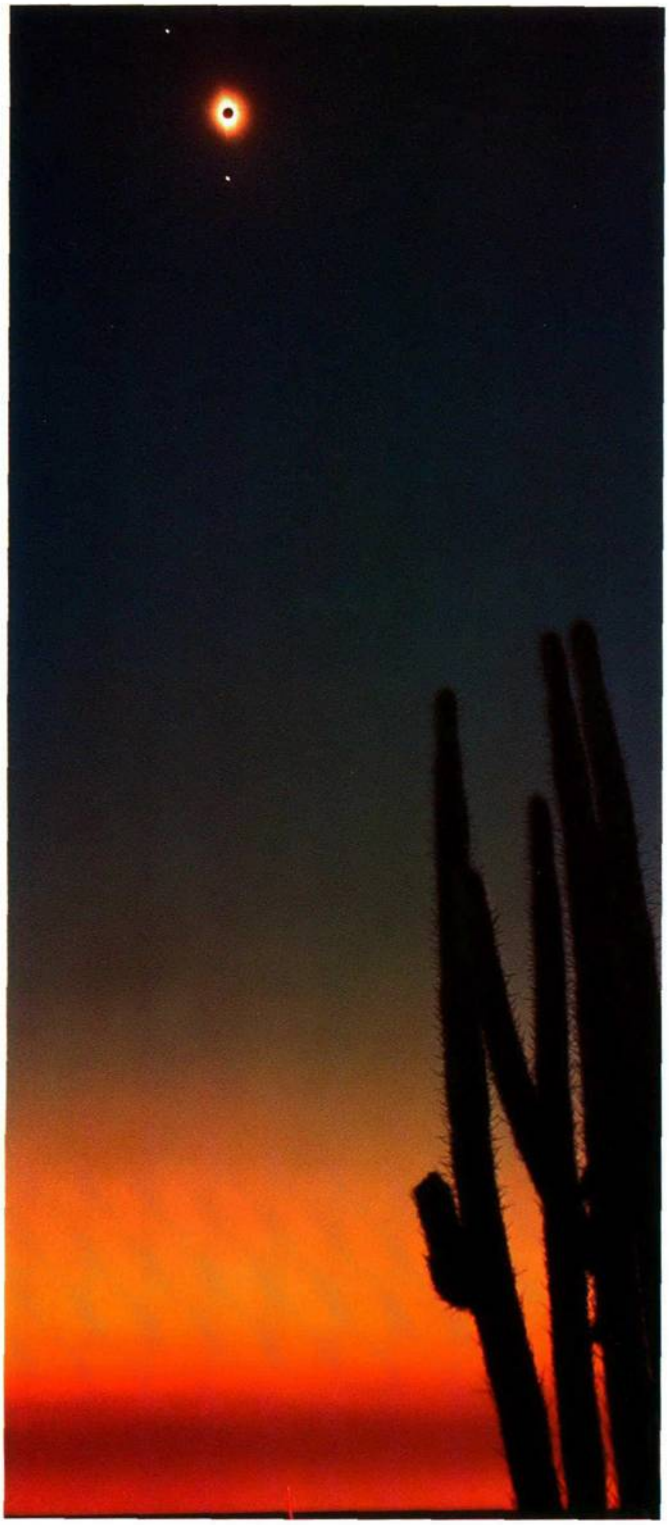
JACK NEWTON

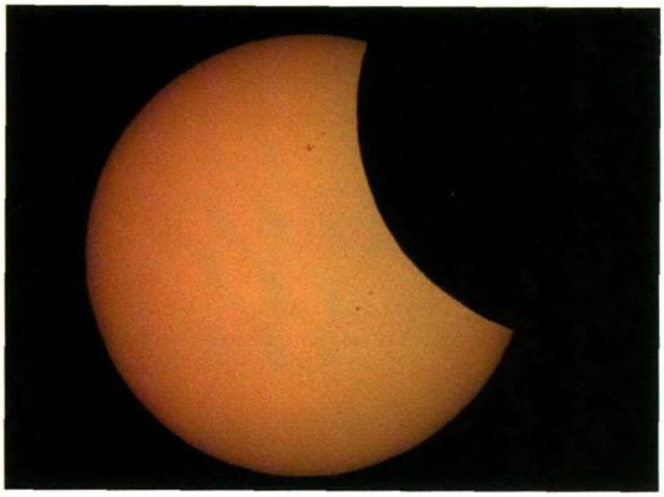
(16-inch f/6.3 SCT, Pictor 1616XT CCD camera, composite of 5-minute red, 20-minute green, and 40-minute blue exposures)

Mercury, Jupiter, and the Eclipsed Sun

JOHN POST

(90mm lens at f/16 on a Fuji 617 Panorama camera, Agfa 50 film, 4-second exposure taken February 26, 1998, at Peninsula de Paraguana, Venezuela)





Sunspots Eclipsed

ALBERTO AROSEMENA

(8-inch f/10 SCT, Kodak Gold 400 film, 1/500-second exposure taken February 26, 1998)

Eclipse Man in Venezuela

RICH SCARPITTA

(17mm lens at f/16, Fuji Velvia 50 film, 30-second exposure taken February 26, 1998) giving the environment a strangely mysterious and unfamiliar appearance.

At about 2 p.m., with most of the sun covered, the pace accelerated markedly. We noticed a dramatic decrease in ambient light, but shadows remained sharply defined. The deck filled quickly and the raucous din of routine life on board a cruise ship came to a halt as we became mesmerized by the grandeur of this event.

A few minutes before the onset of totality, there appeared on the western horizon a truly overwhelming sight. It looked like the biggest, blackest thunderstorm imaginable but without clouds, lightning, rain, or wind. Earth's demise appeared certain, and we could only watch, totally awestruck. It was the moon's shadow coming toward us at more than a thousand miles an hour; I anticipated its arrival anxiously.

The deck of the ship was now crowded with gasping and cheering spectators. With totality only 30 seconds away, the ship became awash in shadow bands caused by atmospheric disturbances brought to life by the small sliver of sunlight that remained — not unlike watching from underwater, but much more subtle.

We were now five seconds from totality, and as I pulled the solar filter off the camera lens, the last glimmers of sunlight, called Baily's Beads, became visible between the mountains on the moon's surface. After a second or two only a single bead remained, giving the appearance of a giant celestial diamond ring as the sun's atmosphere, the corona, became visible.

The entire sequence of events up to this point cannot even compare to the

The Veil Nebula

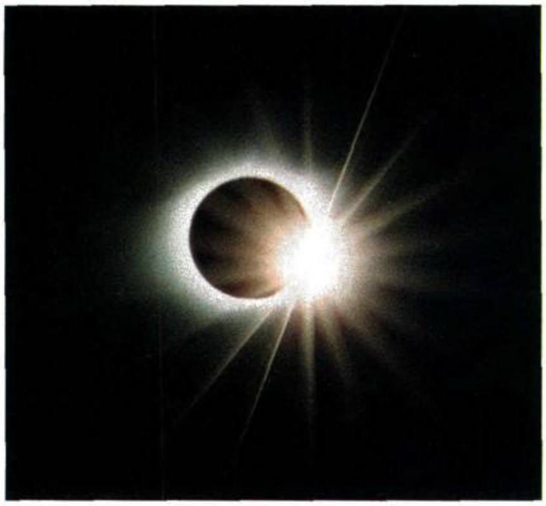
JERRY LODRIGUSS

(500mm lens at f/4, hypered Kodak PJM-2 film, composite of two 30-minute exposures)

A Diamond Ring That Dazzles

FRANKLIN J. FLOCKS

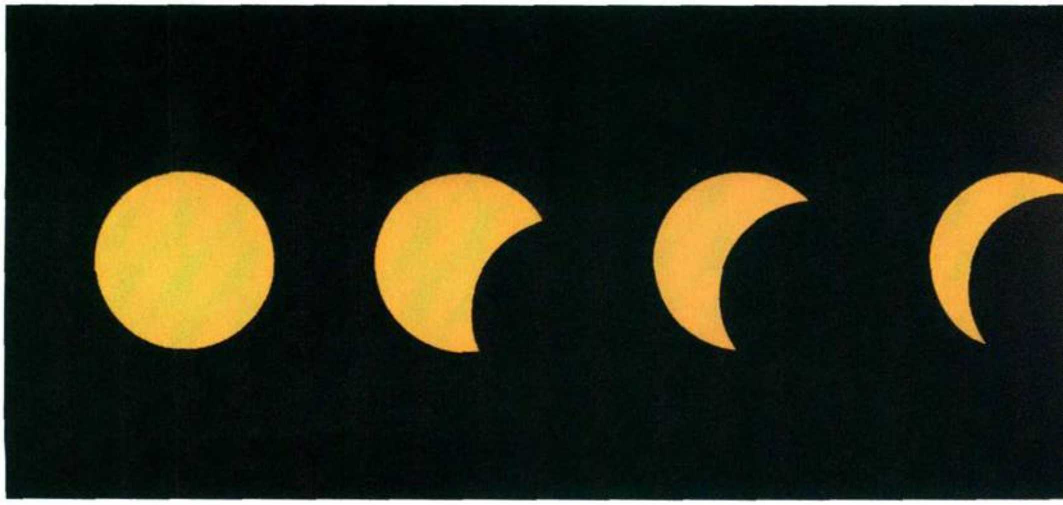
(200mm lens at f/11, Kodak Gold Max 800 film, 1/1000-second exposure taken February 26, 1998)



The Whole Solar Shebang

DAVID HANON

(Partial phases: 420mm lens at f/16, Kodak Gold 100 film, 1/250-second exposures; Totality: 420mm lens at f/4, Kodak Gold PPF 400 film, 1/30-second exposure, taken on February 26, 1998, just off the coast of Curaçao, Venezuela)

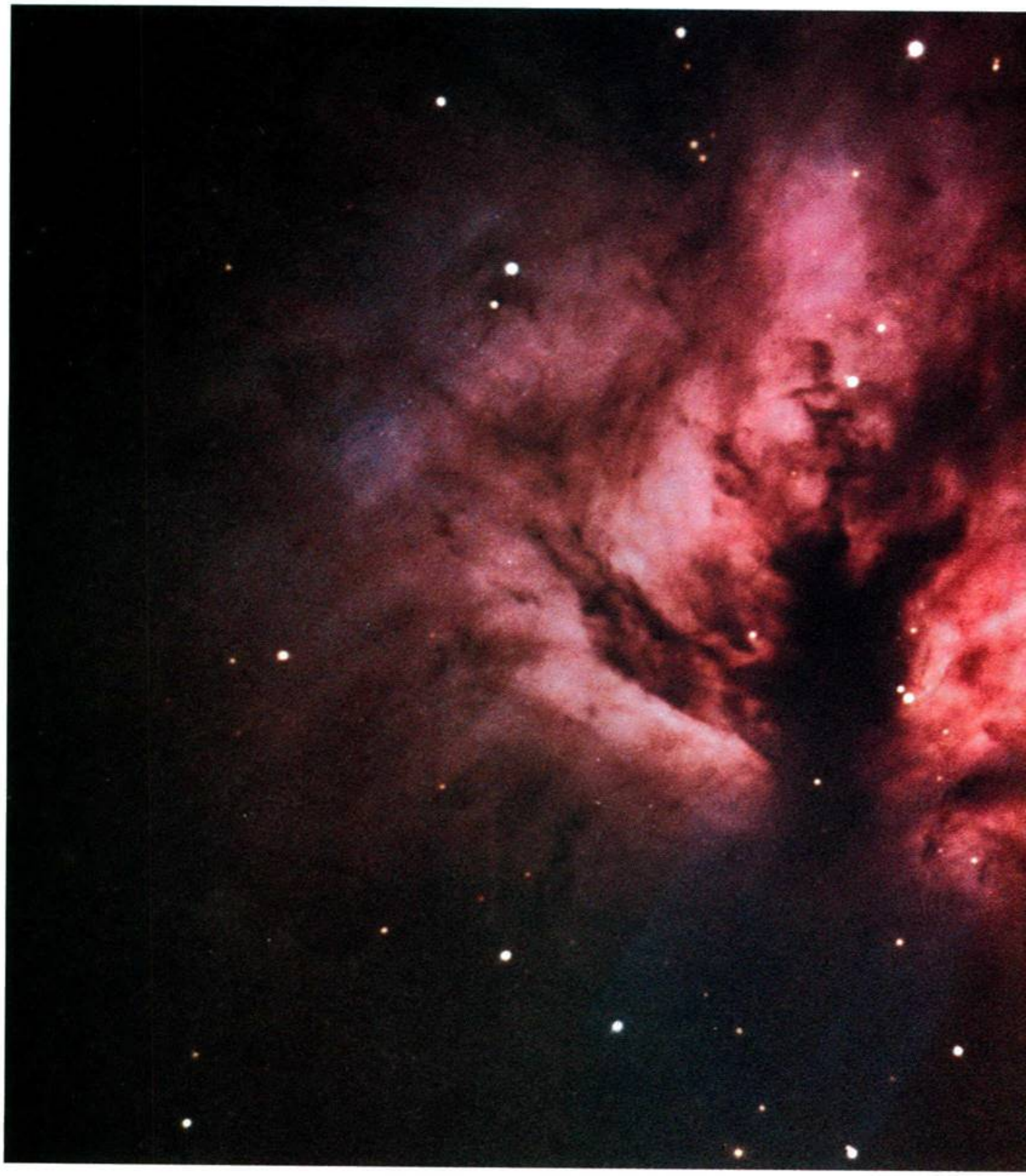


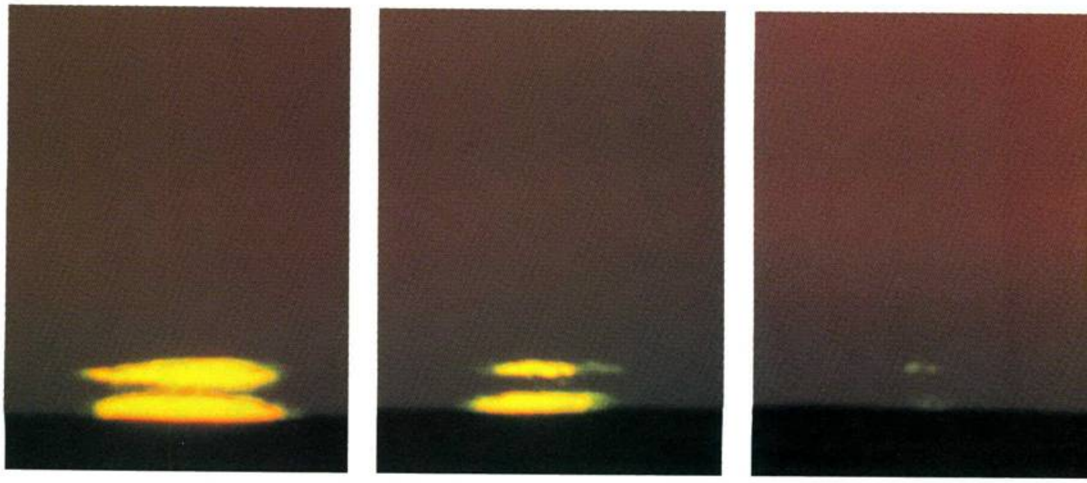
experience of totality. Solar prominences, immense red towers that could easily swallow Earth, leapt from the surface of the sun. The corona, blossoming in silvery magnificence, was textured by the sun's magnetic field, producing willowy strands that curved hundreds of thousands of miles away from the solar surface. All five of the major planets, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Mars, and Saturn, could be seen along with several of the brighter stars.

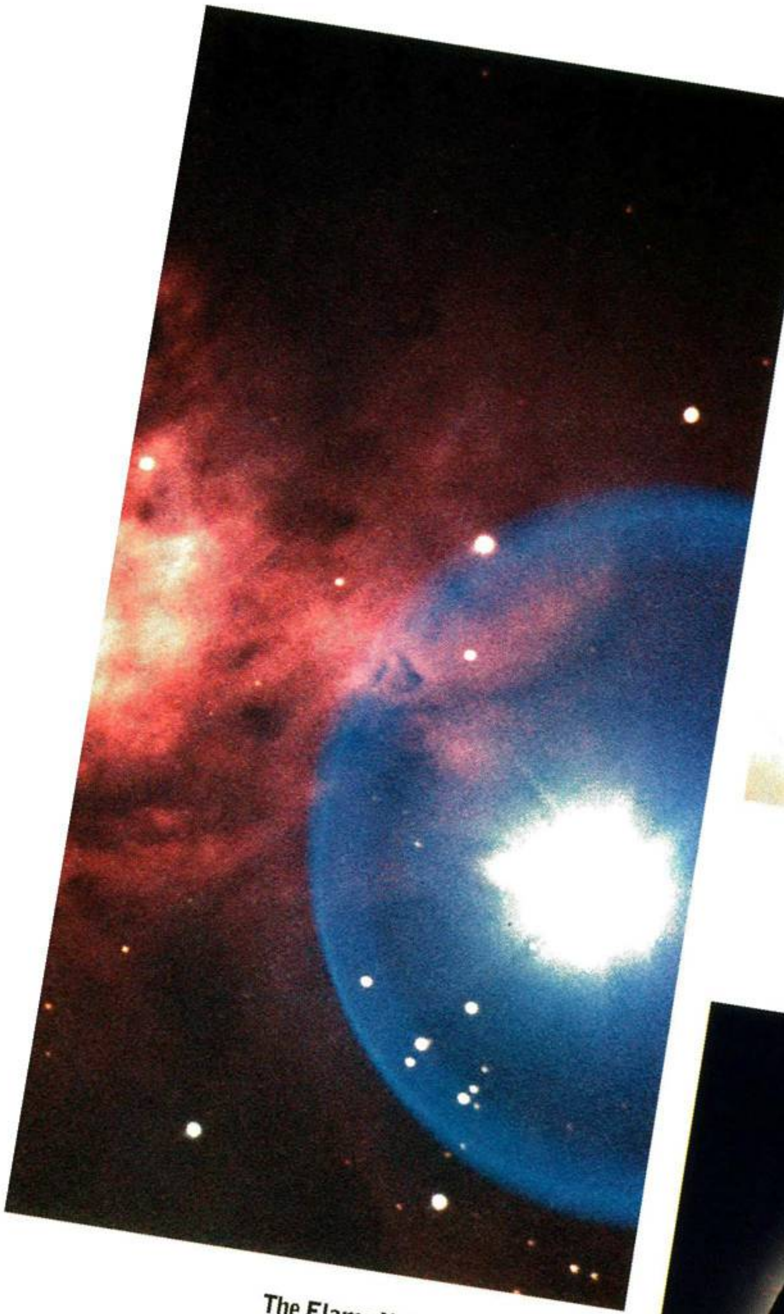
It was dark, as dark as a night illuminated only by a full moon. But it was a darkness unlike any other. We were surrounded by purple sky at the horizon, a hue that was rapidly evolving as the moon's shadow raced eastward. After just three minutes the western sky brightened significantly, and we knew that the awesome event of totality was about to conclude. As the moon's shadow moved past our location, eerie daylight once again enveloped us. The diamond ring effect and Baily's Beads were followed by shadow bands lasting a few seconds in the rapidly increasing brightness. With the disappearance of the shadow bands our surroundings began to look more and more normal as the sun slowly regained its usual appearance.

Before long, even while sunlight was still subdued and the moon's influence was very much with us, people packed up their equipment and began wandering back into the ship's interior. The experience of a lifetime had come to an end.

Robert K. Morrow is an eclipse chaser who calls Centerville, Indiana, home.







The Flame Nebula (NGC 2024)

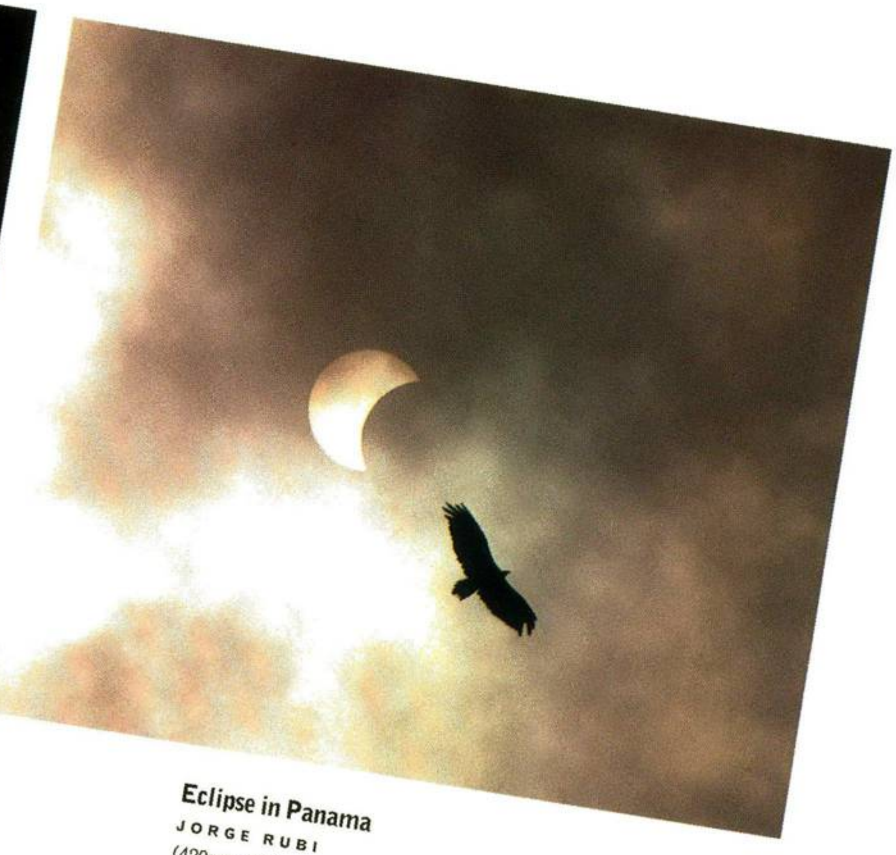
JASON WARE

(16-inch f/10 SCT, Fuji HG 400 film, composite of two 16-minute exposures)

A Green Flash Sequence

GIANNI TUMINO AND MELANIA PLUCHINOTTA

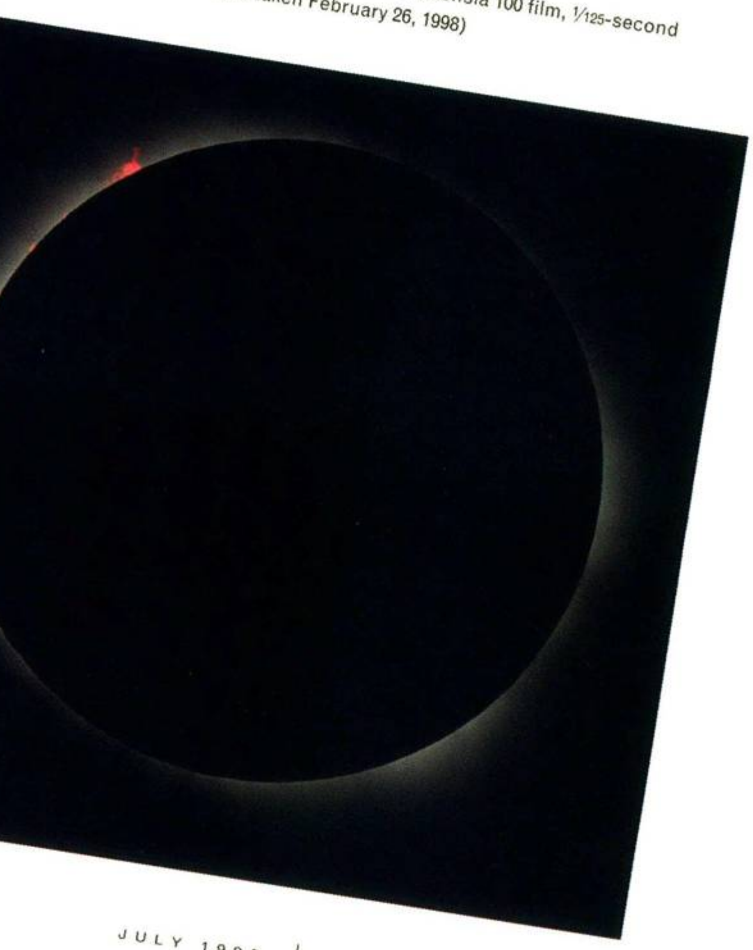
(10-inch f/10 SCT, Kodak Elite II 100, three 1/125-second exposures)



Eclipse in Panama

JORGE RUBI

(420mm f/7 lens, Fujichrome Sensia 100 film, 1/125-second exposure taken February 26, 1998)



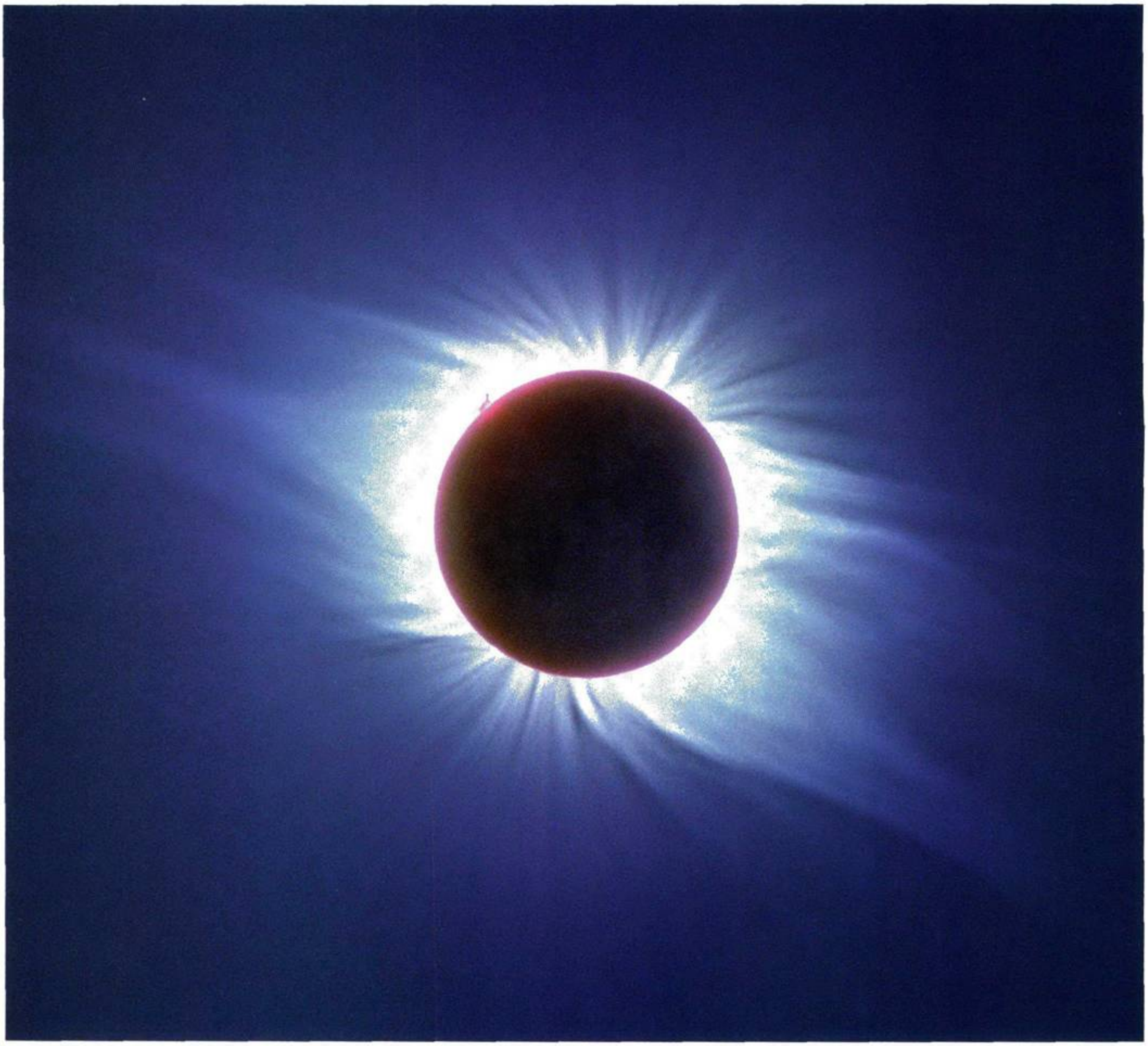
Prominent Prominences

JOHN A. VOLK

(4-inch f/6 refractor at f/14, Kodak Royal Gold 100 film, 1/250-second exposure taken February 26, 1998, from Curaçao, Venezuela)

ULTIMATE EXPOSURE

This month's best astrophoto



Illuminating the Shadow

FRED ESPENAK

The solar corona exhibits an extreme range in brightness that cannot be captured in a single exposure. Short exposures show the bright inner corona and prominences, while long exposures reveal faint details in equatorial streamers and polar brushes. Even longer exposures can reveal the "darkened" moon illuminated by Earthshine. Fred Espenak used a computer to combine a series of images taken at different exposures into a single composite image.

(80mm f/8 refractor, Kodak Royal Gold 100 film; Corona: composite of six shots — 1/125-, 1/60-, 1/15-, 1/8-, 1/4-, and 2-second exposures; Moon: composite of three shots — 1-, 2-, and 4-second exposures at f/8. All images taken February 26, 1998, from Oranjestad, Aruba)

To see our on-line photo of the week, visit our website at http://www.astronomy.com.

TELE VUE DEALERS

VISIT THE
Tele Vue® WEB SITE
http://www.televue.com

ARIZONA

The Astronomy Shoppe

YOUR LOCAL TELE VUE® DEALER

3202 Greenway Rd., Suite 1615
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

Quality ***Tele Vue***® Products

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop

• New and Used Equipment • Sales and Service

1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877

SINCE 1986

http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

CALIFORNIA

Tele Vue® Optics Specialists!

OPT **Oceanside Photo & Telescope**

1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287 • email: opt@optcorp.com
(619) 722-3348 • http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality
Tele Vue® Products

Scope City

World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.

Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

SIMI VALLEY,CA
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS,CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

COSTA MESA,CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SAN DIEGO,CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tele Vue® PANOPTIC™

15mm - 1-1/4"	$215
19mm - 1-1/4"	$245
22mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$285
27mm - 2"	$335
35mm - 2"	$365

68° Widest Field

LUMICON
2111 Research Dr. #4-5
Livermore, CA 94550

1-800-767-9576

GEORGIA

Atlanta's Leading **Tele Vue**® Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.

Camera Bug Ltd.

1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com

NEW HAMPSHIRE

All Televue Eyepieces In Stock.

Rivers **CAMERA SHOP**

Personalized Service Since 1930

NO SALES TAX

454 Central ave. Dover NH 03820
(800) 245-7963

NEW JERSEY

We carry Tele Vue®

DOVER
PHOTO SUPPLY
26 E. Blackwell St. - Dover, NJ 07801
Call for more information.
Tele: (973) 366-0994
Fax: (973) 366-0990
Established 1895

Full Line Tele Vue® Dealer

BERGEN COUNTY CAMERA

270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675
Ph: (201) 664-4113 - (800) 262-5425
www.bergencountycamera.com

NEW YORK

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-723-6726
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-929-9013

Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase

Tele Vue®

Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new Ranger

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue**® dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales / Camera Corner

Phone: 1-800-868-2462
Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...

THE NEW TELE VUE® - GENESIS SDF
SKY TOUR PACKAGES ARE NOW AVAILABLE

SPECIAL PACKAGE INCLUDES:

Genesis SDF, Gibralter Mount, Factory Installed Sky Tour, Star Beam, Air Chair, 7 Nagler, 2x Barlow. PLUS Pocono exclusively also gives you a 4.8 Nagler and Thousand Oaks Solar Filter. Call or stop in for details.

★ See Solar Prominences every Saturday with the Genesis SDF/Solar Kit and T-Scanner at our showroom.

★ Tele Vue® Plossls sale priced from $70.00.

Send SASE for free price list/$6.00 for complete catalog package

✹ We ship everywhere ✹

See our ad on pages 38 & 39

Pocono Mountain Optics

Pocono Mountain Optics

Corner of Route 307 & 502
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders Only (800) 569-4323
Info. (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-8364 (24 hrs.)

Showroom hrs: 10-5 Mon. – Sat.

pocmtnop@prolog.net

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"

A whole new way to explore the Universe

AUTHORIZED TELE-VUE DEALER
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: (210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
http://www.rahul.net/astro-mall

WASHINGTON

Captain's Nautical Supplies

-EST. 1897-

Complete line of Tele Vue® telescopes and eyepieces.
Expert optical instrument repair.

2500 15th Avenue W.
(1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119

Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278
FAX: (206) 281-4921

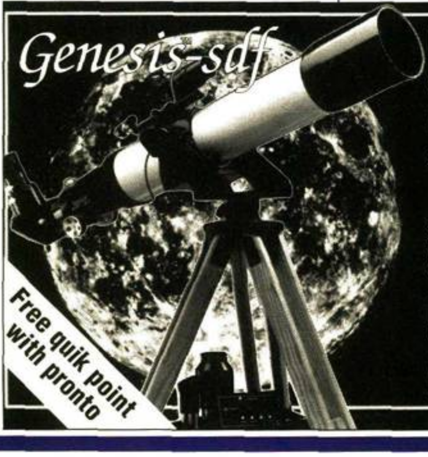
WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS®

Complete selection of
Tele Vue
eyepieces & telescopes
shipping nationwide

2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562
(800) 289-1132 FAX (608) 836-4416
http://www.eagleoptics.com

MASSACHUSETTS



If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced Tele Vue® dealer, you've found it.

- **Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock**
- **Antique optics**
- **Used equipment**
- **Trade-ins**
- **78 years of experience**
- **Boston showroom**
- **Helpful staff**
- **Low prices**
- **Rental equipment**
- **Order by mail or phone**

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

"even better than you imagined!"

NAGLER

82° — "Space out" with Al

The "spacewalk" eyepiece! Patented & tested to be the best! Fully multi-coated, eyeguards. 20, 16, 13, 12, 9, 7, 4.8mm

NEW! EQUALIZER

The Schwartzenagler Adapter

Ordinary 2" to 1-1/4" adapters wouldn't dare mess with our 12 oz. solid bronze hero! Fights the evil balance foe who rears his head when changing from heavy to light eyepieces. Equalizer features a captive lock-screw, safety undercut and identifiable bright finish.

RICH FIELD KIT

SCT owners—Get Rich Quick!

No gimmicks. Maintain the optical integrity of your scope and increase its field area by 3 times with our Rich Field Kit. The kit includes adapters, 2" diagonal and 55mm Plössl for maximum true field. Use the 35mm Pan. & 20mm N2 too!

BINO VUE

Cyclops Need Not Apply

Bino Vue features in-line viewing for terrestrial and astronomical observing, no focus shift during inter-ocular adjustment, large, multi-coated prisms and Tele Vue quality control. Dramatically transforms any scope!

PANOPTIC

68° — aka "Nagler-lite"

Tack-sharpness and exceptional contrast fill your field! 68 deep sky degrees and fully multi-coated. 35, 27, 22, 19 & 15mm

POWERMATE

5X.......Pump up the Power

The 5X POWERMATE gives any scope BIG power, yet stands less than 3" out of your focuser - and it's parfocal. How? Al Nagler's NEW 4-ELEMENT CONCEPT, continuing the tradition of full-field sharpness with COMPLETE aberration control. Enjoy, for example, the sharpness and eye-relief of the 22mm Panoptic at 4.4mm! Of course, Tele Vue touches such as full multi-coating, filter threads, captive lock screw and 100% Q.C. at f/4 ensure your satisfaction. Call your favorite Tele Vue dealer TODAY and get powered up tonight!

UE® 5X POWERMATE™

PLÖSSL

50°- Mr. P Would be Proud

Preferred Plössl in S&T comparison review. Fully multi-coated, patented Nagler design. 55, 40, 32, 25, 20, 15, 11, 8mm

NEW! TELE-POD

Earth & Sky Travel Tripod

This 7lb. tripod is for those on the go! Perfect for Pronto and Ranger. We've created a new yoke & cradle head with built-in azimuth bearing, and combined it with aluminum legs for a great mix of stability and portability. The Alt/Az head also fits any standard photo tripod.

FINDER

Didn't Know She's Missing

Star-hop across the sky with Starbeam and Qwik-Point "red-dot" finders. Starbeam features a large 40mm lens, variable brightness, elegant design and all metal construction. Qwik-Point offers day & variable night brightness, light weight & exceptional value.

For the past 20 years Tele Vue has proudly offered quality astronomical equipment to amateur astronomers. Design revolutions: "Nagler" eyepieces, true Multi-Purpose telescopes and now Powermate to name a few, combine with exceptional quality control and knowledgeable service to create an ownership experience "...even better than you imagined."

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3

RANGER & PRONTO

by **Tele Vue®**

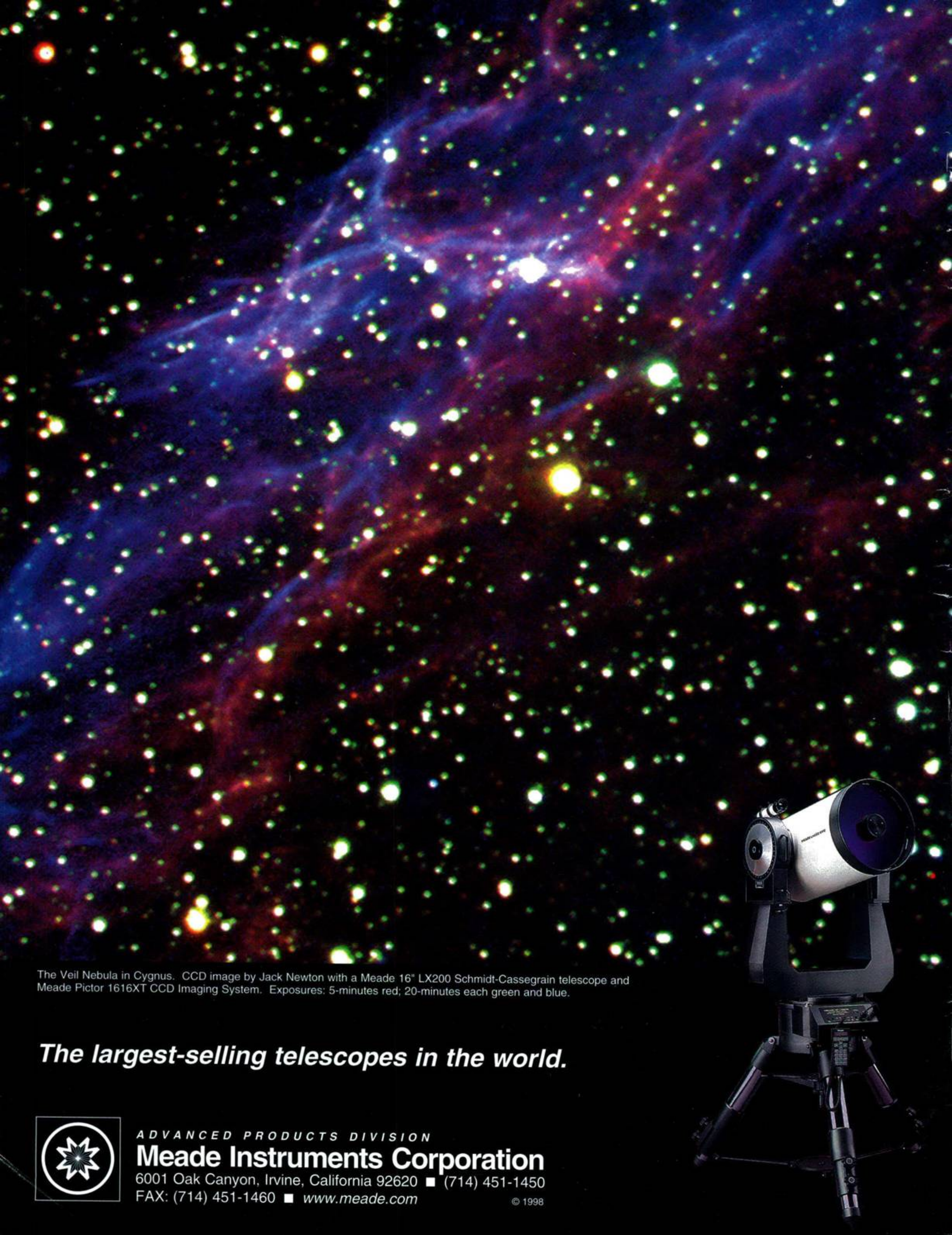
Photo of Horsehead Nebula taken with Pronto by Ralph Sieger

- ***Best craftsmanship*** *I've ever seen. — F.S. IN*
- *First day - birds, First night -* ***WOW****. Thank You!! — J.M. NC*
- *Returned a competitor's product within one day - sent your warranty card in one day. — R.D. IN*
- ***A proven winner*** *again and again! — M.Y. MI*
- *Bought two scopes, Ranger & competitor's 90mm Mak-Cass. Difference was laughable. Next day,* ***sent the Mak back****. — W.H. UT*
- *Wanted for rich-field viewing/astrophotography. Very impressed with sharpness at high power.* ***Rich-field view fantastic!*** *Impressed overall quality of craftsmanship. Thank you. — T.B. TX*
- *For stand-alone use/portability/use as guide-scope/finder for larger scope. It has lived up to all my expectations. It looks and feels as if it were* ***made by a jeweler*** *and the optics are first-rate. The wide-field views are astonishing with a UHC filter. — C.H. LA*
- *We'll take this one on trips when our Genesis-sdf is too bulky or otherwise inappropriate. Wonderful telescopes! We love both of them.* ***Great eyepieces too****. We have several. — K.W. GA*
- *I wanted a combination spotting and celestial telescope.* ***Surpasses my wildest expectations!*** *—M.C. OR*
- *Pronto is more than I expected.—R.G. CA*
- *Saw Jupiter & moons.* ***I was a kid again!*** *— S.H. PA*
- *It's Great fun! — W.D. OR*

Tele Vue owners are passionate about their scopes. Why? Because they enjoy travel-easy versatility, instant set-up, superb optical performance, quality, and lasting value — all in a 70mm E.D., f/6.8, diffraction-limited telescope. From our warranty card comments, you can see how Ranger & Pronto owners "get the picture." Call a Tele Vue dealer and "get it" too.

Ranger
Pronto

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3



The Veil Nebula in Cygnus. CCD image by Jack Newton with a Meade 16" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope and Meade Pictor 1616XT CCD Imaging System. Exposures: 5-minutes red; 20-minutes each green and blue.

The largest-selling telescopes in the world.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*
© 1998